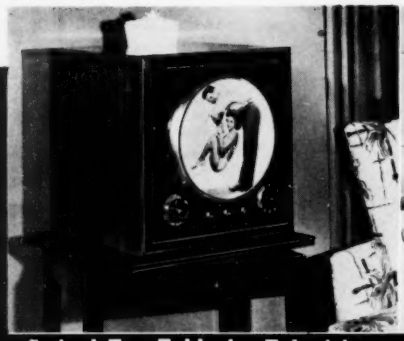
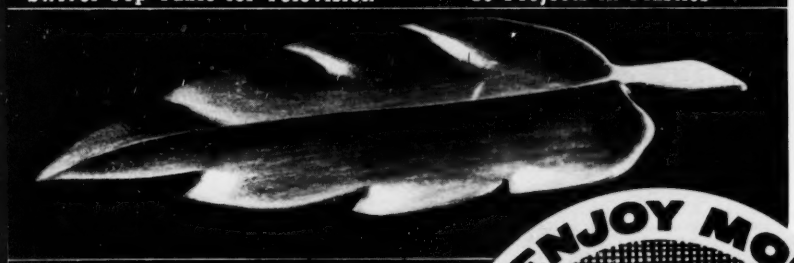
Popular HOME CRAFT

Special: **Directory of HAND TOOLS**

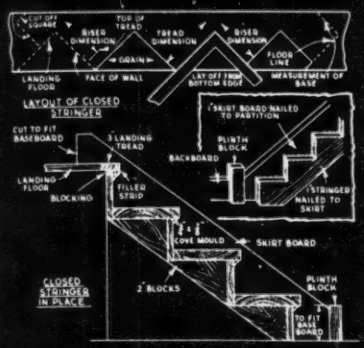


Swivel Top Table for Television

10 Projects in Plastics



Wood Carved Serving Trays



Home Modernization Series No. 9

POWER TOOLS FOR FURNITURE

Wood and Brass Student Lamp

CABINET TO MATCH YOUR STOVE

Prize-Winning "Quickies"

SMALL DINING ROOM BUFFET

Wall Cabinets, Racks, Shelves, Other Projects

SYNCRO

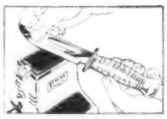
QUALITY Electric PRODUCTS

$10.50

NEW

And Only ALL-PURPOSE ELECTRIC HONE

New ***all-purpose*** electrified Hone will HONESHARP almost anything with 14,400 rapid, gentle, safe strokes a minute! The stroke is easily adjustable. SYNCRO HONE is ***indispensable*** for your own homeshop—because—HONING ***is the best and safest way*** to keep keen cutting edges on your valuable tools, in most cases. Also sharpens knives of any size, shape or kind. Plug into any 60 cycle, 110-120 volt, A.C. outlet—start honing with both hands free to hold work! No wheels, belts, gears. Complete with three different, interchangeable hones, plug, cord. $10.50. SEE AT DEALERS. If he hasn't Syncro, send $10.50 to factory, we'll ship Sharpener postpaid.



FOR ALL KNIVES

GARDEN TOOLS

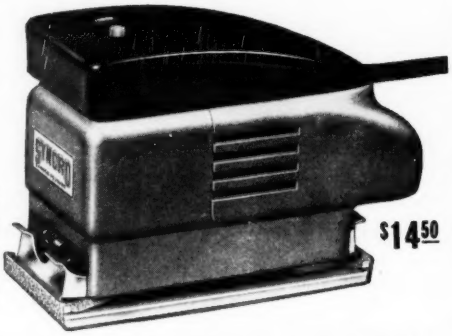
SHOP TOOLS

HATCHETS, ETC.

HONES sharp all these, hundreds more!

NEW

Electric SANDER MASSAGER POLISHER



$14.50

Syncro's EXCLUSIVE ***Double Arc Motion*** throws off sanding dust—prevents "loading"—keeps work free from scratches—helps paper to last longer. Perfect for polishing cars, furniture, household appliances. Sands AND polishes in light places, corners, around mouldings and on flat, curved or irregular surfaces. COMPARISON PROVES IT BEST! Also wonderful for body massage! Not a "heavy duty" machine but for all those hundreds of light finishing, high polish jobs you have. Easily adjustable. With 10 sheets Aluminum Oxide sandpaper, fabric and lambswool pads, cord, plug, $14.50. AT DEALERS! If Dealer hasn't it, send $14.50, we'll ship postpaid.

A quality-built tool for those who want the best.

POLISH CARS

POLISH FURNITURE

SAND FAST, NEATLY

RELAXING MASSAGE

See Syncro Saw Ad on Inside Back Cover

DEALERS!

Stock and sell these quality SYNCRO tools—backed by year around, heavy National Advertising. Write for full details now.

SYNCRO CORPORATION, Dept. GC-15, Rochester, Michigan, U.S.A.

Use the special coupon on last page if you do not wish to cut this cover.

$235.75
without motor
or switch rod
Price subject to change without notice

You rip or cross-cut work on the circular saw

You plane it smooth on the jointer

Its extra convenience cuts costs and boosts output for:

- Builders
- Cabinet Shops
- Pattern Shops
- Furniture Makers
- Other Woodworking Plants

DELTA MILWAUKEE®

DELTA-MILWAUKEE® Saw-Jointer Combination

Two machines mounted together... to save space, time, and money

Circular saw and jointer are mounted on one steel stand. 10" saw blade cuts 3¼" stock. Rips to center of 50" panel. Jointer surfaces boards 6" wide; cuts rabbets ½" deep. Saw table tilts 45° to right. Both tools have lubricated-for-life ball bearings.

Either machine may be used singly or both together —by one man or two. There is no interference between saw and jointer. Both are driven from below by the same motor. You save the extra cost of an additional motor — and enjoy lower power costs.

See this Delta-Milwaukee Saw-Jointer Combination at your nearby Delta distributor. Look for his name under "Tools" in the classified section of your telephone directory. Ask him about buying on easy credit terms.

Send for free copy of catalog B-481

TEAR OUT COUPON AND MAIL TODAY!

Power Tool Division
Rockwell Mfg. Co.
808A E. Vienna Ave.
Milwaukee 1, Wis.

Send me free copy of Delta-Milwaukee catalog B-48.

Name.....
Title.....
Company.....
Address.....
City.....(.....) State.....

a different name for your old friends

You will find PROTO tools—formerly Plomb tools—everywhere! Over 10,000 better-class dealers display them. Since 1907, high quality, superior design and long life have made them the favorites of professionals. Remember, the new name—PROTO tools. Buy them from your dealer today.

4986

PROTO TOOLS
Professional Quality
REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.
MADE IN U.S.A.
LOS ANGELES

Write for catalog to **PLOMB TOOL COMPANY** 2263N Santa Fe Ave., Los Angeles 54, Calif.

VOL. 20, NO. 3 WHOLE NO. 125

Popular HOME CRAFT

America's First HOME WORKSHOP MAGAZINE

Contents for **January - FEBRUARY 1950**

Articles

Observations of the Publisher 144
Prize-Winning "Quickie" Projects 148
To Create is to Live (Guest Editorial) ..... *By Ben Sweetland* 150
It's New on the Market 153
Revolving Table for your Television Viewer ..... *by Perry S. Graffam* 162
"Back to Nature" Trays ..... *by Edna McFarland* 163
Cabinet to Match your Stove ..... *by W. T. Warde* 164
Dime Store to Drawing Room ..... *by Bill Luther* 165
Putting up Shelves ..... *by John P. Arnold* 166
Colorful Key Rack ..... *by Carl Sorensen* 167
Rejuvenating Old Firearms ..... *by Ken Berglund* 168
Woodcarving Silhouettes ..... *by Dick Hutchinson* 169
Buffet for the Dining Room ..... *by Allen C. Hamilton* 170
Machinery for Furniture Making (Part 3) ..... *by Wm. W. Klenke* 172
Liquid Plastic ..... *by Walter T. Warde* 174
Home Modernization: The Stairway (Part 2) ..... *by Frank Culhane* 176
Colonial Wall Cabinet ..... *by Allen C. Hamilton* 178
Jig Sawed House Numbers ..... *by Carl Sorensen* 179
Novel Cigarette Rack ..... *by Carl Sorensen* 180
Wood-and-Brass Student Lamp ..... *by Hi Sibley* 180
Portable Tool Box ..... *by Simon S. Palestrant* 182
Woodworker's Information Department ..... *by Frank Hegemeyer* 183
Surfacing Hints for the Woodworker ..... *by Frank Hegemeyer* 186
Fix-It-Yourself ..... *by Perry S. Graffam* 192
Questions and Answers ..... *by Perry S. Graffam* 194
Homecrafters' Market Place 211

Directory of Workshop Tools:
Hand Tools Edition 197-210

L. F. McCLURE
Editor & Publisher

RUSSELL C. JOHNS, General Manager
ROY W. BERBERICK, Managing Editor
FRED M. EISENZOPH, Art Director
D. L. SINGER, Readers' Service
FRANK CULHANE, Associate Editor
PERRY S. GRAFFAM, Associate Editor
FRANK HEGEMEYER, Associate Editor
M. M. SCHERR, Subscription Manager

Main Office: 814 No. Michigan Avenue, Chicago 11, Ill.; Phone SU-7-1585

Arthur W. Wilson & Assocs., New York City, 40 E. 50th St., Phone MUryhil 8-0467
C. L. Matthews, Philadelphia, Pa., 340 W. Allens Lane, Phone CH-7-0547
James C. Galloway, Los Angeles, Calif., 816 W. Fifth St., Phone MUtual 8335

POPULAR HOMECRAFT is a national publication for the professional, school and home workshop as well as a guide to home repair, maintenance and improvement, published every other month by General Publishing Co., 814 N. Tower Court, Chicago 11, Ill., U.S.A., L. F. McClure, Publisher. Entered as second-class matter July 13, 1945, at the postoffice at Chicago, Ill., under the act of March 3, 1879. Additional entry at Mount Morris, Ill. Printed in U.S.A. Copyright 1950 by General Publishing Co., Inc. All rights reserved. Subscription rates: U.S.A.—35c per copy; $2.00 a year; 2 years, $3.50; 3 years, $4.50; Canada—$2.25 a year; Foreign—50c a year extra. Requests for changes of address should include both the old and new address. The editors are always glad to receive authoritative homecraft articles from readers. Send manuscripts, photos, and drawings to R. W. Berberick, POPULAR HOMECRAFT, 814 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago 11, Ill. All articles will be acknowledged and paid upon acceptance, but the return of unsolicited matter cannot be guaranteed. All manuscripts and correspondence should be addressd to the executive offices at Chicago, Illinois, and should include return postage.

MEMBER AUDIT BUREAU OF CIRCULATIONS

THIS ONE TUBE

will convince you!

It is the best glue for all fine woodwork. It makes joints so strong they cannot be opened without wood failure, yet so thin you cannot see them when grain is matched. Long lasting, hide glue was used in museum pieces centuries old. This hide glue is the easiest to use, yet the finest glue for all home craftsmen.

It's genuine HIDE glue . . . . strongest known

That's the secret of Franklin popularity. Once a craftsman realizes that this is the same glue as he has used, but without any of the trouble of heating, mixing, etc., it's the only glue for him from then on.

No mixing or heating . . . . ready-to-use

That means no danger of chilled joints, no waste, uniform from first drop and every drop works.

Economical—no waste

Actually costs less than any ordinary glue because it spreads so thin and goes farther.

No odor—no muss

Unbelievably pleasant to use. A favorite in furniture factories, schools and at home.

15¢ AT ALL HARDWARE STORES

SIX SIZES . . .

Available in tubes, 15c; ideal for a trial; quarter pints, 45c; half pints, 75c; pints, $1.25; quarts, $2.25; and gallons, $6.00 at most good hardware stores. If your dealer cannot supply you

SEND THIS COUPON *with 20¢*

Send 20c for the large tube (15c plus 5c for postage and wrapping).

THE FRANKLIN GLUE CO., 181 W. Chestnut St.
Columbus 15, Ohio

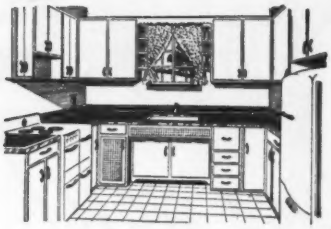
Enclosed 20c (15c plus 5c postage and wrapping charge) for a trial tube of Franklin Liquid Hide Glue.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

_____

SEND THIS COUPON



Modernize your own kitchen Easily — Inexpensively with EASI-BILD* cabinets!

The Easi-Bild Pattern Method takes the mystery out of making modern, professional looking base and wall cabinets. Tells what materials to buy . . . when and where to use each . . . specifies the right Casco Glue.

Includes complete assembly illustrations and step-by-step directions. FULL-SIZE CABINET CONSTRUCTION PATTERNS make *entire* kitchen modernization an easy job!

*Copr. 1949, Easi-Bild Pattern Co.

Follow These Directions. Solve All Your Gluing Problems:

For boats, outdoor furniture, sports equipment—joints that must withstand outdoor exposure—*CASCOPHEN* (Resorcin Resin Glue). The first completely durable glue available to homecraftsmen.

For furniture, toys, heavy-duty home repairs—use *CASCAMITE* (Urea Resin Glue) where you want a light-colored or mold-proof glue line. Use *CASCO* (Casein Glue) for loose-fitting joints, general heavy-duty jobs. Both easily mixed in cold water.

Send Coupon for Cabinet Pattern to:

Casco Pattern Dept. PH-10
P. O. Box 215, Pleasantville, N. Y.

Enclosed is $.....for material checked below:

( ) Kitchen Wall and Base Cabinet, Pattern No. 201—$1.00.

( ) 32-page Pattern Book illustrating 94 pattern projects—20¢.

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ Zone_____ State_____

THE BORDEN CO. • CHEMICAL DIVISION

Makers of Casco Glues

Observations of the publisher

1950 Directory of Workshop Tools

Earlier this year our business department conducted a study among tool manufacturers, retail outlets and workshop hobbyists to find out if there was a need for a catalog of the tools used in the home workshop and for repairs around the home generally.

I wish space would let me quote some of the enthusiastic replies. You can take my word, though, the reaction was unanimously in favor of it. One executive of a particularly well-known tool company told us the need was so acute he thought we could put a $5 price tag on the directory and sell thousands.

It was our intention originally to publish the Directory of Workshop Tools separately. But we since have decided we could serve our readers best if we made this buyers' guide available to all of them at no extra cost.

To make this physically and financially possible the Directory of Workshop Tools is being produced in five or six sections and each incorporated in as many issues of POPULAR HOMECRAFT during 1950. For instance, the current issue contains the hand tools edition. Subsequent issues will feature the portable electric tools edition; power tools edition--wood; power tools edition--metal; and so on.

Your editors are making every effort to assemble as complete a directory as it is possible to. Questionnaires are being mailed to thousands of tool manufacturers--and then followed up at least twice by mail as well as by personal contact in those areas served by our several business offices.

Making News in the Publishing Field

News was made last month when the merger of OUTDOORS and OUTDOORSMAN was announced on the eve of the latter's 50th anniversary.

These two fine publications now have combined their best talents, circulations and facilities to become an even stronger and more important voice in the outdoor field. The new publication is known as "OUTDOORSMAN with which is combined OUTDOORS".

The merger means a circulation of better than 600,000 and a more intense editorial coverage of hunting, and fishing, conservation, dogs, boats, camping and outdoor recreation generally.

Some of you may recognize OUTDOORSMAN as a member of our publishing family. Just thought you'd be interested in knowing the kind of facilities that are part of POPULAR HOMECRAFT's organization.

L. J. McClure

HOW TO DO WONDERS ON AN ACRE!

YOU don't have to pay a small fortune or buy a large farm to make your dream of a practical country home come true. *All you need is a little land!* The "Have-More" Plan shows you how to transform as little as one acre into the best and happiest living any family could want. And you can make that acre *pay for itself.*

You'll be amazed what you can do today on a little land—*even in your spare time!* You can have a bearing orchard with a fruit crop in just 18 months! You can raise a year's supply of tender chickens in *9 weeks—in a 3x4 foot space.* You can raise a pig without buying feed. You can own a small greenhouse—one that anybody can afford—that waters plants and controls heat automatically.

Live Like a King on Only $3 a Day!

And the best part of it is that you can enjoy this wonderful new way of living on less than $100 a month. Just a small income—from your Social Security or a part-time job, or a pension—and you can live like a king for the rest of your life!

The Last Word in Expert Advice

Ed and Carolyn Robinson have spent six years gathering the newest and best knowledge for you, experimenting at their own little place, "trading" methods and ideas with experts and amateurs all over the world. (Perhaps you've seen the stories about their "miniature" farm in the *Saturday Evening Post, Reader's Digest, Better Homes and Gardens,* and dozens of other nationally known magazines.) Now let their famous "Have-More" Plan show you how to HAVE MORE in every way on YOUR place!

Everything You'll Ever Need To Know About Successful Country Living!

If you have a garden, farm, or country home, you'll certainly want a copy of this wonder book. *Reader's Digest* calls it "Good news for the millions who have or want a couple of acres in the country." Or, if you're cooped up in the city, tired of noise, dirt, and high costs, you'll want to see how easily you can afford a little land in the nearby countryside, where you and your wife and children can really begin to live. The Robinsons did. So can you! The "Have-More" Plan tells you just how—step-by-step!

Now You Don't Need a BIG Income to Retire

The "Have-More" Plan will show you just how to pick the right place, how to lay out your grounds and design your house, how to raise much of your food, how to stretch your retirement income into the best and happiest life anyone could want!

Act Now!

Don't hesitate. Make the most of that country place you now have—or expect to have. The "Have-More" Plan will save you endless trouble and expense, solve a thousand problems and answer countless important questions for you. It costs only $1—BUT FIRST WE WANT YOU TO EXAMINE IT FREE. You get complete satisfaction or DOUBLE your money back! Mail coupon NOW! **The Country Book Store, P. O. Box 9401, Noroton, Conn.**

Examine It FREE! Only $1.00 if you decide to keep it

43 Chapters! 255 Illustrations! 70,000 Words! More Than 300,000 Copies Sold!

Same Plan You've Read So Much About

SATURDAY EVENING POST: "To country-minded families with growing children, to couples looking to retirement, the 'Have-More' Plan presents an exciting possibility and a way to achieve it."

ARMY TIMES: "America's most successful disciples of how to enjoy the best things of life on a limited income."

ESQUIRE: "Buy the book. Read the 'Have-More' Plan—give your future a break with this practical, sane approach to intelligent living."

BETTER HOMES AND GARDENS: "Live better on two acres . . . the 'Have-More' Plan gives practical details and diagrams."

ALL THIS EXPERT ADVICE AND MORE—YOURS FOR ONLY $1.00

- Houses Especially Designed For Country Living
- Score Card for Buying Country Property
- Your Own Fresh Eggs and Chickens
- Scientific Layouts for Small Acreages
- Landscaping Your Place
- A Better Garden with a Lot Less Work
- Quick Freezing is Easy!
- Raising Rabbits
- Bees for Sugar
- Berries and Grapes Money Can't Buy!
- Your Miniature Dairy
- Keep Pigs On Concrete
- Plans For An Ideal Small Barn
- Dwarf Fruit Trees
- Geese, Turkeys, Ducks
- Baby Tractors
- Your Own Work Shop
- Ham, Bacon, Pork—a Few Cents a Pound
- Grow Your Own Fish!

MAIL THE COUPON BELOW

SEND NO MONEY (Unless You Prefer To)

Mail This Coupon NOW to THE COUNTRY BOOKSTORE, P.O. Box 9401, Noroton, Conn.

Send me the "Have-More" Plan. If I keep it, I'll send one dollar, plus ten cents for postage, packing, handling. If it doesn't please me, I'll send it back, owe you nothing.

YOUR NAME_____

ADDRESS_____

CITY_____ Zone No. (if any) ____ STATE_____

If you send a dollar now, that will save us record keeping and save YOU the ten cent shipping charge. We'll give you DOUBLE your money back if you return the plan in 10 days! That's how sure we are you'll like it.

"NEW" Better-Than-Ever

Atlas DRILL PRESSES

★ **NEW** 4 Ball Bearing Equipped Head

★ **NEW** Direct Reading Depth Stop

★ **NEW** Extra Heavy Construction

★ **NEW** Operating Smoothness

7 TOOLS IN 1 For Your Shop

The finest drill presses in Atlas history are ready for your inspection. They're huskier, stronger, more accurate than ever!

Four ball bearings in the exclusive Atlas "floating drive" give you greater smoothness and lasting accuracy. New depth stop has Vernier adjustment. Heavier construction adds to smoothness and accuracy on heavy drilling in metal or high speed work in wood.

It's a perfect tool to add new work range to your shop. With low cost attachments it taps, sands, carves, mortises, routs, shapes, inlays . . . gives you clean, precision workmanship on metals, woods, and plastics. See all of the features at your Atlas dealers or send coupon for latest catalog.

FREE CATALOG—*Write Today!*

☐ Please send new Drill Press catalog.
☐ Also catalog on Atlas woodworking tools.

Name _____
Address _____
City, State _____

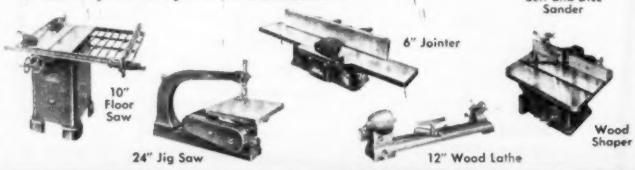
ATLAS PRESS COMPANY
144 N. PITCHER ST. • KALAMAZOO, MICH.

Atlas — Atlas Power King

MATCHED PRECISION TOOLS FOR WOODWORKING AND METALWORKING

You'll always value these BIG Atlas woodworking tools

BIG in capacities — for any size job you want to undertake — BIG in value — with many unique performance and construction features — and built to industrial quality standards, these are the tools for commercial quality workmanship in your home shop. Use coupon for latest literature.



Our big new Catalog No. 17

144 pages full of BARGAINS
NEW LOW PRICES

1000 ITEMS FOR THE HOME OR PROFESSIONAL WOODWORKER

A SLAT, A BOARD OR A CARLOAD

IMPORTED WOODS in FINE DOMESTIC and

Listed, described and priced for solid or veneer panels.

PRINTED IN NATURAL COLOR

32 different woods from the world's forests . . , Fancy matched veneer and table tops . . . **54** multi-colored rare wood inlay bandings . . . **40** artistic wood inlays and overlays.

31 embossed picture frame mouldings *illustrated actual size.*
25 carved ornaments (*actual size*).

Over 300 useful and ornamental fretwork and cabinet articles for the home. Illustrated and priced or patterns and material for making.

8 STYLES of turned legs for tables, bric-a-brac, etc. (*illustrated and priced material*).

OVER 100 NEW ITEMS you didn't know where to obtain.

MAIL COUPON TODAY for GIANT NEW CATALOG #17

144 Pages

15 cents and worth its weight in GOLD-- refunded on first order

43 full pages of hard to find articles of hardware, fittings, woodworking machines, fasteners, sprayers, etc.

General information on wood finishing and its varied characteristics for varied uses.

36 special deals and sizes of maple, walnut and mahogany . . . and special sized blocks for glueing, turning and carving.

Set 2—45-1/8 in. Domestic and imported wood samples, size 2½ in. x 5 in.....**only $4.00**
Set 3—25-1/4 in. thick, imported only, **only 4.25**
Set 4—20-1/4 in. domestic only.....**only 1.35**
Sets 3 and 4—$5.25 . . . All selected for quality and figure—labeled. A useful reference for schools, cabinet makers, and home craftsmen.

CRAFTSMAN WOOD SERVICE COMPANY
Harold Hunt, President
2929 S. Mary St., Dept. E-1 — Chicago 8, Ill.

I enclose 15c to be refunded on my first order. Please send me your Catalog No. 17.

Address_____

City_____ State_____

Name_____

A GREAT NEW PLASTIC MANUAL is ready for You

BRAND NEW SUCCESS SECRETS

Easily made things worth $3.50

Here at last is a Plastics Manual that gets right down to business. Explains doing all kinds of things with a new, lately perfected Liquid Plastic. See how to embed real flowers, photos, shells, butterflies, coins, medals, specimens; how to make tiles, trays, jewelry, coasters, paper weights. Or create lamp bases, candle holders, desk sets, etc. Also plastize baby shoes and make striking silhouette profile plaques. No end of things are possible.

Get the 6-POINT SUCCESS PLAN

But this book tells more. Also contains valuable, Success Secrets and proved 6-Point Success plan for starting a plastics business of your own. See how to begin, how to grow. Do like John Zack of Chatam, N. J. He writes, "I sold the things I made at a handsome profit and have decided to go into manufacturing." Many others are also having fine experiences.

EASY TO START

Start making things the very first day. But first, get this big, new, factful Manual, combined with an amazing Home Success Plan. No special tools, no previous experience necessary. Hundreds succeeding. Every step explained in this big, new fact and photo book. Send 25c today for "Plastics Manual — A Success Plan for You."

The CASTOLITE Co.
Dept. A-8,
Woodstock, Ill.

DEALERS

Many Dealers are now handling Castolite. Inquiries welcomed from financially responsible firms.

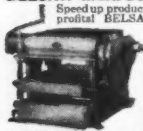
Only $11.80 POSTPAID

HANDIEST TOOL IN THE SHOP

¼" 3 Jaw Chuck 115V 25/60 C. AC - DC. No C.O.D.'s, please.
Sturdy Gears. Oilless Bearings. Money Back Guarantee.
N & S MFG. & SUPPLY, DEPT. S
P. O. BOX 130, RICHMOND, VA.

FASTEST PLANER in the WORLD at this Low Price... $195.00

BELSAW Multi-Duty Planer



Speed up production! Increase your profits! BELSAW power self-feeds at 24 feet per minute ... The lowest-priced surfacer that will handle 12 x 6 in. stock. Planes green or dry sawed lumber into smooth, worked forms. Three high-speed steel knives make 42 cuts per inch. Multi-duty BELSAW takes inexpensive attachments for all planing mill operations—Jointing, Rabbeting, Grooving, Matching. BELSAW is the *only* 12 in. planer providing *attachments for jointing and grinding its own knives.* Start planning NOW for BIGGER VALUE, BETTER PERFORMANCE, with BELSAW. Write for FREE specifications, illustrations, low prices.

- LARGER CAPACITY
- FASTER OUTPUT
- KNIFE SHARPENING ATTACHMENT

BELSAW MACHINERY COMPANY
1362 Field Bldg., 315 Westport Rd., Kansas City, Mo.

THIS MONTH'S PRIZE WINNERS
in the Popular Homecraft "Quickie" Project Contest

FIRST PRIZE
$25 U. S. SAVINGS BOND

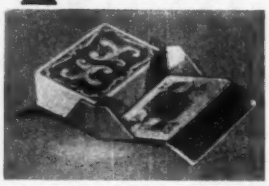
MR. FRANCIS MUNSON
528 N. Heliotrope Drive
Los Angeles 4, California

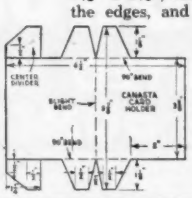
Flower Bulb Grower

For the flower fancier who likes to grow bulbs indoors. Just two scraps of wood and a wide-mouth tobacco jar are all the materials you need for this "quickie". The hole is straight where it passes through the small turning, and tapered through the large one, to keep the bulb from falling through into the water compartment. Wood used was prima vera, lacquered. The jar was enameled.

SECOND PRIZE
10-YEAR SUBSCRIPTION TO POPULAR HOMECRAFT

MR. WM. B. DOOSE
6447 Mammoth Ave.
Van Nuys, California



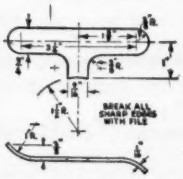


Canasta Card Holder

You can make this "quickie" winner in an hour or so. The materials called for are a piece of 32 oz. copper or brass 6½" x 5⅞", some fine emery cloth for the edges, and steel wool. The tools: Tinsnips, file, vise, mallet or hammer, soldering iron. The finish may be clear lacquer or floor wax. You may even substitute plastic for the copper or brass.

THIRD PRIZE
5-YEAR SUBSCRIPTION TO POPULAR HOMECRAFT

MR. STANLEY C. LUBA
11 Harvard Street
Gardner, Mass.



Vacuum Cover Remover

This "quickie" is for the kitchen; it will save your silverware! Rough cut the opener with a hack saw, from 1/16" stainless steel. File to shape and smooth all edges. Place the ends in a vise against a 2" diameter pipe and bend to shape with a soft faced hammer or mallet. Polish on a buffer. Drill a hole for hanging, if you wish. That's all—you can do it in an hour.

Send Your "QUICKIE" Entries Now

ENJOY MORE · HAVE MORE · SAVE MORE · make it yourself

***What is a "quickie"?**

A "quickie" is POPULAR HOMECRAFT's description of a one-night project which can be made by an average workshop hobbyist, with average tool equipment, in just a few hours.

(To be awarded each issue until further notice)

1) Print or type your name and address clearly.
2) Send entries to: Quickie Contest Editor, POPULAR HOMECRAFT, 814 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago 11, Illinois.
3) Winning entries remain the property of the magazine.
4) If you wish non-winning entries returned be sure to enclose self-addressed, stamped envelope.
5) Decisions of the judges will be final.
6) In case of tie duplicate prizes will be awarded.
7) Entries for one issue cannot be applied to the next issue unless they are re-submitted separately.
8) Contestants may submit as many entries as they wish, as often as they wish—as long as each is made individually.
9) Entries must be postmarked not later than February 5th for the March-April 1950 issue.
10) Photograph and sketch must accompany each entry.
11) State the number of hours required to complete your "quickie" entry.

ANNOUNCING... Lester Margon's book thousands of craftsmen have waited for years to own

Lester Margon's Book of Measured Drawings Showing How to Reproduce

Fine Furniture of Famous American Cabinetmakers

First Edition
Construction of
AMERICAN FURNITURE TREASURES
By Lester Margon

Large Page Size Cloth Bound

AT LAST! The long-awaited collection of Lester Margon's unique drawings has been published in a book craftsmen will cherish!

Construction of American Furniture Treasures is unlike any other furniture book.

FIRST, it includes only *furniture masterpieces,* each one personally selected by Mr. Margon in his visits to hundreds of museums.

SECOND, it presents only *makeable* and *usable* furniture. Every magnificent piece included in this volume can actually be reproduced by the average craftsman; and every piece serves a real need in today's home.

THIRD, it gives the craftsman his first *complete* set of working drawings, details and instructions for accurate, faithful duplication of famous American treasures.

The new Margon book is a *real working manual;* it's a practical instruction book that shows craftsmen for the first time actually how the best American cabinetmakers designed and built furniture that lasts through the centuries. For every one of the priceless pieces detailed in this book you will find *all the help you need* in construction. Every segment, every joint is clearly illustrated and described.

You'll be amazed how Mr. Margon's *simplified, take-apart drawings* reveal the hidden structure of chests, tables, chairs, beds, clocks and so many other useful pieces. In this book Mr. Margon will teach you, just as he has taught thousands of others, to build the kind of furniture few people can afford to buy.

How this new kind of book helps you. It guides you every step of the way in building pieces worth hundreds of dollars each. But more than that! It quickly teaches you to recognize in all other furniture the rare qualities of superior design and flawless construction. It helps you identify *furniture periods, styles,* proper names of *furniture parts* and it rewards you with a new and better appreciation of all fine furniture.

American Furniture Treasures is being published at the low introductory price of only $4.95. It contains 38 full-page plates plus hundreds of detail drawings and photographs of the original museum pieces. Order your copy now. Don't pass up this chance to own a First Edition of *American Furniture Treasures.* Tear out *Free-Trial* coupon. Mail Today.

CONTAINS 38 FURNITURE MASTERPIECES FROM 23 MUSEUMS

Pennsylvania Pine Table
Penna. German Cupboard
Early American Highboy
Colonial Sewing Table
Dolly Madison Table
George Washington Desk
Early American Canopy Bed
American Whatnot
Inlaid Chest of Drawers
New England Rocker
American Fire Screen
Duncan Phyfe Lyre Chair
Chest of Drawers from Home of Chief Justice Marshall
Colonial High-Back Chair with Rush Seat
Walnut Tip-Top Table
Gate-Leg Dining Table with Oval Top
Sawbuck Dining Table from Pennsylvania
Low-Boy from the Pendleton Collection
Duncan Phyfe Drop-Leaf Table
Butterfly Table
Hepplewhite Sideboard
Eighteenth Century Mahogany Cellarette
Eighteenth Century Break-Front
Antique Stand Makes Magazine Rack
Pine-Paneled Colonial Room
Provincial Cradle with Painted Panels
Trumpet-Legged Colonial Highboy
Pennsylvania Dutch Wagon-Seat Bench
Colonial Corner Cupboard in Walnut
Pennsylvania Provincial Dower Chest
Eighteenth Century Pembroke Table
Antique Spinning Wheel for Flax
Sofa by a Great New York Cabinetmaker
Upholstered Colonial Wing Chair
Historic Desk of Drop-Front Design
Heirloom Desk of Moderate Dimensions
Mantel Clock Made by Aaron Willard
Unique Scroll Arm Enriches Rare Empire Chair

To Get Your Book — Mail Order Today

FREE 5-Day Trial—Without Risk

Craftsman Publishing
115 Worth St., Dept. 2
New York 13, N.Y.

Examine book at home for 5 days. If not delighted—if you can part with it after feasting your eyes on the magnificent drawings—return it for prompt refund!

☐ I am enclosing $1 for **Construction of American Furniture Treasures.** First Edition. You are to mail this book to me now and bill me later for the balance of $3.95 plus small postage charge.

☐ I am enclosing full remittance of $4.95. Mail the book at once. (You save all postage charges by remitting in full.)

Name.....

Street.....

City..... State.....

To Create is to Live

For years doctors have been prescribing hobbies as a remedy for jangled nerves, breakdowns, etc. In this guest editorial a prominent psychologist gives us the "why."

By Ben Sweetland

I AM a student and teacher of psychology, always interested in people and the reasons which make them happy or otherwise. I like to know the cause back of each effect. "Why should the act of creating something," I asked myself one day after finishing a piece of work in my hobby shop, "have such an exhilarating effect on one's spirits?"

The word "create" stuck in my mind. I remembered that in the first line of the first verse of the first chapter of Genesis the word *created* was used. Thruout Genesis, the first chapter of the Bible, we read of the *creation* of the heavens and earth, the *creation* of animal and human life.

People are referred to as "creatures." But up to this reflective period, I had not connected the word *creature* with *create*—which means that we came into being thru a process of *creation*.

As my mind flitted from one line of thought to another, "recreation" came to me. To most of us this work means taking time out: loafing, playing, resting, having fun. Actually, "recreation" means to *re-create*. If your body is run down, you rest to *re-create* more energy. When your mind becomes weary you do something which will *re-create* new thought patterns. Life itself is a process of *recreation*. Were it not for the perpetual *creation* of new tissue to replace the old, these bodies of ours would not last any time at all.

One of the first things we learn in childhood is that there are three essentials to life: Food, shelter and raiment. There is a fourth element just as important—*recreation*. We might exist for a time with food, shelter and raiment; but unless there is a phase of enjoyment, the question might well be asked: "Why live?"

Nothing stands still. It moves forward or backward. If we keep our thoughts on, and in, the future we stay young. When, thru a mind not constructively employed, we dwell in the past we play into the hands of Father Time.

We live in an era of more spare time than humans ever have known. Those gainfully employed average 40 hours each week. Deducted from the 168 hours available to us, this leaves 128 hours for sleep, food and—what?

A constructive hobby is the answer to a well-rounded life. Everyone can afford a hobby. The money we would spend otherwise in the pursuit of pleasure will prove more than adequate. No matter who you are, where you are, what you are—there is a hobby which will prove ideal for you. Hobbies, you know, cover the entire range of arts, sciences, music, literature and crafts.

Do not merely "take up" a hobby. Look for the hobby which will arouse your imagination to such a point that, instead of dreading your tomorrows, you will look forward to them. Those tomorrows will provide additional opportunities to indulge in your hobby. When you do find the right one you will accept wholeheartedly the slogan which hangs in my own workshop and which I have used for the title of this guest editorial: "To Create Is To Live."

Ben Sweetland is called "Radio's consulting psychologist". He has been broadcasting for over 16 years, and for more than three years has supplemented his psychology programs with a weekly hobby broadcast (KSFO, San Francisco).

He is a teacher of psychology at Mac Master-Paine College in San Francisco. As a lecturer he has addressed audiences in virtually every major city of the U.S. and Canada. He is the author of "Seven Keys to Personal Power", "Simplified Child Psychology", "14 Golden Secrets", and others.

The home workshop is more than a hobby with Dr. Sweetland. He finds it a vocational laboratory as well.

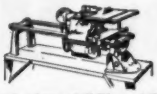
Ben and Edel Sweetland, whose names make up the Edelben Crafters "trade mark".

BIG WORK SAWED, SANDED, DRILLED, TURNED—WITH HAIRLINE ACCURACY

Rugged, Multi-Purpose **SHOPSMITH**
Is Complete Power Workshop in One Compact Unit

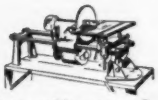
SHOPSMITH
REG. TRADE MARK

1. 8" CIRCULAR SAW



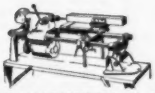
Depth of cut 2¼" Big 14½" x 17" tilting table. Greater capacity—cuts to center of 8' plywood panels. Unique microquill adjustment for accurate cutting.

2. 12" DISC SANDER



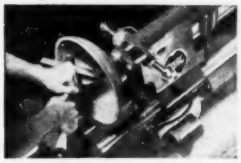
More working space. Extra features. Disc can be fed into work for safety and accuracy. Miter gauge and rip fence for easier squaring, mitering and jointing.

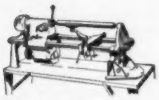
3. HORIZONTAL DRILL



Only SHOPSMITH has it. Extremely useful when drilling or mortising large, heavy pieces. No need for jigs. Permanently grease-sealed ball-bearing action.

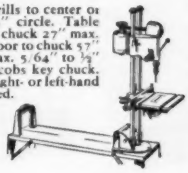
4. 33" WOOD LATHE





33" between centers. 15" swing. 4" quill feed. Speeds 875 to 3500 rpm. Finger-tip adjustable tool rest always slides parallel to work, locks in any position.

5. VERTICAL DRILL PRESS



Drills to center of 15" circle. Table to chuck 27" max. Floor to chuck 57" max. 5/64" to ½" Jacobs key chuck. Right- or left-hand feed.

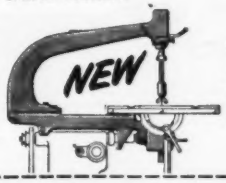
$169.50

complete except for motor. With special ½-hp., ball-bearing, capacitor-type motor (shown). **$199.50**

51,000 SHOPSMITH owners wholeheartedly agree—you can't beat SHOPSMITH for accuracy, capacity, all-around utility. It does the work of *five* heavy-duty single-purpose tools—actually does it *better*.

SHOPSMITH has precision features found only in highest priced saws, drill presses, lathes and sanders. Four grease-sealed ball bearings in headstock. Induction-hardened spindle tip. Centerless ground seamless steel ways. Built-in quality through and through. So compact it fits any 2' x 5' space. So ingeniously engineered you can convert from tool to tool *in less than sixty seconds*.

Takes all standard accessories including shaper-cutters, drum sander, jointer fence and cutter, flexible shaft, dado heads, etc. See SHOPSMITH demonstrated at any Montgomery Ward, leading hardware or department store. And write for *free* 16-page illustrated booklet.



SHOPSMITH JIGSAW ATTACHMENT

Heavy-duty precision construction. 18" throat. Tilting table. Built-in blower. Attaches quickly. Price complete **$29.50**

Fact-packed 16-page illustrated booklet. Send for it!

Address
SHOPSMITH, Dept. 110-R, *at factory nearest you:*
12819 Coit Rd., Cleveland 8, Ohio, OR
417 Montgomery St., San Francisco, Calif.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

HOBBY BOOKS 814 N. Michigan Ave. Chicago 11 Illinois

Please send me *The Home Workshop Library* books whose numbers I have circled here, at $1 each postpaid. I enclose $.....

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY & ZONE _____

STATE _____ PH/JF-50

E. W. PURDY
634 Lincoln Ave., Orange, N. J.
Industrial arts instructor

". . . Let me say your project books are a boon to us and to workshop hobbyists in general. I study them all and consider yours among the best I have seen."

ENJOY MORE · HAVE MORE · SAVE MORE · make it yourself

15 PROJECT BOOKS To Tell You How $1 EACH Postpaid

1 50 JIGSAW PROJECTS. 88 pages. 50 projects. 300 illustrations. Half a hundred favorite jigsaw plan-projects. Complete step-by-step instructions, all dimensions, hundreds of photos and working drawings. Includes puzzles, whatnots, wall racks, signs, letters, lawn figures, novelties, frames, holders, charms, animals, book ends, clock cases, statuettes, banks, toys, lamps, plaques, bowls, knickknacks.

2 FURNITURE FINISHING. 88 pages. 300 cross references. 120 illustrations. Every kind of wood finish fully covered by text and illustration, including staining, varnishing, lacquering, enameling—by brush, spray gun, lathe polishing, tumbling, dipping, spatter painting, graining, etc. Formulas for making your own stains and varnishes, etc. How to produce beautiful finishes on all woods.

3 BOOK CASES (Shelves, Racks, Ends; Magazine Racks). 96 pages. Over 50 projects. 300 illustrations. 20 different book cases and shelves, 22 magazine and book racks, a dozen book ends. Some require skill, and just as many require only a beginner's ability. Walnut, mahogany, birch and other woods to blend with your other furniture. Complete step-by-step instructions, plus 300 photos and drawings with all details and dimensions.

4 PAINTING (Interior & Exterior). 88 pages. 40 articles on decorating inside and outside. 125 cross references. All the tricks of the trade. 20 pages on floor finishing alone. Inside and outside walls, wood and metal, concrete, windows, screens, trim. The care and handling of brushes, spray guns; oil and water paints; mixing and blending; patching; staining and varnishing. 40 popular questions of the home decorator, and their answers.

5 66 LAMPS. 88 pages. More than 50 projects. 350 illustrations. Here are 56 lamps and lanterns—floor and table lamps, nursery and desk lamps, novelty lamps, pin-ups, etc. Wood, metal, plastic, combination. How to make lamp shades. Discusses sockets, wiring, fixtures. You can make some in an evening, others may take a week. Inlaying, veneering, finishing also covered.

6 LEATHER PROJECTS. 88 pages. Over 30 projects. 400 illustrations. This book presents some of the best projects for leather tooling and chasing. Among the patterns described and illustrated are wallets and billfolds, belts, letter and key cases, purses and handbags, photo and toilet cases, camera and stationery cases, waste basket, book marks and ends, ladies' accessories, chasing dyed leather, pictures in leather.

7 DOLL HOUSES AND FURNITURE. 80 pages. 40 articles. 200 illustrations. There's a heap of happiness for some little girl packed between the covers of this book. For you, too, if you make any of these 40 doll house and furniture items for someone you love to "spoil". The complete instructions are supplemented by more than 200 photos and drawings.

8 PROJECTS IN METAL. 96 pages. 44 articles. 300 photos and drawings. Copper, tin and brass . . . pewter . . . tables and stands. Describes gold plating, electro plating and etching nickel and cobalt plating, metal spinning. Artistic designs in fireplace sets, chimney and shutter ornaments, lanterns and lamps, iron tables, mail boxes, decorative novelties, and more.

9 METAL NOVELTIES. 88 pages. 37 articles. 200 photos and drawings. Devoted to the smaller projects—hand-wrought novelties in copper, brass, pewter, iron, aluminum. Hand-wrought novelties, lamps, spinning, articles of copper. The projects run the full gamut from desk sets and ash trays, through sconces and candlesticks, to bracelets and plates.

10 45 TOYS & GAMES (For junior years). 88 pages. 45 projects. 350 illustrations. Scooters and jeeps, roller coasters and skate sails, spiral railways and model airplanes, skyrocket guns and indoor tennis tables. Its step-by-step instructions, and 350 illustrations, make it an ideal build-it-yourself book.

11 TOYS & GAMES FOR WEE FOLK. 96 pages. 60 toys. 400 illustrations. Young tots will squeal with delight at the circus animals and wagons, pull-toys, soldiers and castles, jitterbug dancers, puzzles, marble games, blocks—and more. Make them yourself with hand tools or power tools. Instructions are complete and easy to follow.

12 FENCES, GATES, TRELLISES. 96 pages. 57 articles. 350 illustrations. Arbors and trellises; gates and fences; garden shelters; terraces, pools, rock gardens; walks; lawn and garden novelties . . . pedestals; barbecues; greenhouses; garden lights. Real photos supplement detailed working drawings and show you what to expect.

13 BIRD HOUSES, FEEDERS, BATHS. 64 pages. 28 articles. 200 illustrations. 28 different designs; log cabins; tepees; Colonial; African; marine; cafeteria; martin; streamline, etc. They will attract 27 kinds of birds. Can be made from lath, logs, scrap lumber, celluloid, concrete, metal. Illustrated with photos, working drawings.

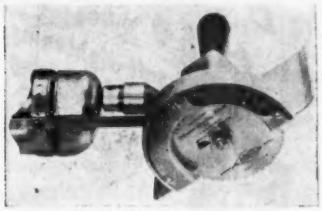
14 GARDEN FURNITURE. 96 pages. 60 articles. 400 photos and drawings. Chairs, tables, benches; chaise longues; couches; outdoor desk; shelters; flower bowls; wind mill; wheel barrows; fireplaces; swings; outdoor lamps; garden swimming pool; terraces; sun dials; wishing well; hose reel; garden umbrella.

15 CHRISTMAS DECORATIONS —Cards, Gifts, Toys. 96 pages. 50 articles. 350 illustrations. Christmas is twice as much fun and satisfaction when you put a part of yourself into it. This book presents 14 projects on interior and exterior Christmas decorations and illumination; 12 articles on tree accessories and trimmings. 30 pages are devoted to making Christmas cards. A section includes suitable gifts the hobbyist can make.

It's Now on the Market

Portable Saw Conversion

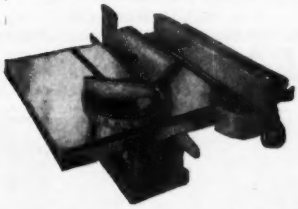
Arco-Saw converts any ¼" electric drill into a portable saw. Rugged, well-designed and light weight. All parts guar-



anteed. Retails at $9.95; replacement blade $1.60. Made by Arrow Metal Products Co., 140 W. Broadway, New York, N.Y.

Home Workshop Table Saw

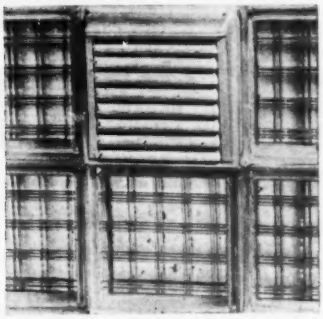
Equipped with 7" combination saw which will rip and cross-cut with a full 2⅛" cut. Cast iron table does not raise but tilts to



any angle up to 45°. Raising arbor is fitted with lifetime sealed ball bearings. Miter gauge, rip fence, saw guard and splitter are included. Foley Mfg. Co., 3300 NE Fifth St., Minneapolis 18, Minn.

Glass Block Ventilators

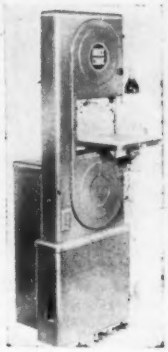
Now available are ventilators of cast aluminum that are easily installed in a glass brick panel to provide adjustable



ventilation. Louver and screen removable from interior of room. Held in place by interlocking arrangement and one screw. Cleaned with damp cloth. Manufactured by Westwood Engineering Co., 3118 W. Lake St., Chicago 2, Ill.

Contour Machine for Sawing and Filing

Boice-Crane Co., Toledo, Ohio, announces an all-purpose combination contour saw and band filer for small production runs. Offers speeds up to 4100 blade f.p.m. for cutting wood and other materials; and speeds down to 92 blade f.p.m. for cutting tool, bar and sheet steel, etc.



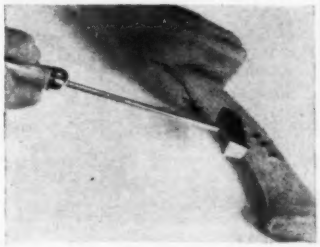
All-Purpose Electric Tool

A single selector controls both rotary and reciprocating action on this portable electric drill saw. Can be used as a portable tool; in a horizontal stand as a bench

grinder; as a filing machine; or in vertical stand as a precision drill press or jig saw. Saws metal or wood. Product of Sheldon Products Co., 3301 Broadway Ave., Cleveland, Ohio.

Personal Branding Iron

Your own initials cast in solid bronze permit you to mark all types of equipment such as hammers, saws, axe handles, garden tools, etc. For wood, leather,



plastic, rubber. Merely heat the head over the flame and impress on material. Price $3.50 by White River Industries, P. O. Box 681, Muskegon, Mich.

New DURO saw with

High-priced features at lowest cost!

Sleek, rugged and streamlined, this new DURO 10" Band Saw is even *better* than it looks! Solid, precision-built for years of quiet, efficient service, it offers a host of features and advantages you'd *expect* to find only on models selling for many dollars more! Check these big DURO features:

BALL BEARING BLADE GUIDES—Patented, exclusive with Duro, these ball bearing blade guides above and below the table reduce friction heat and wear, keep the blade running truer and smoother.

HEAVY CAST IRON FRAME gives extra rigidity, increased accuracy and smoother, vibrationless operation.

CAST ONE PIECE WHEEL GUARD unlocks with one handy knob, exposing top and bottom wheels for quick blade changing. No screws, no wrenches necessary.

OTHER ADVANTAGES include rubber-tired disc wheels mounted on needle type bearings, double trunnion table supports, separate, easy-to-reach tension knobs for blade adjustment and tracking, heavy cast iron table with extension provides large work surface, tilts to 45°—and many others.

DURO 10" BAND SAW

only $49.95 less motor

See this new saw and others in the *complete* 1950 DURO Power Tool line at your dealers. Or, write for full details and specifications *today*.

DURO METAL PRODUCTS CO.
2654 N. Kildare Ave., Chicago 39, Ill.

Gentlemen:
I am interested in your new low cost 10" Band Saw. Please rush me full details and specifications on it plus the brochure showing the complete 1950 line of DURO Power Tools.

Name .....

Address .....

City .....Zone.....State.....

HOME WORKSHOP SAWS for those who take pride in good work. Made of the same Disston Steel and with the same Disston Skill as the famous Disston Circular Saws used by leading lumber mills and woodworking plants. High, smooth finish. Keen, accurately fitted teeth that stay sharp longer. Perfect balance. Five types. Four sizes—6", 7", 8" and 10". See your Hardware Retailer.

DE LUXE COMBINATION HOLLOW GROUND (D-3200)
For cross-cutting, ripping and mitreing. It cuts a smooth, narrow kerf.

DE LUXE COMBINATION FLAT GROUND (D-320)
Rips, cross-cuts and cuts diagonally. Cuts fast but not as smooth as D-3200.

DE LUXE COMBINATION FLAT GROUND (D-850)
Another type tooth for cross cutting, ripping and mitre cutting.

DE LUXE CUT-OFF (D-40)
For clean, fine, precision cross-cutting.

DE LUXE RIP (D-110)
For straight and true rip sawing.

Also available:

KEYSTONE* MADE BY DISSTON CIRCULAR SAWS

6"—7"—8"—10" blades for cut off, rip and combination work.

*Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

WRITE for FREE COPY of the New Disston Saw, Tool and File Manual. Tells how to choose, use and refit circular and other saws . . . plus other helpful workshop information.

HENRY DISSTON & SONS, INC.
113 Tacony, Philadelphia 35, Pa., U.S.A.
In Canada, write: 2-20 Fraser Ave., Toronto 3, Ont.

5" Portable Band Saw

"Hasco" a new portable tool, combines the versatility of a band saw and a forming tool in a single unit weighing approximately 30 pounds. Guard, top, and case are made of heavy gauge steel, welded and reinforced. A sheet-metal partition

in the case prevents chips from lodging in the motor. Double pulleys permit blade speeds of 700 FPM and 2400 FPM. The shaper attachment uses rotary files to cut sharp contours. Introduced by H. & S. Machine Co., 866 Riverside Dr., Methuen, Mass.

Belt Sander

A new all-purpose 3" belt sander has been developed by the Johnson Mfg. Co., Lincoln Park 7, R. I. Made of aluminum,

the sander can be used either as a stationary or portable machine, depending on its power connection. Priced at $10.95 postpaid less motor.

Pressure Paint Roller

Introduces a new way to paint flat surfaces. Smooth or stipled finish in one operation. Air pressure is supplied from a pump on the tank, the painter con-

trolling the flow of paint with a valve button on the handle. The Speedy Pressure Paint Roller retails at $39.95 and is marketed by W. R. Brown Corp., 5720 Armitage Ave., Chicago 39, Ill.

DA-DALL is the ONLY Dado attachment that allows you to cut desired widths with your regular saw!

No groups of blades to change — no discs or "dials" to assemble or reassemble — no more limited cuts.

Easy? As easy as turning a screw. Just that — nothing more. DA-DALL is of all steel construction, comes in all arbor sizes.

Order through your dealer or write,

RULE-WAGNER CO.
Box 694 Dept. A1, Walnut Creek, California

DADO with **DA-DALL**
(State arbor size) Reg. Trade Mark

DOES SAME WORK AS $200 UNITS—precision built, big capacity. Backed by 52 years experience. Thousands of satisfied owners.

EMRICK SHOP includes all 5 Tools shown above, using ONE motor. Has TWO Power Spindles—NOT necessary to move machine frame for any operation. Only $39.95 cash, or on Easy Payments. 10-Day FREE trial. MONEY-BACK Guarantee.

Write for FREE literature on New 1950 Features and NEW LOW Prices. EMRICK, INC., 1931 Clinton Avenue, Kalamazoo, Mich.

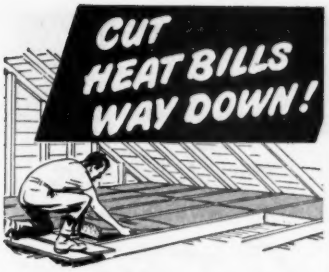
SANDING MADE EASY..

Sold on positive money-back guarantee. Order Today.

with the Handy **SanDrum**
ALL-METAL DRUM

EASY, QUICK MOUNTING. No locking key or wrenches needed. No cement, glues or wedges. Patented mounting method saves valuable time. Abrasive tightens while in use. Ideal for use on drill presses, grinder stands, electric drills, motor arbors, etc. Drum is 2" in diameter, 2" long. Adapter and drum head joined with 1/4/20 threads. Economical replacement strips cut from standard sheets.

STAHL SPECIALTY COMPANY
Dept. B 3105 E. 66th Street Kansas City, Mo.



YES, you'll save a lot of money in fuel bills by insulating with new fireproof Gold Bond Rock Wool Batts or Sealed Blankets. Keeps you warmer in winter, cooler in summer. Light, easy-to-handle batts in 2 and 4 ft. lengths, blankets in 8 ft. Both come in standard widths that slide right in between rafters or attic floor joists. Be sure they're Gold Bond and "full-thick" for maximum heat savings and fire protection. For free booklet on insulation, write Division Y, Dept. PH-2a.

Available at your local Gold Bond Lumber and Building Supply Dealer!

NATIONAL GYPSUM COMPANY
BUFFALO 2, N. Y.

SUPERSHOP the PRECISION BUILT WORKSHOP. Lifetime lubricated **BALL BEARINGS. All** running parts precision **GROUND.** Compare finest production tools. **BIG** capacity. Amazing **VALUE. Write for FREE catalog, full details, trial plan.**

POWER TOOLS, INC. 508 Yates Ave., Beloit, Wis.

JOINTER OWNERS

"HERE IS GOOD NEWS FOR YOU"

Now! At last you can set your knives to a tolerance EQUAL to or BETTER than the original factory setting with this precision

1" 1000 ACCURACY

KNIFE SETTING GAUGE

A PRECISION INSTRUMENT

PAT. PEND.

$2.95 POSTPAID C.O.D. PLUS CHARGES

● Check these features ●

Minimum setting time of knives to a tolerance of .001 ● True horizontal alignment of knives with rear table ● Correct height of rear table in 30 seconds ● A copy of "HOW TO GRIND YOUR OWN JOINTER KNIVES" included free with each instrument ● This precision tool shipped subject to your approval on our 10-day money-back trial offer.

CRAFTLINE TOOLS Dept. A 203 So. Sierra Vista Monterey Park, California

Shaper Kit

Shaping on the drill press is made practical with the Quick-Kraft Shaper Head kit. Many precision shapes such as tongue and groove, inlay grooves, radii, inside lip edges, certain picture frame and table-top edges may be cut in hard or soft woods and plastics. Priced at $3.95 by Lloyd F. Walner, 921 E. Cedar Ave., Burbank, Calif.

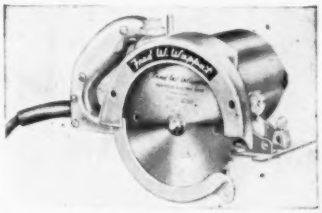
3-In-1 Jig Saw

One unit performs the functions of jig saw - sander - filing machine. Safe for youngsters as well as grown ups. Built of light weight cast aluminum, operates

on 110 volts A.C. Overall dimensions 10 x 7½ x 8½". $12.00 complete with 3 project patterns and 2 pieces of wood. Distributed A. L. Atkins & Co., 4364 Elston Ave., Chicago, Ill.

6" Electric Hand Saw

Maxaw has 6⅜" blades that cut to a full 2" depth on square cuts, and cuts 2" dressed lumber at a 45° angle. Makes all jack-rafter cuts on light building jobs around the home. Built-in depth adjust-



ment, bevel adjustment, trigger-type switch. Works in any position; fitted with suitable blades it cuts transite, marble, brick, concrete, tile. Manufactured by Fred W. Wappat, Inc., Mayville, N.Y.

EXPERIENCED CRAFTSMEN SAY:

"YOU CAN'T FINISH WITH A DISC SANDER!"

The disc sander is excellent for roughing, hogging off, removing paint, and for other coarse sanding. But any experienced craftsman will tell you that these same characteristics prohibit its use for finishing, because of swirling, scorching, gouging and other blemishes caused by the disc sander's high speed.

OSCILLATING MOTION IS THE *only* MOTION FOR A PERFECT FINISH!

THE DU-FAST* SANDER AND POLISHER produces quick, easy, perfect finishes at low cost. It requires no special skill or knack. You get an industrial type finish on wood, metal, plastics, plaster and composition materials the *first time* and *every time* you use DU-FAST! USE DU-FAST TO REMOVE DISC SWIRLS.

Model BDHU 1 attaches in seconds to either the Home Utility ¼" Electric Drill or the Home Utility 5" Disc Sander-Polisher. (Products of Black & Decker Mfg. Co.) Model SK 1 fits the Skil Home Shop ¼" Electric Drill manufactured by Skilsaw, Inc.

*Pat. Applied For

ONLY $14.95

(Attachment Either Model)

MANUFACTURED BY

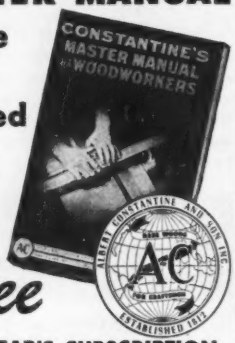
DU-FAST, INC.

DU-FAST SANDERS ARE AVAILABLE AT ALL BETTER HARDWARE DEALERS

32 E. Fourth St., New York 3, N. Y.

WOODWORKERS CRAFTSMEN . . .

here is the GREATEST MASTER MANUAL I have ever offered



plus Free

ONE YEAR'S SUBSCRIPTION TO "CHIPS & CHATS"

This is a combination thousands of craftsmen say is hard to beat! My newest, biggest and best Master Manual is chock full of informative, how-to-do-it articles. New sections on power tools, upholstery, picture frame mouldings, etc. Plus . . .

GREATEST SOURCE OF SUPPLY FOR HARD-TO-GET MATERIALS

Rare and Fancy Veneers	Plastics and Supplies
Lumber and Plywood	Period Furniture Hardware
Inlays and Borders	Casters and Gliders
Inlay Pictures	Hinges and Locks
Finishing Materials	Musical Movements
Tools, Hand and Power	Bed Hardware
Veneer Press	Moulded Wood Carvings
Instruction Articles	Jewelry Findings

PLUS THESE EXCLUSIVE FEATURES

My Master Manual gives you a Natural Color, Rare Wood Identification Chart featuring 60 different woods (suitable for framing), 8 pages in full color of Inlays and Borders, 7 pages on how to make Inlay Pictures, complete story of Rare Woods, and other interesting and helpful articles. *Send for it and I will include* "CHIPS & CHATS," an interesting and newsy periodical publication of craftsmen's projects and activities. Also features current bargains in tools, woods, veneers, materials and supplies. This comes free for one year to everyone who sends for my new Master Manual.

SEND THIS COUPON NOW

Albert Constantine & Son, Inc.,
799X E. 135th St., New York 54, New York

Enclosed is 25c for a copy of your "MASTER MANUAL" with which I get FREE one year's subscription to "Chips and Chats."

Name.....

Address.....

City..... *Zone*.... *State*.....

Hobby Tool

The Hobby Tool, a light weight 1/40 HP handgrinder, runs on 115 volts AC or DC at 28,000 RPM for plastic carving, model building, shop use or work around the house. Sands, grinds, saws, drills, engraves, buffs, polishes, burnishes, shapens,

burrs, shapes. The Hobby Tool features a push-button lock for instant tool change, thumb control switch, fine balance. Available in 2 kits, DeLuxe in a steel box with 50 accessories at $23.50; Standard in a carton with 2 accessories at $16.50. Product of The Dumore Co., Racine, Wis.

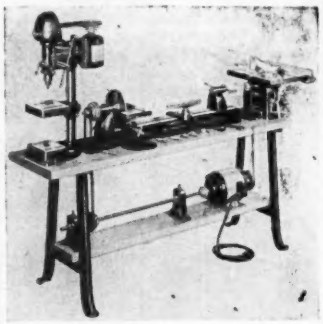
Slip Joint Plier

A new development in slip joint pliers; offset pistol-grip handle; for hard-to-get-at jobs. Normal pull on the handle

tightens the grip and gives more holding power for wire twisting or pulling. Retails at $2.20. Manufactured by Utica Drop Forge & Tool Corp., Utica, N.Y.

Handi-Shop Workshop

A compact "one-bench" workshop for the individual Delta Homecraft power tools. With it machines are always ready for use, eliminating the need to change the setup for different operations. Comes in



3 different models, each capable of 27 workshop tasks. A single motor is required on 2 of the 3 models. Introduced by Power Tool Division of Rockwell Mfg. Co., Milwaukee, Wis.

Better, Easier, Quicker GROOVE CUTTING or CABINET-MAKING

With Warren DADO SAWING WASHERS

Just dial SAW CUTS!

Cut accurate, parallel grooves,—any width, any angle. Just dial the width you desire with Micromatic adjustment. Cuts smooth and clean—no burning or chewing to mar fine wood—no jarring vibration to make work inaccurate. Just four balanced washers can be left on blade for straight cuts—no screws to fuss with. Strengthens the blade. Available in 5 sizes—½", ⅝", ¾", 1", 1⅛". See amazing Warren Washers at your dealer today, or send for free folder. ABSOLUTELY GUARANTEED! $4.95

DEALERS, JOBBERS WRITE FOR INFORMATION

WARREN DADO SAWING WASHERS CO.
70 Medbury, Dept. 61, Detroit 2, Michigan

HOW TO

SHARPEN SAWS TOOLS CUTTERS

Easiest, simplest, cheapest, fastest method available—only one of its kind. This all-purpose fixture sharpens all types of circular saws and most tools and cutters plus doing disc grinding, saw operations and metal, wood and plastic cut-off work. Unlimited uses. Precision-built for precision work.

Send check or money order . . . money-back guarantee . . . nothing to lose . . . shipped prepaid with complete operating instructions.

MODEL 135 (illustrated above) only $29.95 for 1½" to 12" diameter saws and cutters.
MODEL 160 only $49.50 for 1½" to 16" diameter saws and cutters.
Tables on above models tilt either side to sharpen angular faces.
MODEL 280 EX only $8.95 for 7" to 8" diameter saws.
MODEL 100 EX only $10.95 for 7" to 10" diameter saws.
MODEL 130 EX only $17.50 for 2" to 12" diameter saws
MODEL 590 Swivel Vise graduated to 180° only $7.95.
Grinder stand and grinding wheels not included in price of fixture.
MODEL 300 Dust Proof Ball Bearing Grinding Wheel Stand with 30" "V" Belt $14.95 (illustrated above).
Cast Aluminum Guards only $6.50 a pair. 3 Grinding Wheels $3.00 extra.
Diamond Wheel Dresser and Holder $5.95 standard and $7.95 Deluxe.

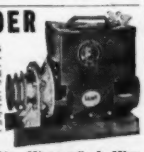
TREYCO PRODUCTS
282 Hartford Avenue, Dept. PH-1, Kenmore 17, N.Y.

And you certainly get it in this beautiful new ½-inch drill designed and engineered for the particular requirements of craftsmen, farmers, home workshop owners and repair shop men. It's lighter, more powerful, better built. Best of all, it's Millers Falls and the biggest dollar value of any drill ever made.

See it—try it—at your hardware dealers.

MILLERS FALLS TOOLS
SINCE 1868
MILLERS FALLS COMPANY — GREENFIELD MASS.

D. C. ARC WELDER



OVER $300 VALUE AT LESS THAN ½. 200 Amperes Continuous Duty. Up to 250 amps. intermittent duty. Easily mounted on your tractor. Welding range from 0-up by dial type control. 1-yr. guarantee with money back 10-day trial period. Write for FREE literature. OR send 35c for PLAN "Build Your Welder from Aircraft Generator" literature included.

LEJAY MFG., 815 LEJAY Bldg., Minneapolis 8, Minn.

QUICK-KRAFT SHAPER KIT

$3.95

FIG. 1

FIG. 2

FIG. 3

FIG. 5

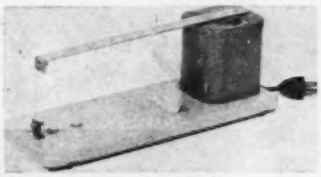
UTILITY: Get more "mileage" from your drill press. Five different blades shape precision grooves, radii, table & frame edges. Excellent for cabinets, furniture, plastics. Illustrated instructions. Shaft fits any ½" chuck. Quick set-up.

SAFETY: Guard protects amateurs and students. 12,000 satisfied users first year. Be proud of your work.

ECONOMY: Send name & add. of your Power Tool Dealer; or send money direct with your name & address. $3.95 pp. Order today.

L. F. WALNER, Dept. PH
921 East Cedar Ave., Burbank, Calif.

Thermo-Saw



An improved model of the Thermo-Saw, incorporating a new on-off switch, has been produced by Crimpseal Co., 5914 S. Racine, Chicago. Operating on the heat principle, it is designed to cut jig saw patterns in wood, balsa, fibre, foam rubber, plywood, paper and plastics. The manufacturer states that it will accommodate up to 14" by 36" in ¼" plywood. Since work requires no turning, the saw could be used on a dining room table. Operates on 110V, 50 or 60 cycle, AC. Price $4.95.

Portable Spray Kit

The Payswell Spray-pak weighs less than 17 pounds including the gun. Self contained, with compressor, motor and gun all in one unit. Sprays one quart of paint or any sprayable liquid in 4 minutes at more than 50 lbs. air pressure. Plugs into any 110 volt AC or DC outlet. Pistol grip handle and trigger action permit one-hand operation. Used for the quick and thoro application of oil and water base paints, lacquers, varnishes, stains, liquid waxes and plastics, weed killers, mothproofing liquids, disinfectants. Price of gun alone is $59.95; complete with all accessories $79.95. Made by Sellco Corp., 801 Andrus Bldg., Minneapolis 2, Minn.

Hobby Horse

It looks like a saw horse but is in reality 8 handy items in one: Saw horse, portable work bench, two vises, tool tray, nail and screw tray, stepladder, scaffold, picnic table base. For home hobbyists and professional craftsmen. $12.95 from R. B. Fleming Mfg. Co., Box 9647, Dallas, Tex.

Fancy cabinet work easy, fast

with STANLEY HANDYMAN

Shortcut hundreds of furniture and decorating jobs you've been hankering to do . . . grooving, rabbet and dado joints, strip inlay work, decorative edges, relief work and drop leaf table joints. With the Stanley Handyman Router Kit you can make all these cuts for your projects faster and with professional smoothness and accuracy. Easy to use . . . simple depth of cut adjustment, straight and circular guide, push-button shaft lock for changing bits. High-speed motor (18,000 r.p.m.) gives smooth operation with or against the grain. AC or DC house current. Sealed ball bearings. A power tool that opens up a whole new field of satisfying achievement for you.

No. 038 kit includes the ¼ h.p. motor unit, router base and chuck, straight and circular guide, two straight bits, rounding over bit, beading bit, cove bit, grinding wheel, and wrench. Write today for illustrated, detailed folder on this and other Stanley Handyman Portable Electric Tools. Stanley Electric Tools, 486 Myrtle Street, New Britain, Connecticut.

Stanley Handyman No. .018 ¼" Electric Drill $19.95

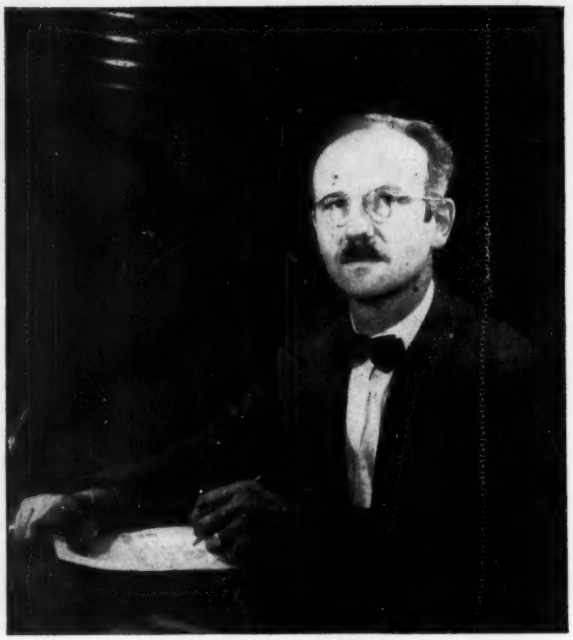
STANLEY

Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

HARDWARE • HAND TOOLS
ELECTRIC TOOLS • STEEL STRAPPING

I can help you succeed

I can help you succeed in the furniture and woodworking industry as I have helped scores of others. If you want success in the industry, nowhere will you be able to attain it quicker than through our special practical KLOK system of training—either by home study correspondence or resident work here in Grand Rapids.



MR. JOHN N. KLOK, PRESIDENT

● If you are a small shop owner and wish to put your business on a more profitable basis, KLOK training is your answer.

● If woodworking is your hobby and you wish to get greater pleasure out of it, or wish to turn it into a profitable profession, KLOK training is your answer.

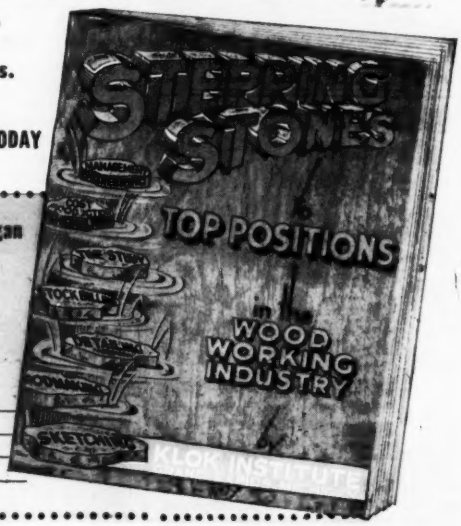
● If you are now a cabinet maker or other general factory worker and really want to get a top position in the woodworking industry, KLOK training will help you attain that goal in the shortest possible time.

The subjects taught in this one great practical course are *Sketching—Drafting—Rod Making—Cost and Production Scheduling.* This training is free under the G.I. Bill and for others easy payments can be arranged if necessary. The course is sold under a trial money-back guarantee.

● ***With Klok Institute training you can't miss.***

Get All The Facts Now **WRITE FOR FREE BOOK TODAY**

NO SALESMAN WILL CALL



KLOK INSTITUTE, 158 Louis St., Grand Rapids 2, Michigan

Kindly send the FREE book "Stepping Stones to Top Positions in the Woodworking Industry"

☐ Home Study Correspondence Course

☐ Resident Training at KLOK INSTITUTE in Grand Rapids

☐ I am a veteran ☐ I am not a veteran

NAME_____ AGE____

ADDRESS_____

CITY_____ ZONE____ STATE_____

POSITION_____

Saw Blade

Cocker Saw Co., Inc., Lockport, N.Y., introduces this novelty tooth combination saw blade which will both rip and cross

cut. It eliminates the changing of saws on the machine. Also manufactured in the hollow ground type.

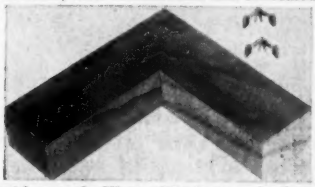
Hand Saw Filer

This motor-driven filing machine for hand saws, according to the manufacturer, speeds up the sharpening of saws. It is

made of cast iron and is designed to fit any bench. Uses ¼ h.p. motor. Produced by Burr Mfg. Co., 8931 Venice Blvd., Los Angeles 34, Calif.

Wood Fastener for Miter Joints

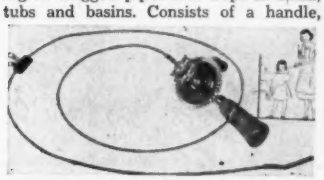
Designed to minimize the danger of splitting when joining wood. Made of hardened steel; can be driven by an ordinary hammer, then countersunk and concealed



with wood fillers. Eliminates dowling, mortising, tenoning or nailing. Chevrons are manufactured by E. B. Packard Co., Inc., 139 Cedar St., New York 6, N.Y.

Drain Pipe Cleaner

The Jiffy Plumber cleans out slow-draining or clogged pipes and traps in sinks, tubs and basins. Consists of a handle,



turning crank and flexible shaft which is inserted in the drain to be cleaned. Eliminates using dangerous chemicals. Stow Mfg. Co., Binghamton, N.Y.

Mortite KEEPS THE COLD OUT

SAVES FUEL AND MONEY

Cordlike and pliable Mortite is the perfect weatherstripping. Goes on in a jiffy without tools or tacks. Keeps out wind, dust, dirt. Anyone can press it around windows, doors, transoms, baseboards. Weatherstrip a whole window for 29c—costs even less if you use the larger package. Get Mortite at stores or write for circular. J. W. Mortell Co., 513 Burch St., Kankakee, Ill.

Hobbywoods

WOODWORKERS, MODEL MAKERS

We serve thousands of homecraftsmen and hobbyists throughout the country with a fine selection of rare imported and domestic woods. Veneers, turning blocks, cabinet hardware. Quick delivery. Mail coupon below.

CATALOG OFFER: (U. S. A.)

HOBBYWOODS,
Dept. 2, 1305 Eastern Ave.
Baltimore 3, Md.

Send me complete Hobbywoods Catalog with periodic supplements plus a twenty-five cent size Waterproof Veriply (urea resin) Glue. Enclosed is 25c for both, prepaid.

Name.....

Address.....

Town..... Zone..... State..... PH

Your Hands are Handier with

SKIL Home Shop Tools

SKIL Home Shop Sander-Polisher

Most useful tool you'll ever own! Speeds a thousand jobs in your basement, garage or home. Drills, sands, buffs, polishes . . . wood, metals, plastics. With other attachments does wire brushing, stirs paint, grinds, sharpens. And takes out the work . . . puts in the quality on every operation.

Why be without this handiest helper when your favorite dealer has SKIL Home Shop Sander-Polisher waiting for you now. *See him today!*

SKIL Home Shop Saw

Perfect for repairs...remodeling...building!

Sawing is a cinch with powerful 6 in. SKIL Home Shop Saw . . . very low-priced but fully adjustable for depth of cut and bevel-cutting! Plugs in anywhere. Rips, cross-cuts, miters 2 in. dressed lumber, *10 times faster, easier* than by hand. Light, safe, easy-to-use on wood, metals, plastics. Ask your dealer to show you SKIL Home Shop Saw *today!*

See the complete SKIL Home Shop Line!

- DRILLS—¼ in., ½ in.
- BELT SANDER
- HEDGE TRIMMER
- Bench Drill Stands
- Drill Kits • Saw Tables

SKIL Home Shop Tools Made only by SKILSAW, INC. 5033 Elston Avenue Chicago 30, Ill.

SKIL home shop Tools

SKILSAW, INC.
Home Shop Division
5033 Elston Ave., Chicago 30, Ill., Dept. E1

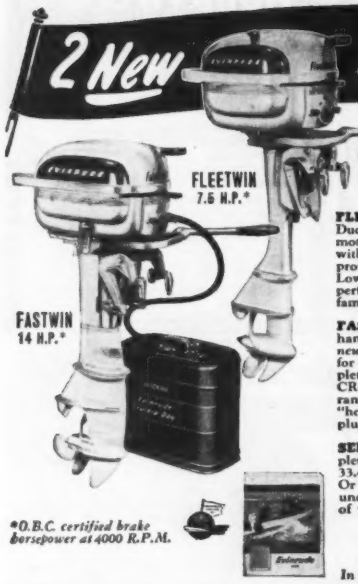
Please send me full information on SKIL Home Shop Tools and name of my nearest dealer.

Name.....

Address.....

City.....Zone..... State.....

2 New EVINRUDES!



*O.B.C. certified brake horsepower at 4000 R.P.M.

Now yours...thrilling power under finger-tip control . . . new boat maneuverability and handling ease . . . sensational performance that brings new pleasure to boating!

FLEETWIN WITH DUO-CLUTCH! With new Duo-Clutch you start in *neutral* . . . you idle your motor whenever you like! Full Pivot Reverse with 360° steering. SAFTI-GRIP propeller drive provides trouble-free operation in shoal water. Low trolling speed and exhilarating top-throttle performance that "brings out the best" in average family and fishing boats!

FASTWIN WITH GEARSHIFT! Motor car handling ease . . . just press the shift lever for *neutral . . . forward . . . reverse!* 14 horsepower* for high speeds, heavy loads. Fastwin comes complete with separate fuel supply, the handy 6-gallon CRUIS-A-DAY TANK to give you long cruising range. You stow it anywhere in the boat and "hook-up" fuel hose to the motor as easily as plugging in a lamp socket!

SEND FOR FREE CATALOG! Describes complete Evinrude line for 1950—6 models, 1.5* to 33.4 horsepower—the right motor for every boat. Or visit your Evinrude dealer—look for his name under "Outboard Motors" in the yellow pages of your phone book.

EVINRUDE MOTORS
4415 N. 27th St., Milwaukee 9, Wis.
In Canada: Evinrude Motors, Peterboro, Ontario

Make Personalized HOUSE, LAWN MARKERS For Fun Or Profit

Full-size patterns of 17 new silhouette cutouts (3 shown plus 14 other novel designs) complete alphabet and set of numbers, ready to trace onto wood. Sawing is easy. Marker with name or address is distinctive personalized gift or addition to your own home. Make markers for fun and to sell. Set of 17 full-size, ready-to-use patterns, alphabet numbers, only $1.00, postpaid. Money Back Guarantee.

Clip This Ad and Mail With Dollar Bill or Check TODAY **CRAFTPLANS** 1321 S. Michigan Ave. Dept. H-155, Chicago 5, Ill.

How To Get MULTIPLE UTILITY When You Buy a SMALL GRINDER

BUY THE FOREDOM MODEL 100 FLEXIBLE SHAFT MACHINE

the choice of tens of thousands because: Pencil-size handpiece provides positive, sensitive, finger-tip control, works in hard-to-reach places. Your work always well in view. Precision construction and silencer-equipped flexible shaft assures smooth-running performance. Motor not dwarfed to fit the hand, hence more power, longer motor life. Price only $16.95. Foot rheostat $4.85 extra.

USE IT TO GRIND, POLISH, DRILL, SAW, SAND, CARVE, MILL, CLEAN, ETCH, ENGRAVE, etc. on all metals, wood, plastics, glass, leather, linoleum, etc.

BUT THAT'S NOT ALL—

For $4.95 extra get Foredom's new DRILL PRESS ATTACHMENT. Magically and quickly converts machine into a power drill press.

AND FOR ONLY $3.50 EXTRA

there's Foredom's new B-R-S ATTACHMENT. Makes machine serve 3 EXTRA FUNCTIONS—Bench Grinder with angular adjustment, Router with detachable guide for borders, and SHAPER.

Budget your purchase or buy **FOREDOM MULTI-PURPOSE THREE-SOME** comprising Model 100 Machine, Drill Press Attachment and B-R-S Attachment $24.95.

And here's another Amazing Foredom Product

Now turn your old motor, drill press or electric drill into a Flexible Shaft Tool with a FOREDOM PRESTO-FLEX with PENCIL SIZE handpiece. Attached or removed in a jiffy! Gets into tight places. Handy 35" overall length. And—only $5.95 complete! Precision made. For use on motor, specify motor shaft diameter and add 50c for coupling. (Available for 1/4, 5/16, 3/8, and 1/2" shafts). No. 50 Accessory Set $1.50 extra.

NEW ACCESSO-RAK

Mount on wall or back of bench and hang up machine. Comes with 40 highly useful accessories, all at your finger tips. Sensational value, only $4.95.

ORDER TODAY. Send check or money order for items above or sent C.O.D. plus postage. Sold on 10 day money back TRIAL.

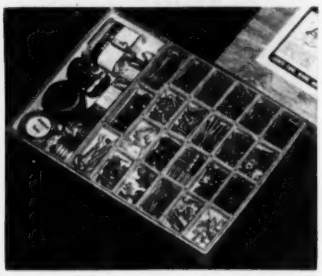
Write Today for FREE CATALOG No. E-1325

FOREDOM ELECTRIC CO., Dept. E-1325, 27 PARK PLACE, NEW YORK 7, N. Y.

FOREDOM — Used by INDUSTRY — Preferred by HOBBYISTS!

Household Hardware Kit

Makes accessible many of the small household hardware such as brads, nails, tacks, screws, staples, bolts, washers, fasteners, hook eyes, gate hooks, picture hangers, steel mending irons, fuses, tapes,



oil, glue. Conveniently arranged in individual boxes in one large box fits any kitchen drawer or cupboard. Retails at $4.95. Arnox Sales Co., 708 W. 177th St., New York 33, N.Y.

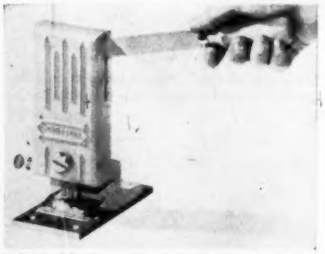
Hobby-Lite

The quick adjustable arm spots light exactly where it is wanted. By installing a slip-in base bracket wherever light is needed the "Hobby-Lite" can be trans-

ferred from one base bracket to another as the job requires. Manufactured by Fostoria Pressed Steel Corp., Fostoria, Ohio, and available in fluorescent or incandescent lamp models.

Lacing-Slit Punch

This lever-operated lacing-slit punch, 7⅝" x 10¾" on a 2" x 6" steel base, is for leather crafters. Punches slits straight or diagonally, automatically slits and feeds leather with single lever action.



Adjustable from 3 to 10 slits per inch for either left or right hand lacing patterns. Border depth is adjustable from 3/32" to ½". Punches inside or outside curves. Sells for $25.00 by writing Hobbytool Mfg. Co., P.O. Box 891, Clearwater, Calif.

Clamp Fixtures

With a few sets of fixtures, bars can be made by the homecrafter for a wide range of work. Light, easily handled, lay flat

on the work without tipping over, instantly adjustable. Nils J. Billstrom, Inc., Rockford, Ill.

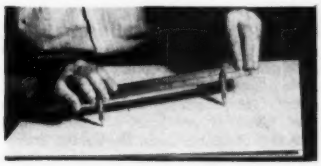
Home Workshop Unit

This single compact unit performs some 35 full-scale operations. It combines the facilities of several power tools, among them the lathe, jig saw, saber saw, drill press, disc and drum sander, spindle

shaper, grinder, portable drill. The unobstructed working surface permits its use also as a work bench. Manufactured by The Vermont Woodworker Company, Bennington, Vt.

4-in-1 Tool

The Engineering Research Associates, 3475 East Nine Mile Road, Hazel Park, Michigan have developed these Era trammel heads. With any combination square



or scale these heads make an accurate compass, height gauge, inside or outside calipers, and scriber. Used in both woodworking and metal working.

Glo-Switch

The neon light glows in dark. Fits standard box, regular two-wire circuit AC-DC. Approved Underwriters Labs., can be installed with screwdriver. Price $1.00 by C. Raymond Ahrens, Inc., 30 Church St., New York 7, N.Y.

The Most Versatile Tool a Man Can Own

DREMEL *Electric* MOTO-TOOL

The "Pocket Size Machine Shop"

MOTO-TOOL No. 2
with one emery wheel point
$16.50

Moto-Tools, Kits and Accessories should not be confused with "bargain offers." We invite you to compare Dremel Products feature for feature with other similar equipment. If you are not fully convinced ours are far superior in quality, design and performance, we don't want you to buy.

Great for Hobbyists — Speeds Up Repair Jobs — Saves Time and Labor

WIDELY USED IN INDUSTRY

Moto-Tool is a precision-built electric tool, backed by over 13 years of industrial use in such plants as: General Electric ● Ford ● Remington Arms ● Nash-Kelvinator ● Westinghouse ● Douglas Aircraft, etc.

PRE-WAR PRICES STILL PREVAIL

MOTO-TOOL KIT No. 2 with 23 accessories including **high-speed steel cutters** and Model 2 Moto-Tool in natural finish hardwood case...**$23.50**
MOTO-TOOL NO. 2 with one emery wheel point **$16.50**

10 Reasons Why Moto-Tool's a Better Buy!

- Oil-less, sealed bearings
- Patented automatic chuck lock pin
- Oversize armature shaft, hardened, ground, polished
- Shockproof, bakelite housing
- Dust filtered air cooling system
- Dynamically balanced armature (for vibrationless operation)
- Exclusive hanger hook
- Sturdy 110-120 Volt AC-DC motor
- Weight only 13 oz.
- Cutters in No. 2 Kit are made of high-speed steel (not common high carbon steel) for longer life, faster cutting.

BIG VALUE!

Moto-Tool Kit No. 1

WITH 34 HIGH GRADE ACCESSORIES
Only $17.50

Moto-Tool Kit No. 1 contains the lighter Model No. 1 Moto-Tool and 34 practical accessories (steel cutters, grinding wheels, etc.) in an attractive, lacquer-finish wood case. It's the biggest value in the field **$17.50**
MOTO-TOOL NO. 1 with one emery wheel point **$9.85**

PORTABLE DRILL PRESS

Only $9.95

(Less Moto-Tool)

Add all-around versatility to your Moto-Tool with this 12" high drill press. Just the thing for creating costume jewelry, model making, carving, routing, drilling, etc. Utilizes No. 2 Moto-Tool, which can be raised, lowered, or swung in any direction. Weighs 3½ lbs. (Less Moto-Tool) **$9.95**

WHERE TO BUY Buy Moto-Tools from your dealer. If he cannot supply you, send Check or Money Order in full for items desired and we will ship **postpaid.** Or, send only **$2** now and pay postman balance plus postage on delivery. **MONEY-BACK** if not delighted after 5 days' trial. Catalog of Dremel Tools **FREE!**

DREMEL MFG. CO. ● DEPT. T190-A ● RACINE, WIS.

USE THIS HANDY ORDER FORM *IF YOUR DEALER CANNOT SUPPLY YOU WITH DREMEL TOOLS*

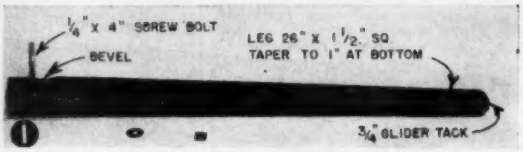
DREMEL MANUFACTURING CO. ● DEPT. T190-A ● RACINE, WISCONSIN

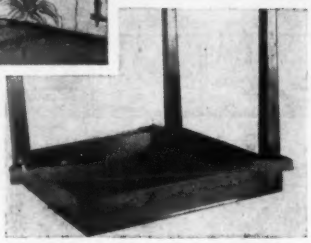
☐ Enclosed find $..... (Check or M.O. in full). Ship items checked below at once, postpaid.
☐ Enclosed find $2.00 as part payment on items checked below. I will pay postman balance plus postage on delivery.

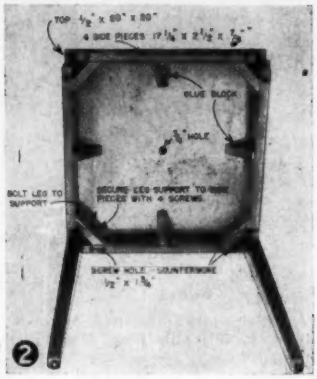
☐ Moto-Tool Kit No. 2—$23.50
☐ Model 2 Moto-Tool—$16.50
☐ Moto-Tool Kit No. 1—$17.50
☐ Model 1 Moto-Tool—$9.85
☐ Catalog of Dremel Tools
☐ Drill Press—$9.95 (Less Moto-Tool)

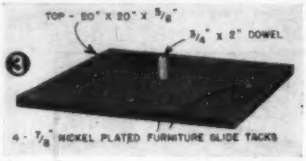
Name .....
Address .....
City ..... Zone ..... State .....

Revolving Table for your Television Viewer









A Timely Piece

By PERRY S. GRAFFAM

THIS revolving table allows the television set to be viewed from the angle best suited to your furniture arrangement. It has two tops, one that glides to any position and one that is attached permanently to the frame.

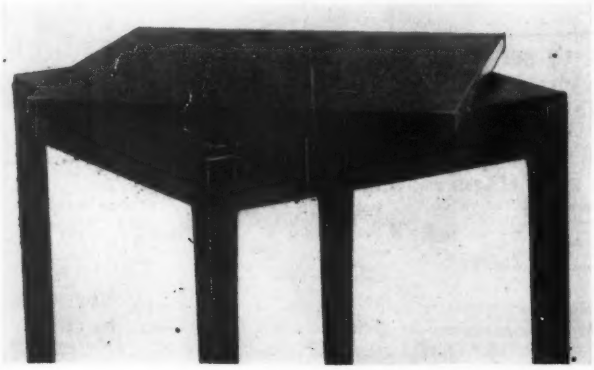
The table is simple in construction. Begin with the legs. They are made from 1½" square stock 26" long and tapered to 1" square at the foot (Fig. 1). A ¾" glider tack is placed in the bottom of each leg. Near the top place a ¼" combination screw bolt. Bevel off the edge slightly so that the screw bolt may be inserted.

Next make the table box frame. Four pieces of solid lumber 17¼ x 2½ x ⅞" are required. Bore ½" hole in each at each end to within ¾" of the way thru. Run a small drill the rest of the way. Now make your four corner braces and the four glue blocks.

Now make the first table top. ⅜" plywood, 20" x 20" can be used for this. Fasten the frame and top together, using glue and screws (Fig. 2). Be sure the screws from the side pieces do not go thru the ⅜" plywood top. A ¾" hole should be drilled in the exact center of the top (Figs. 2 and 3). Place the legs in position and bolt to the corner braces.

To make the glider top (Fig. 3), a piece of solid lumber 20 x 20 x ¾" is best suited. In the exact center of the under side glue a ¾" x 2" piece of dowel rod. A two-way wood screw will give added support to this rod, in addition to the glue. Next insert four ⅞" glider tacks at equal distances from the center post.

Finish to suit. A hand rubbed finish will make the table match your hand rubbed television cabinet.



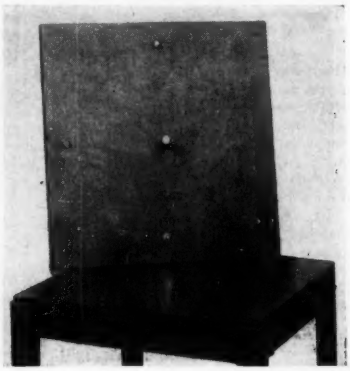


Photo 1

Photo 3

Photo 2

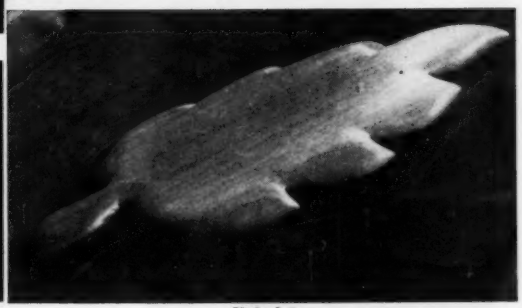


Photo 4

"Back to Nature" Trays

By EDNA McFARLAND

Photo 5

THIS tray (Photos 1 and 2, front and back views) was designed from an eucalyptus leaf and made of Philippine mahogany. When finished it measured 27" from end of stem to leaf tip and 7½" across the widest part.

The design for Photos 3 and 4, front and back views, was inspired by a young ivy leaf. Photo 5 shows how divisions may be carved in. Fig. 6 is the pattern for the eucalyptus tray. The size of any of these may be altered to fit the wood.

Fig. 7 is the pattern for the ivy leaf tray; its finished size is 19½" x 9¾". Fig. 8, pattern for oak leaf tray is 14½" x 6".

White poplar, cedar or mahogany are good woods to carve. Trace pattern on wood—cut out with jig saw, then carve.

Photo 9 is included to show how to keep the tray firm while carving and how to hold the gouge. Use the right hand to push the tool and the left hand to control it.

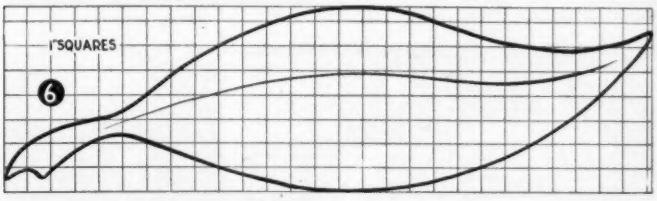
A ½" deep gouge and ½" fishtail were used. Tools must be kept very sharp for a clean cut. If the grain is cutting rough or fuzzy you are going in the wrong direction. Carve the tray so that the inside and outside edges will be rounded.

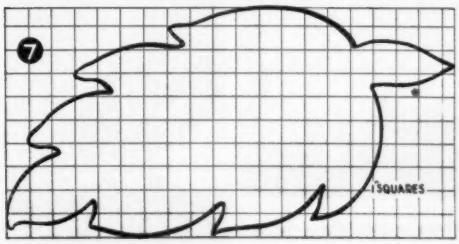
Do not use sandpaper on the carving. The portion of the tray touching the table, however, should be sanded so it will sit firmly.

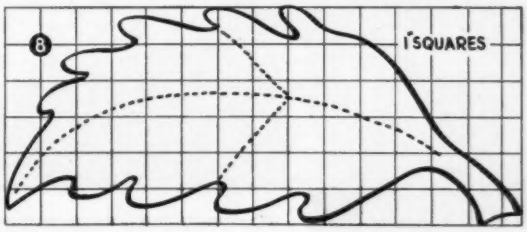
Finish by rubbing well with the hand or a clean cloth to remove all traces of sawdust. Then apply a thin coat of Johnson's floor wax (paste form), letting it dry 20 or 30 minutes. Polish briskly. Roughen slightly with fine sandpaper.

Apply a second coat of wax and polish. Repeat this procedure until you have built up four or five coats.

Photo 9

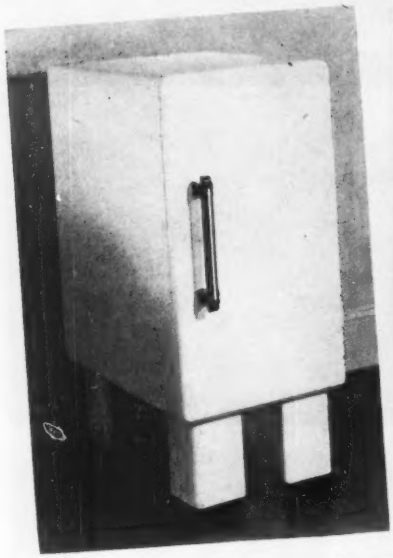


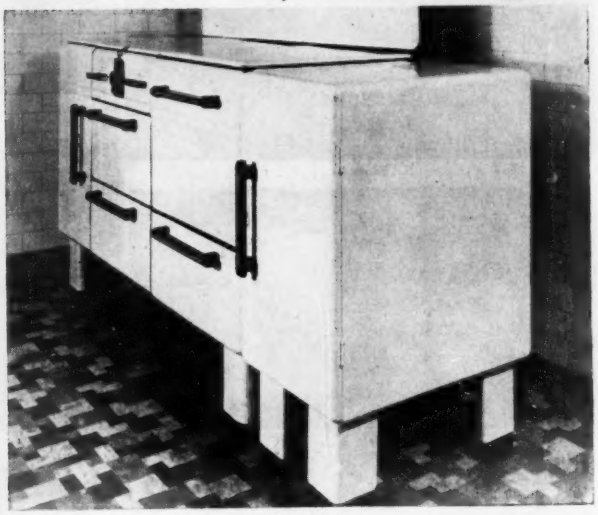




Cabinet To Match Your Stove

By W. T. WARDE





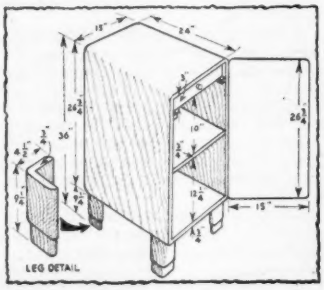
Cabinet and stove.

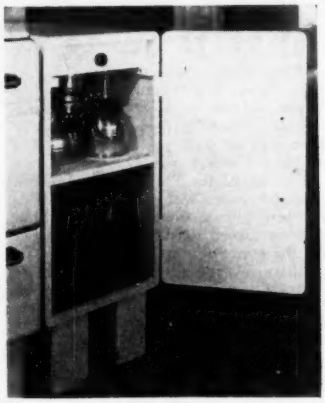
ADDITIONAL cabinet space in the kitchen always will be welcome. Here is a way to add extra storage space in a practical way at very little cost. By building a cabinet to match the stove you place the extra storage space right where it is needed—next to the stove. At the same time, you give the kitchen an added touch of smartness.

This cabinet is easily movable, due to the metal gliders used on the legs, and to its lightness.

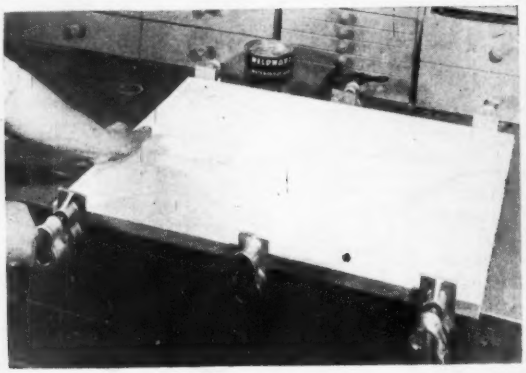
Obviously, it is not practical to follow the design and dimensions shown in the accompanying photos, unless your stove is of the same design. These photos show how this cabinet was made to match the particular stove. The important feature to watch in matching a stove is to follow the main characteristics of the stove, leaving out the unessential parts of its design.

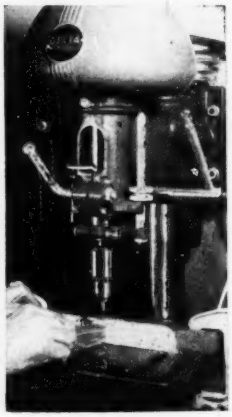
This cabinet was built of select Ponderosa Pine boards, dowelled and glued together to make the required widths.





Cabinet open.





Left—Resawing for drawer sides. Center—Gluing up sides. Right—Routing groove in handle.

All corner joints were rabbeted and glued. The legs were glued and screwed for added strength. The handle was made of black plastic rod, bandsawed to shape and the groove routed in on the drill press. This handle could have been made of wood and enameled black, with almost equally good results. The groove was filled later with white enamel to match the handles on the stove. The drawer supplies usable space for spatulas, basting spoons and other kitchen utensils.

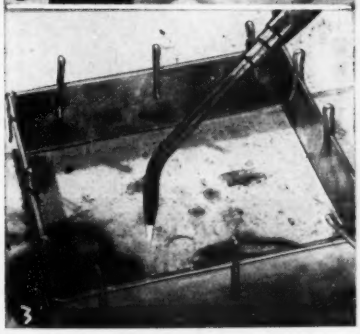
A very careful sanding job was done on the outside of the cabinet in order to obtain approximately the same high finish on the stove. Several coats of high grade refrigerator enamel were given the finished job, with sanding between each coat. Extra care taken in the finishing of the paint job will more than repay the effort expended.

Dime Store *to* Drawing Room

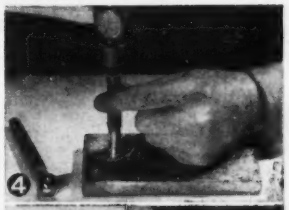
By BILL LUTHER

PHOTO 1

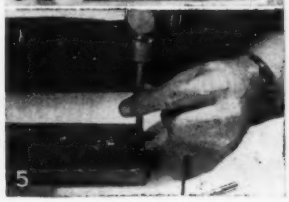
2



3



4



5

COMBINING glass, this ash tray makes an expensive looking project. A 6" square glass tray from the dime store is enclosed in a highly polished hand-wrought copper case. (Photo 1.)

From a sheet of No. 18 gauge soft copper, cut out the side strip and the bottom piece. Bend the strip into a square frame, making clean 90° corners. Bind tightly with wire; silver solder the corner. Preheat over a gas flame while soldering unless a heavy duty torch is available.

The sides are decorated along both edges with square wires, one twisted and the other plain. 1/16" square copper bus bar obtainable at radio supply houses is looped into a roll, heated dull red, and plunged into a pickling solution of dilute sulfuric acid. This operation softens the metal and removes the tinning coat.

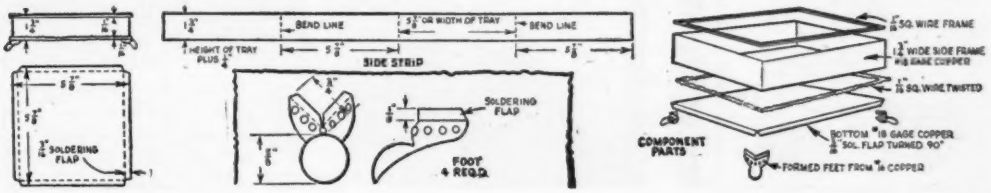
Fasten one end of the annealed wire in the vise. Slip an empty spool over it and hold the other end in a wrench. Hold the wire taut and twist into a tight spiral.

Cut off the untwisted waste and file a 45° miter on one end of the wire. Carefully measure between the corners and file nearly thru the wire with a square file at these points. (Photo 2). Bend at the notches and try on the frame for a close fit. Pin to a soldering block; silver solder each joint. The untwisted wire is bent and soldered in a similar manner. Tin the inner faces of the wire frames with soft solder. Flux the tray sides; position and clamp with heavy cotter keys used as clamps (Photo 3). Sweat together.

Deeply score the bend lines on the bottom piece to facilitate easy bending of the soldering flaps. Tin these, push bottom up into side frame, sweat together.

The blanks for the feet are sawed out of No. 16 gauge copper, filed smooth and annealed. Place the blank on a block of lead or wood and, using a ball-tipped punch, arch the legs and form the ball foot (Photo 4). Use a small round punch to make the beading along the sides of the legs (Photo 5). Sweat the feet to the tray corners.

The inside of the copper box is given a soft "brushed" finish to contrast with the highly polished exterior. Use a medium grit abrasive cloth (about No. 180) and rub in one direction only. The outside is buffed to a high polish using tripoli for "cutting down" and rouge for "coloring". Clean off all traces of compound with lacquer thinner and, while still wet, dip in a good grade clear lacquer. Hang up on a wire hook to dry.



Some simple but effective tips on

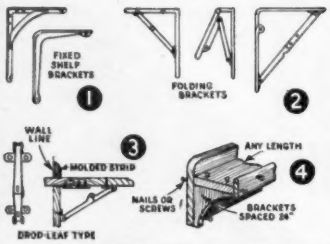
Putting Up Shelves

By JOHN P. ARNOLD

Built-in shelves, style for kitchen, breakfast alcove, etc. (See Fig. 15).

CONSIDERING that a shelf is nothing more than a horizontal board supported in some fashion and that it can be constructed satisfactorily with a minimum of time, labor and tools, it may seem idle to discuss shelves. However, there are shelves and shelves—and shelves!

The simplest of these is a board supported by cast or pressed steel brackets (Fig. 1) which are screwed to the wall. Folding brackets (Fig. 2) also can be obtained which are useful for shelves built in passageways, etc., where at times they may obstruct the moving of objects. Fig. 3 shows another construction similar to that of drop leaf tables, for reducing the width of deep shelves.



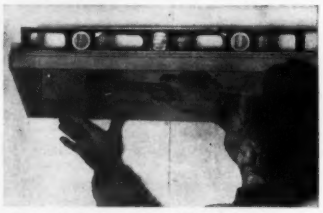


Photo 4—Preassembled utility shelves can be put up quickly and are readily taken down. Locate the studs and fix with nails or screws.

Another form of rough shelving consists of two boards joined to form a right angle. It is supported by wooden brackets at spacings of about 18" depending on the length of the shelf (Photo and Fig. 4). These are erected by screwing the backboard to the wall studs. They are removed quickly when rearrangement is necessary. Such shelves are useful where constant changes are made.

Most shelves, however, are built in on the job and their construction is sometimes governed not only by their purpose but by the possible means of fixing them securely. When the shelves extend between two opposing walls it is possible to dispense with brackets, by resting the shelf board on supporting strips nailed to the studs on two or three sides.

Fig. 5 shows a typical shelf built into the alcove of a hall closet. The wall support serves to attach hooks for coat hangers and the purpose of the filler piece is to bridge neatly the space of several inches between the shelf edge and the nearby window trim. Triangular shelves also are built in the angle of two walls.

Unless moulding covers the joint shelv-

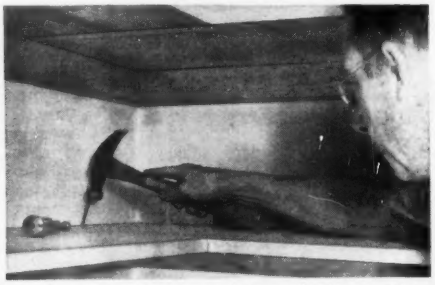
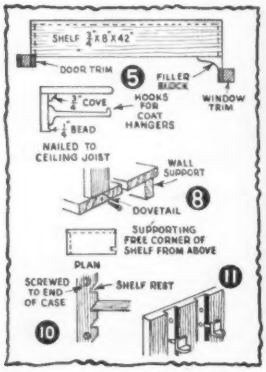
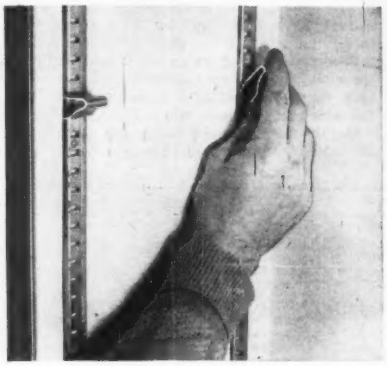


Photo 6—(Left) Shelves at eye level where the joint is not concealed by a wall strip or molding should be scribed to the wall and fitted. Plaster walls are not as straight and flat as they look. Photo 7—(Right) Linen closet shelves should be deep, with generous vertical spacing between the tiers. Such shelves often are continuous, running around two or three sides of the enclosure at the same level. Where the shelving meets, dowels, splines or stopped tongue-and-groove joints are indicated.





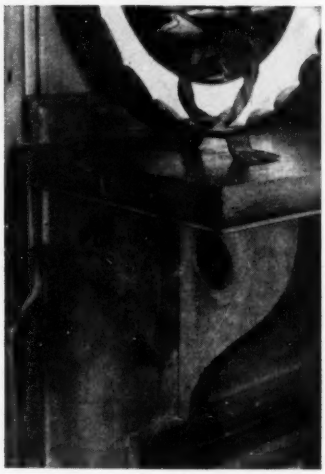
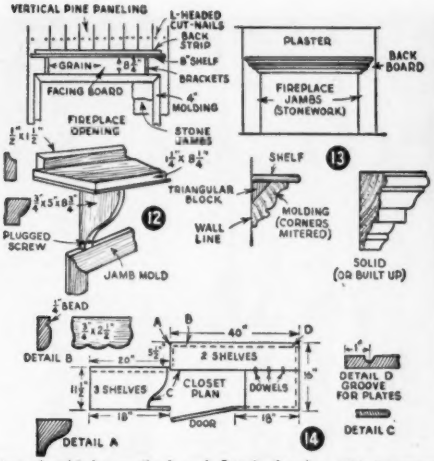


Photo 12—Typical Colonial overmantel; added support obtained by means of backstrip over shelf and brackets butted on jamb molding.

Photo 9—Adjustable shelves increase storage capacity, are particularly desirable in bookcases. The metal "track" and supports are installed easily. The methods shown at left require little or no hardware and are cheaper.



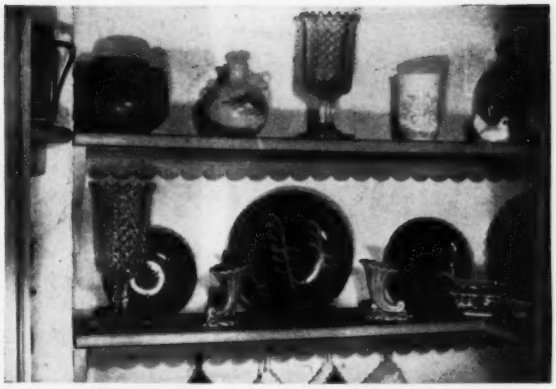


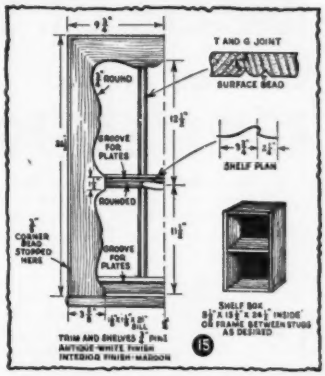
Photo 14—Decorative shelves in a shallow dining room closet increase storage capacity by utilizing space otherwise wasted and also afford a means of displaying cherished glassware and china.

ing should be scribed and fitted closely to the walls (Photo 6), particularly when they are erected below eye level. Rows of shelves in linen closets should be deep and well spaced vertically. These generally run continuously around two or three sides of the closet at the same level (Photo 7). Where the shelves butt against each other dowels, splines or stopped tongue-and-groove joints are indicated.

Shelves holding considerable weight require strengthening at the corners; often conditions demand that the support must be taken from above. In such cases, the end of the shelf may be dovetailed and the supporting piece, about 4/5" x 2", nailed to the ceiling joists (Fig. 8). Old time carpenters frequently used this method in constructing hanging shelves.

There are many ways of securing vertical adjustment for a series of shelves. This is particularly desirable in bookcases, where storage capacity would be lost if the shelves were fixed. The conventional track and metal supports (Photo 9) are an effective way of obtaining adjustment. As a rule, the end pieces of the case are grooved and the track set in flush, so that the shelves can be fitted closely, but this is not necessary. Several other methods which do not require expensive hardware are shown in Figs. 10 and 11.

These examples are of common shelving, but such construction can be more elaborate, as there are occasions when appearance is just as important as practical use. Fireplace overmantels, particularly Colonial styles which are characterized by extreme simplicity, pose special problems. The 8' mantel shelf (Photo and Fig. 12), for which the architectural plans allowed only two brackets, was given additional support by butting them against the molding of the fireplace opening and nailing a backstrip against the wall above the shelf to counteract the leverage of weight placed on the shelf. Narrower mantels often are supported merely by built-up molding (Fig. 13). Originally these were worked out of solid stock by Colonial carpenters, but that is not necessary in reproducing them.



Ornate shelving occasionally is desired for displaying glassware and china. Often an odd-shaped closet interior can be fitted with attractively scrolled shelves, such as in Photo and Fig. 14. They have the added advantage of utilizing space that otherwise would be wasted.

Shelves can be built into the walls, either framing between the studs or by constructing a box form which is cut into the wall. An interesting example is shown in Fig. 15 which was designed for a breakfast alcove. The opening was cut in the wall and the box set in flush, after which the scrolled trim was applied. Grooves were run about 1¼" from the back of the shelves to support plates on edge.

Colorful Key Rack

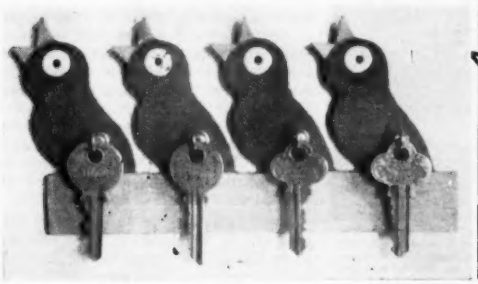
QUICKIE Project

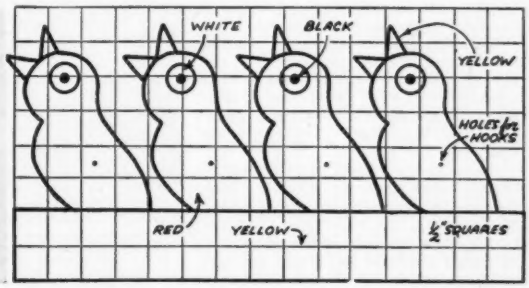
By CARL SORENSEN

A SCRAP of plywood and four small cup hooks are the only materials required for this perky key rack.

Enlarge the pattern to size by means of the squares, transfer to ¼" plywood, and jig saw to shape. Punch-mark the positions of the hooks, sand the piece thoroly and finish with quicky-drying enamels in colors of your choosing.

Screw the hooks in place, tack a small picture hanger to the back end of each bird—the rack is ready for service.





Guns are best stored and displayed in a cabinet designed for that express purpose. Here is one of the best we have seen. Complete details of its build-it-yourself construction are given on pages 20-22, October 1949 issue.

Civil War carbines, many of them exceedingly rare, occupy a prominent place in the Bangson gun collection.

Unusual hobby:

REJUVENATING OLD FIREARMS

E. C. Bangson, veteran gun expert and collector, of Minneapolis, has more than 200 old guns which he keeps in excellent condition with methods that can be followed easily by most gun owners.

By KEN BERGLUND

E. C. Bangson's collection of Kentucky rifles is one of the finest in the Upper Northwest.

BANGSON recommends removing the varnish first with varnish remover to rejuvenate stocks that are scarred or damaged. Then the wood should be rough-sanded and the stock given a coat of vinegar. After the vinegar dries, the wood should be sanded again with coarse and finer sandpapers until smooth.

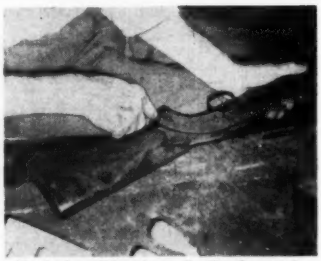
Depressions in the wood are removed by placing a water soaked rag on the marred area and applying heat with an electric iron. This draws the crushed fibers to the surface. The stock should be sanded again until it has no marks on it.

A coat of raw linseed oil is allowed to remain on the stock for 24 hours. After that the wood should be hand rubbed. This process, applying linseed oil and rubbing the stock by hand, should be continued until the stock does not take any more oil.

A high gloss final finish can be obtained by using French polish. This is made with equal parts of turpentine, alcohol, white shellac and cooked linseed oil. Half an ounce of beeswax dissolved in alcohol is added and the polish shaken well. Four or five drops of this preparation are put on the surface of the wood and the stock rubbed until dry. A highly satisfactory finish results.

Checkering, the process of grooving areas of the stock to "dress up" the firearm, can be mastered with a little practice. The square or diamond shaped area on the stock that is to be checkered is marked out with pins in each corner of the design. A length of piano wire drawn around the pins and tapped sharply with a hammer will make an impression in the wood and mark the outside dimensions.

The common checkering kit contains three tools with notched, knife-like blades. One of the tools, the starter, heavily scores the outside lines. The balance of the checkering is done with the other twin-bladed tools which form two parallel grooves at each stroke. These are cross-hatched in the pattern desired by making additional grooves crosswise.



Checkering—"dressing up"—the firearm by grooving areas on the stock is mastered easily with a little practice. The small chisels found in woodworking sets are an aid in forming rosettes or working on curved areas.

Those who are checkering for the first time should be careful not to run grooves beyond the outside dimensions and thus mar the pattern. After rubbing down the checkering with pumice stone and oil, the grooves are cleaned with a brush and alcohol. A light coat of shellac is a good finishing touch but no oil should be used which will gum up the checkered pattern.

Blueing gun barrels is a painstaking task but the results are well worth the effort, according to Bangson who has blued many of the guns in his collection. Blueing kits contain all the necessary solutions and include steel wool and emery cloth.

Before the actual blueing is begun, the gun must be scrupulously clean. It is dismantled and all traces of oil or grease are removed with gasoline. The surface is brightened with emery cloth to remove spots and rust. Metal parts are wiped with a soft cloth dipped in alcohol. The surface must be kept free from grease, dirt, oil and finger marks and the parts to be blued must not be touched with the bare hands after the degreasing process. Canvas gloves are worn in handling the gun and the gun surface should be rewashed with alcohol if necessary.

Instructions for the Major Speed Process will be of interest to those planning on re-blueing their guns for the first time or for comparison with other methods.

First, plug both ends of the gun barrel. Then suspend barrel or part to be blued over gas flame, electric plate, blow torch or any clean heat. Warm long enough to cause a drop of water to sizzle when dropped on barrel.

Apply priming coat solution with swab stick. Let gun stand for 10 minutes to permit solution to work. Wash barrel with clean cool water, using sponge or cloth.

Rewarm barrel to slight sizzle again. Apply coat of blueing solution with swab using long, even strokes and enough solution to cover surface completely and evenly. Now apply more heat, warming the barrel or parts until the surface looks greasy and the red deposit disappears.

Honing down the bolt of a firearm aids smooth, sure action of the piece.

Set aside for 20 minutes to permit chemicals to complete their action.

Wash barrel with cool water, using sponge or scrub brush. Rub dry with cloth. Polish with steel wool. Repeat the warming and swabbing process until desired depth of color is reached.

To finish the blueing job dissolve two tablespoons of sal soda, lye or baking soda in one pint of warm water. Wash barrel and all parts blued with this solution. Rinse in clear water, dry and polish carefully with steel wool. Apply finishing wax and buff with a soft cloth until the surface is dry to the hand.

A touch-up solution is provided to finish off sights, spots, bald marks and scratches. The process just described is suitable for all guns except those with soldered shotgun barrels. A slightly varied process is used for those.

Ever try Wood Carving Silhouettes?

By DICK HUTCHINSON

Same subject on powder box and plaque.

Left—Final cover before painting.

Right—Final appearance of finished cover.

How silhouette is carved in pine.

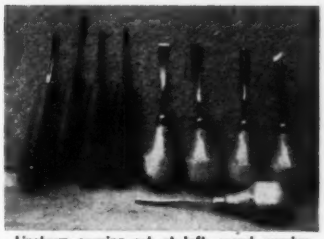
THE work is so simple that anyone can make silhouettes. Only equipment required is a set of wood carving or linoleum carving tools. The best wood for this sort of carving is white (sugar) pine; it is soft and cuts well.

You don't have to be an artist to make the drawings. Several good silhouette subjects are illustrated here and any number of others may be cut from magazines and books.

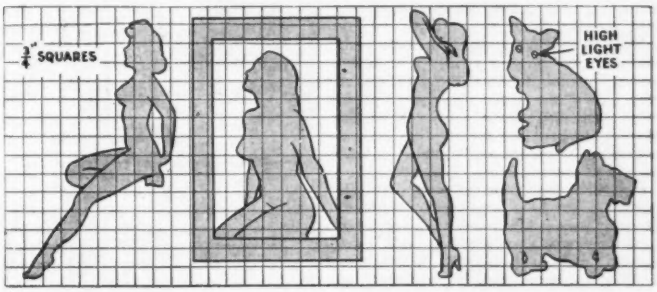
Lay the picture to be carved on the wood. Slip a sheet of carbon paper between and trace the picture onto the wood. Then with a sharp knife cut the outline about 1/16" deep into the wood. Begin carving with the curved gouge.

The curved gouge not only makes an attractive finish but, being curved, automatically cuts in and out—a straight gouge frequently makes too long a cut. Do not allow the tool to slip and gouge out a piece of the silhouette!

Any finish may be used in this type of art. The background may be given a coat of white shellac which leaves the wood in its natural state, or the pieces may be painted in colors, or bronzed in silver or gold. In any case, finish the background completely and then paint the silhouette with flat black oil paint.

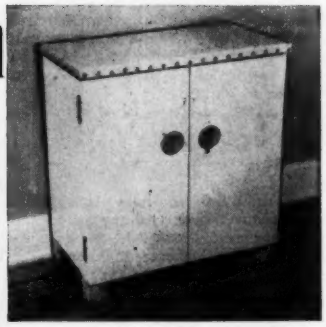


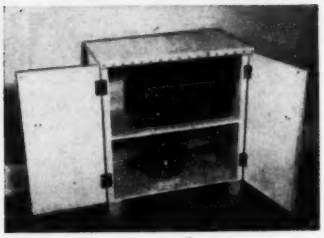
Linoleum carving set at left, wood carving set at right.



BUFFET for the Dining Room

By ALLEN C. HAMILTON





DRAWER FRAME materials required are (dimensions are net, finished):

No. Pieces	Item	Thickness	Width	Length
4	Uprights (Partition)	¾"	2"	32"
2	Plywood (Partition)	¼"	13"	32"
2	Filler strips	½"	1"	11"
8	Filler strips	½"	2"	11"
8	Drawer runners	¾"	1"	11"
5	Cross frame pieces	¾"	2"	23"
5	Cross frame pieces	¾"	1"	23"

ENAMELED plywood, natural oak and imitation leather combine effectively in this buffet for a distinctive modern design. Especially for a small dining room, this modern breakfront cabinet features storage compartments on either side in addition to the four main drawers.

TOP AND BASE are of the same outline dimensions, the top of 1" plywood and the base of ½" plywood. Top and base overhang the cabinet frame ¼" around the sides and front. A sanding block, with a side piece to hold the block square with the work (Fig. 8), makes an excellent tool for finishing plywood edges. Any cavities in the edges should be filled with Plastic Wood before sanding. The back edges of the top and base are rabbeted ⅜" x ⅜" to within ¼" of ends to take backing panel.

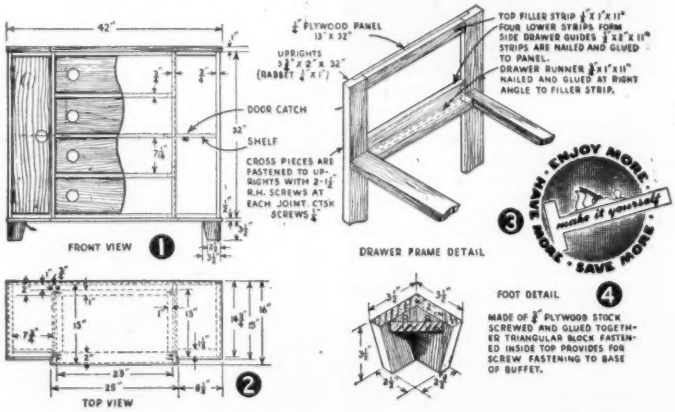
Rule across the base two lines establishing the position of the drawer frame. Also mark border ¼" in from edge around the sides and front of the base to serve as a check in assembling the frame on the base piece.

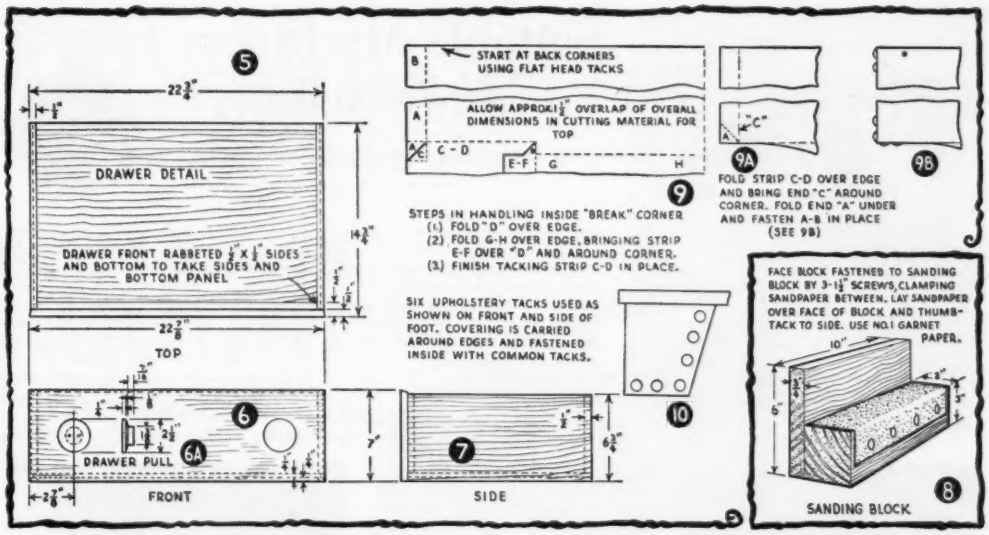
Note from Fig. 3 that partitions are made of two uprights rabbeted ¼" x 1" and nailed and glued to a 13" x 32" panel of ¼" plywood. Next, nail and glue the filler strips in place, forming the side drawer guides. The drawer runners are nailed and glued at right angles to and flush with lower edge of filler strips.

Now drill the screw holes in partition uprights for fastening cross members. Drawer frame now can be assembled, fastening cross members first with light finishing nails at each joint. Set the assembled frame on the base and check it for size, also square it up with the base before placing screws at each cross member joint. Two 1½" R H screws are countersunk at each joint and the holes filled with Plastic Wood. When assembling on base bear in mind that top and base both overlap ¼" on sides and front. Drawer frame is fastened to base by screws thru the base into the cross pieces and bottom drawer runner pieces.

SIDE COMPARTMENTS are of ¾" plywood 32" x 14¾". The rear edge of each panel is rabbeted ⅜" x ⅜" to take backing panel. Take particular care in finishing front edges of panels and of drawer frame, as these surfaces form the front cabinet frame outline which will be enameled. Any dents or holes should be filled and sanded. Cut mortises for hinges 2¼" from ends in inside front edge. Hinges are 2½" brass with removable pins. Be sure side panels are cut exactly the same height as drawer frame or top will not set evenly.

Before securing side panels in place cut the side compartment shelves of ½" material, measuring 7¾" x 12¾". Then cut top and bottom door plates of 1½" x ¾" stock; these pieces should be exactly the





same length as the width of shelf, 7¾".

Screw the bottom door plates to base on quarter inch line. Mark lines across the inside center of the side panel and across center of drawer frame partition panel to mark shelf position. Shelf is mounted on four small metal angle pieces near corners. These should be fastened to partition and side panel before setting side panel in place. Next, set side panels in place and fasten shelf to right angle pieces. Drive a 2" finishing nail thru the lower front corner of the panel into the bottom door plate, which will hold the panel in position while securing to the base with four 1½" screws.

TOP ASSEMBLY: Fasten the top to the ends with four 2" screws countersunk in each end. Then turn the cabinet upside down and run four 1½" screws thru the front and rear cross members of the drawer frame. Complete the frame by fitting the top door plates in place.

¼" plywood or a composition board may be used for the backing panel, which is nailed and glued to the rabbeted edge of top base and sides and to the drawer frame uprights.

The vertical side doors are of 1" plywood and should be finished to allow about 1/32" clearance in door frame. Set door in place in frame with cardboard strips around edge and mark position for hinge mortises with those cut in the edge of the side panels. After cutting door mortises screw hinge to door frame first, set the door in place and check door half of hinge with mortises to see that hinges will match up properly when assembled.

DRAWER: See Figs. 5, 6, and 7. Drawer front is of 1" plywood rabbeted ½" x ½" on sides and lower edge to take sides and bottom. Note ¼" groove in sides to take drawer bottom. Check individual drawer frame dimensions carefully so that drawer fronts can be finished to correct clearance. Sand all drawer stock carefully before assembling. Drawer pulls are turned of white oak and are secured to drawer front by two 1¼" screws thru the drawer front (Fig. 6-A).

FEET detail are shown in Fig. 4. Made of ¾" plywood, parts are glued and screwed together. The triangular piece fastened inside the top provides for screw fastening to the base of buffet. After the 4 feet have been assembled sand the ends on a sanding disc, also round off the sharp edges around which the leather covering will be stretched.

FINISHING: Before painting go over all exposed surfaces carefully, filling dents and holes and any cracks in joints. Hinges are removed from door and door frame and are mounted back in place after painting is finished.

Three coats of finish are applied, as follows (top is not enameled):

First coat: Enamel undercoat. Sand with 2/0 paper before applying second.

Second coat: Ivory, enamel two thirds, enamel undercoat one third. Mix, thinning slightly with turpentine. Sand this coat with 3/0 sandpaper before applying final coat.

Third coat: Straight Ivory enamel.

COVERING: The top and feet of the cabinet illustrated were covered with imitation leather, antique Ivory finish, secured in place around the edge with decorative brass upholstery tacks, mottled Ivory-brass heads.

The covering operation is not too difficult for the home worker, providing one has a helper to stretch the material tightly in place as it is being tacked. However, this would not be an expensive job of covering should the worker prefer to have this done in an upholstery shop.

In cutting material for the top allow 1½" overlap of the overall top dimensions. Before starting covering operations be sure all sharp edges and corners are rounded slightly with sandpaper so covering will not be cut when stretched over edges and corners.

Lay the material over the top and start tacking in place at the back edge, folding the edge over the back approximately 1". Fasten at one corner of the back edge of the top with four or five large common tacks, approximately 1" apart. Stretch material tightly along rear edge and secure other corner in same manner. (See Figs. 9, 9-A and 9-B.)

Make mitered cuts for back corners (same as shown in Fig. 9 for front corners), fold material and secure with upholstery tacks, one about ¼" from corner and spacing others approximately 1⅜" apart. Corners are secured first, using two or three tacks on each side. Make mitered cuts only as each corner is secured, since material cannot be cut to set pattern beforehand. Pull the material tightly towards the front corners; secure in same manner.

While instructions call for 1⅜" spacing of upholstery tacks around edge, exact spacing depends on placement of corner tacks. After corner tacks are in place the worker should mark out points with a pair of dividers to set out the remaining space to nearest possible 1⅜" spacing. Even spacing of tacks around the edge is important to the finished appearance.

After securing the four corners finish tacking the back edge and ends in place. The "break" corners are secured next, cutting and overlapping as in Fig. 9. Material then is tacked over the front edge. With a pair of heavy shears trim material back to approximately ¼" below the lower edge of the top and fasten in under the top with small tacks. Cabinet should be turned upside down for this work. Use an awl for making starting holes for tacks and hold a heavy cardboard guard against the enameled side of the buffet to protect surface.

FOOT COVERING: Cut a strip of material several inches wider than the height of the foot, stretch over the outside surface around the slanting edges and tack in place on the inside. Covering is further secured by upholstery tacks of the same type used on the top (Fig. 10). Finish covering by trimming excess material even with top and bottom of foot.

Feet are secured to base with 2 wood screws and are set back ¼" from edge of base to line up with cabinet frame.

Suitable Machinery for Furniture Making

By WILLIAM W. KLENKE
Author, Designer and Mastercraftsman

PHOTO 19—Small model of radial saw ideal for cutting tenons as well as all other cuts.

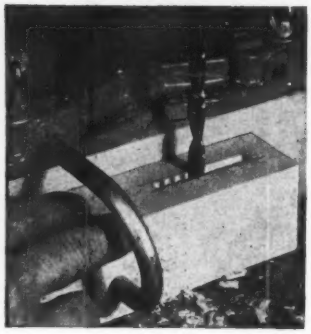


PHOTO 20—Machine spur bit for cutting mortise.

Part 3

PARTS 1 and 2 appeared in the September-October and November - December 1949 issues of *Popular Homecraft.*

Drill Press as a Mortiser, Shaper, Router, etc.

Not so many years ago, the drill press was considered strictly a machine for the metalworker. Today, however, with the many attachments and general improvement in design, the drill press can be converted into an excellent mortiser, shaper, router, etc., by a quick and simple interchange of the spindle or other parts.

In order to do good clean shaping or smooth routing on the drill press, it is necessary to step up the speed greatly; which can be done by a countershaft arrangement or sometimes with just a change of pulleys.

Mortising

A hollow chisel with a wood bit inside is necessary for cutting mortises by machinery. Always work with the working face of the stock against the fence. Cut the two end holes first, then the others in between. Fig. 7 and Photo 19. Thru mortises should be cut a little over half the depth from one side; then reverse the stock and cut the opposite side all the way thru.

Where equipment is lacking for regular mortising, use a machine spur bit instead of the hollow chisel—(Photo 20).

Shaping and Routing

A careful study of the illustrations will explain how shaping and routing are easily accomplished on a drill press. Fluting and reeding on turned members also are jobs that can be done on this machine. Make a special device for holding the turned part, and then a jig to slide this thru. Remember to step up the speed in order to make a clean cut.

Dowel joints can be made easily and accurately on a drill press. A jig of some kind should be employed. Short dowels can be cut with a plug cutter.

Grinding planer irons always are a problem to the woodworker. This, however, is done easily in the drill press by using a cup grinding wheel and some sort of wood block to hold the knives.

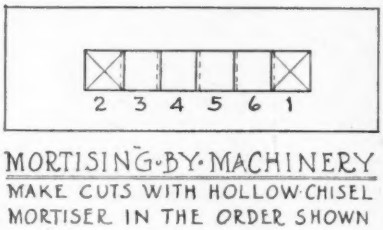


FIG. 7

Editor's Note: Wm. W. Klenke has written a number of articles and books on furniture making. His latest and best known is: "Klenke's Furniture Book." It is devoted to the best group of projects ever assembled by this prominent craftsman. In his book Mr. Klenke has incorporated many attractive plans for pieces based on modern adaptations as well as his exact copies of Chippendale, Hepplewhite, Sheraton and Duncan Phyfe. In these articles in POPULAR HOMECRAFT Mr. Klenke draws heavily from his latest book.

The drill press is a great labor saver for putting many screws in a job. Bore the various holes with a regular machine drill and then countersink where necessary.

Shaper and Router

The craftsman of today who is ambitious to make fine furniture will find almost unlimited uses for a good shaper. With the shaper, all sorts of strip moldings and edges on table tops (regardless of the shape) can be run with the greatest efficiency and speed. Besides, the shaper is good for jointing the edges that are to be glued and for cutting rabbets, grooves, etc. A vertical sanding spindle also can be put in place for sanding curved work.

The spindle on the shaper should have a speed near 10,000 r.p.m. to insure smooth cutting, especially across the grain. To accomplish this means the motor must be geared to 3,450 r.p.m. and fitted with a pulley having a ratio of about 3 to 1.

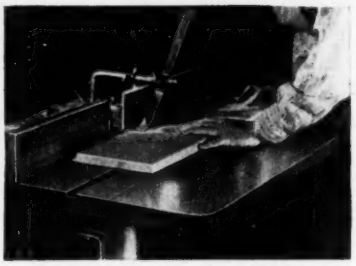


PHOTO 21—Shaper built for big and small jobs.

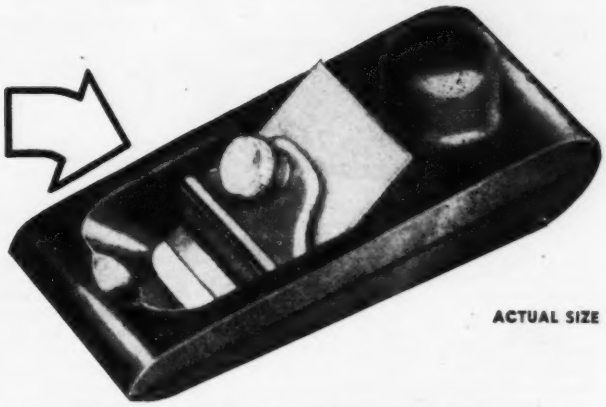
PHOTO 22—Smaller type shaper.

There are many types of shapers. The one shown in Photo 21 is built for quite large jobs as well as smaller ones. With the great variety of cutters now available (or ones you can grind yourself), almost any molding can be run. With this type, the work must be taken to the machine, which is often a disadvantage, as when molded edges are to be run on work that is assembled. Photo 22 shows a much smaller type of machine, which is a combination shaper and router. With it, many molded edges can be run. It is excellent for inlay work, cutting the gain for hinges and, with a special attachment,

(*Continued on page* 195)

We bought this tool to GIVE you:

HANDY X-ACTO BLOCK PLANER



ACTUAL SIZE

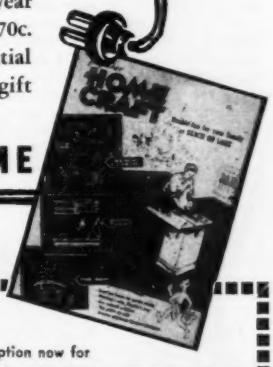
AN almost exact replica of your 6", 8" and 10" planes. Shown here in actual size: 3¾" x 1½" x 1¼". Fits the hand 'like a glove' and gets into places to do finishing jobs your full-size planes cannot handle. Definitely an asset to your tool chest!

PRECISELY and sturdily made for fine, delicate work as well as heavy duty planing. High carbon surgical steel blade (adjustable) holds its cutting edge a l-o-n-g time. Steel bottom plate and beautiful plastic body. Made by X-Acto to retail in hardware stores and hobby shops for $1.00. Will give you years of good service. Over half a million in use by woodworkers, model builders and other hobbyists. You'll find 1001 uses for it.

PLUG YOURSELF INTO A REAL DEAL

This fine tool is yours with a 2- or 3-year subscription to POPULAR HOMECRAFT because we want you to subscribe now. If you have been buying POPULAR HOMECRAFT on the newsstand at 35c a copy, a three-year subscription will save you $1.80 (plus the retail value of the Block Planer, which is $1). A two-year subscription will save you 70c. Either one offers you substantial savings, over and above the gift of the Block Planer.

NOW IS THE TIME



ENJOY MORE · SAVE MORE · make it yourself

SPECIAL! Each issue of *Popular Homecraft* during 1950 will feature a Directory of Workshop Tools: hand tools edition, portable tools edition, power tools edition, etc. *No extra cost* to you for these buyers' guides!!

This order must be sent direct to the magazine

POPULAR HOMECRAFT
814 North Michigan Avenue, Chicago 11, Illinois

Yes sir! Send me my Block Planer *without extra cost* and enter my subscription now for

☐ 3 years ☐ 2 years.

I enclose $.....

RATES: $4.50 for 3 years; $3.50 for 2 years
(Add 25c a year extra for Canada; 50c a year extra for other foreign)

Be sure to check here whether this is a ☐ New or ☐ Renewal subscription.

NAME.....

ADDRESS.....

CITY AND ZONE.....

STATE.....JF50

LIQUID PLASTIC | The Modern Marvel

Assortment of plastic projects.

WALTER T. WARDE writes: "Modern science has brought to the hobbyist one of the most fascinating of materials, from which he can create objects of utility and beauty, such as were previously made only by large manufacturers with expensive equipment. The materials which have opened up such a vast and wonderful field for the creative endeavors of the home crafter are the new liquid plastics. With them he can make a thousand and one projects without costly equipment or materials. They can be easily fabricated without past experience.

Projects can be completed in one evening, starting with the syrupy liquid and finishing with the polished piece of plastic —in brilliant transparent colors, in crystal clear, or in solid opaque colors and in any shape. The list of projects which can be fabricated from liquid plastic is long. Here are a few suggestions for projects which find a ready sale or prove a welcome gift: Desk pen sets, candle holders, paperweights, cigarette lighters, cigarette boxes, book ends, lamp bases, purse handles, umbrella handles, zipper pulls, figurines, magnifying glasses.

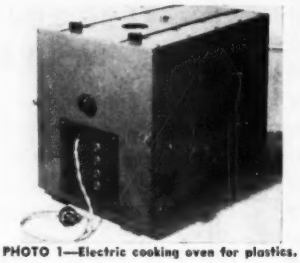


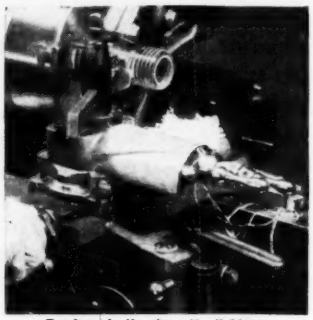
PHOTO 1—Electric cooking oven for plastics.

Liquid plastic is so versatile its uses are almost unlimited. It can be molded, sawed, carved, drilled, turned, cemented. Flowers, butterflies, medals, photographs, and other objects can be embedded in it while in its liquid state.

It is obtainable in liquid state in cans, at a reasonable price. Its lasting qualities are improved by storing the liquid plastic away from air and sunlight. Every manufacturer has his own formulas for mixing, but with each they are simple. Basically, all you do is pour the liquid plastic into a bowl and thoroly mix in the specified amount of catalyst (hardener). Pour this liquid mixture into a mold and heat at about 110° for a few minutes until it jells. Allow to cool to room temperature, then reheat to about 200° for approximately 30 minutes, according to its size and specifications. It is allowed to cool again. When removed from the mold you have a casting of gleaming solid plastic.

The liquid plastic can be kept at the required temperature by placing the mold in a pan of water heated to the correct temperature and kept at that temperature. When using this method of curing keep all water away from the plastic until after it has hardened, as the liquid plastic will turn white wherever the water touches it. The best method is to cure in an oven. Such an oven can be purchased inexpensively, or it can be made from wood and heated by 100-watt lamps. A homemade oven of this type is shown in Photo 1.

Any container which will hold water



Turning plastic cigarette lighter.

PHOTO 4—Cigarette lighter in clear and black plastic.

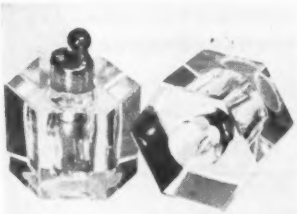


PHOTO 2 (Left)—Blue tinted clear plastic cigarette lighter.

PHOTO 3 (Above and right)—Glass clear plastic cigarette lighter.

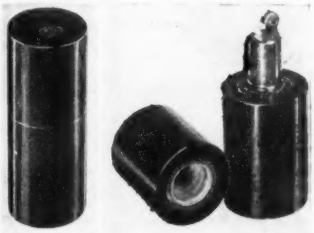
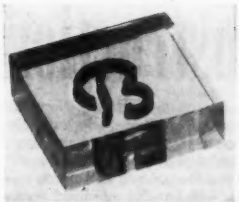


PHOTO 5—Cigarette lighter of red transparent plastic.



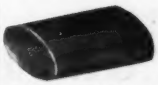


PHOTO 6 (Left and top) — Clear plastic with initial routed out on underside. Clear colored plastic bag pull.

PHOTO 7—(Right) Clear plastic with embedded initial.

PHOTO 8—Tinted transparent plastic paper weight with embedded flower.

PHOTO 9—Clear plastic with embedded medal.

PHOTO 10—Plastic mold and colored plastic casting.

PHOTO 11—Simple rubber molds.

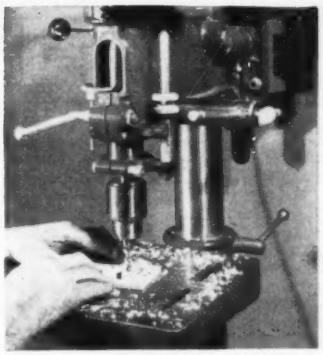
can be used as a mold—tea cups, tumblers, wine glasses, test tubes, cookie tins, etc. Even cardboard boxes may be used, since the plastic, being a thick viscous liquid, will not leak thru. The plastic shrinks slightly on cooling, so that removal is easy. Merely turn the mold upside down, tap the bottom of the mold, and the plastic cast drops out. It takes on the surface of the molds, so that a cast molded in a glass will be just as highly polished as the inside of the mold.

One of the essentials in casting plastics is cleanliness. Equipment and hands must be kept clean and free from dust. Equipment should be cleaned immediately after use, as once the plastic hardens it is difficult to remove, Wash equipment in hot soapy water.

Start with simple molds, such as test tubes or tea cups. Having mastered the fundamentals, you can go to more complicated forms, using split plaster molds. Or you can make your own flexible rubber molds. The rubber molds are probably the easiest to make—and in most cases the best, as they are flexible enough to cast figurines with deep undercuts, and can be used over and over again.

To make a rubber mold, liquid latex plus a few drops of water are mixed with a vulcanizing material which sets in about 30 minutes and cures overnight. Glove molds can be made by dipping the original object in liquid latex several times until a sufficient thickness of rubber has been built up. When dry this mold is peeled off like a glove, both from the original object and from the cast.

The crystal clear plastics are favorites for true beauty and for embedding flowers, butterflies, etc. These can be tinted or colored by the addition of a few drops of special dye. The opaque plastics can be cast in their natural ivory color, or can be colored with dyes made particularly for this plastic. As a rule, the opaque plastics shrink less than the transparent ones, so that when using solid molds, the inside of the mold should be glazed with a mold-easing compound to facilitate removal of the cast.



Routing plastic.

For a few specific examples of casting you are referred to the accompanying photographs. Photo 2 illustrates a cigarette lighter made from clear blue tinted plastic. The liquid plastic was cast in a metal tube of the required diameter and afterwards was drilled for the accommodation of the metal cigarette lighter. It was then turned to shape in the lathe, using a formed bit for the half round rings on the base. Best results are obtainable at fairly high speed, and by using a cutter bit with slightly negative top rake. The lighter shown in Photo 3 was cast in a rubber mold. The original shape was made in wood, and this was used to make the mold. It was made in one piece, the sides, top, bottom polished to a glass finish. It was then sawed apart and drilled for the metal lighter. The hole for the lower part of the metal lighter was made snug for a forced fit,—upper hole a few thousandths oversize for ease of removal.

Photo 4 shows a novel idea for a table cigarette lighter, the top being of clear plastic and the base of solid black. Both sections were cast in metal tubes and afterwards drilled and turned to shape. Polishing is done on a cotton buffing wheel, using buffing compound.

(*Please turn to page* 191)

PHOTO 12—Molded plastic figurines.

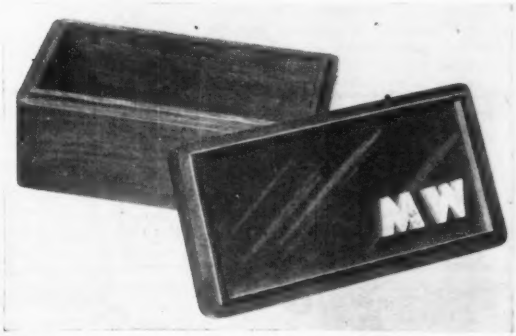


PHOTO 13—Walnut box, inlaid plastic lid with embedded plaster letters.

There is no mystery in STAIR construction

"Show-How" on Home Modernization

By FRANK CULHANE

Associate Editor

PART 2

IN Part 1, last issue, we described the methods used in designing safe and comfortable stairs, stock materials available in local lumber yards, method of finding the sizes of risers and treads. In that article as in this we are limiting ourselves to the design and construction of simple stairs by methods that are within the limits of skill and equipment of many of our readers.

Step 3—Laying Out the Stringer

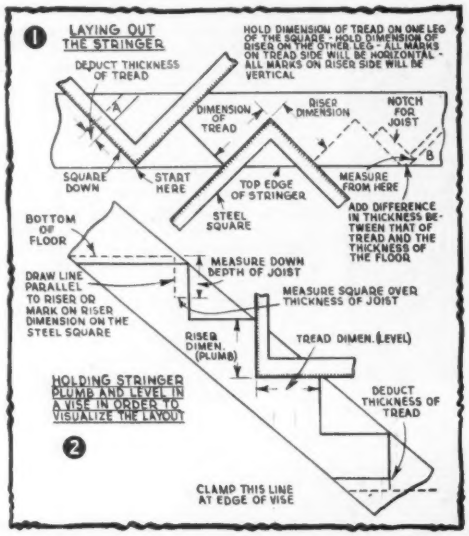
Laying out the stringer causes the most difficulty for inexperienced carpenters. Actually it is a simple job. There are only two parts of the layout that may require study. First, the deduction at the bottom of the stringer to allow for the thickness of the tread (A Fig. 1). Second, the allowances at the top of the stringer. Some of this confusion may be cleared up if you rotate the magazine page so that the illustration of the stringer (Fig. 1) is in its normal position in use. It is useful if you do this frequently as you read the instructions. The fact that the stringer is upside down during the layout may be confusing at first. Again, from long experience we urge that you provide yourself with a piece of plank or a strip of building paper and actually lay out the stringer step by step as you read the instructions. When you have laid out the stringer raise it so the risers and treads are plumb and level. If you have a vise, clamp the stringer with its bottom mark flush with bench (Fig. 2). This will help you to visualize better what you are doing.

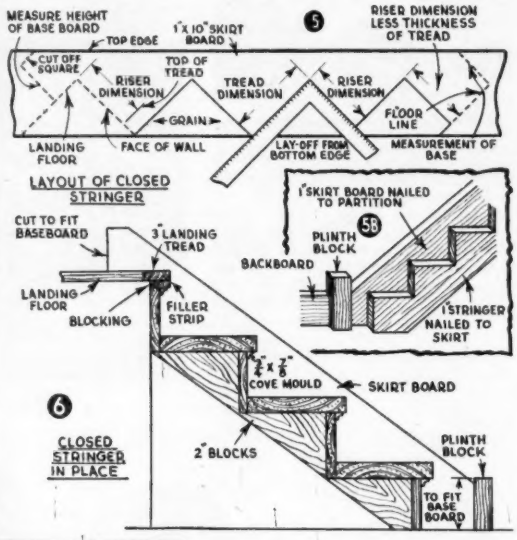
Place the stringer stock on the saw horses with its top toward you. Now lay the steel square on the stock with the riser dimension on one leg and the tread dimension on the other. Mark each leg (Fig. 1). Move the square and mark until you have laid out the required number of steps. Use a sharp pencil and be careful to place the square so that each step is the same size. Note that any mark on the riser side of the square will be vertical or plumb when the stringer is in place and all marks on the tread dimension will be horizontal or level.

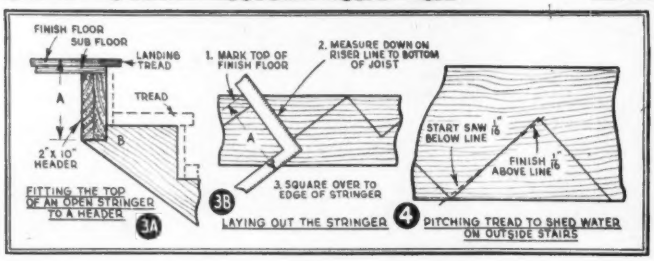
Lay out the bottom riser by holding one leg of the square on the first tread mark (Fig. 1) and squaring down by marking the other leg. Deduct the thickness of the tread stock from the riser dimension here. This is done so that all riser dimensions are the same size. In this case the dimension from the floor to the top of the tread will be the same as all other steps when the treads are in place. If this is confusing hold the stringer in its normal position and the reason will become apparent.

The effect of this deduction is to drop the whole layout the thickness of the stock in the tread. On most rough stairs this would be 1⅝". The thickness of flooring at the top landing for the stairs is 13/16". This means that our top mark is now 13/16" below the bottom of the floor (B Fig. 1). If our stringer is to be notched around a joist or if other measurements are to be made we must add the difference in thickness between that of the tread and of the floor above our original top mark.

This allowance is the second item that occasionally causes confusion. If this is not clear to you we repeat our advise that you clamp the stringer in position in your vise with the treads level. Now measure from the bench top and actually draw



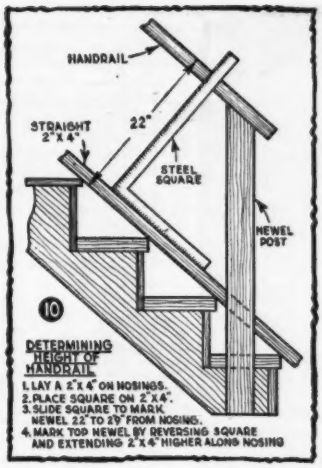


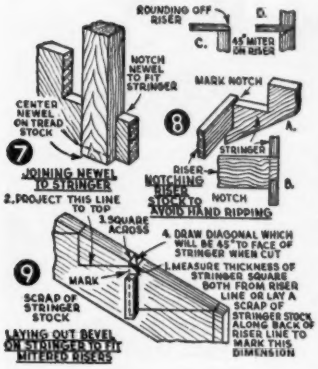


the joist notch in place. Inasmuch as all stringers are not framed around a joist the same method can be used to check any other top cuts (Fig. 3).

Treads on outside stairs must shed water to prevent seepage into the joints. Approximately ⅛" pitch on the tread will shed water unless they are badly warped. Too much pitch is uncomfortable and in icy weather it is dangerous. To make this pitch, lay out the steps as described above. When cutting start the saw below the tread line on the outside and finish the cut above the line at the inside. This will give approximately ⅛" pitch (Fig. 4).

There are two types of stringers. The one that fits against a wall is called a closed stringer. A stringer exposed in the room and cut to support the risers and treads is an open stringer. On finished mill made stairs the closed stringer is "housed" or "gained" with grooves ½" to ⅝" deep which support the risers and treads. This construction is too difficult for most home workmen.





There are a number of methods used by carpenters to provide a satisfactory substitute for the mill made closed stringer. We will describe only one method here. It provides a neat appearing stringer if it is made carefully.

Closed stringers are fastened to the face of the wall. If the stringer is placed before the walls are finished the stringer is blocked out from the studding to allow for plastering or wall board. An inexpensive type of closed stringer is built up by fastening 2" blocks to a 2" x 10" board (Fig. 5). The blocks can be the waste pieces from an open stringer, or they may be cut from 2" stock and fastened to 1" x 10" skirt board. The grain on the blocks should run parallel to the long side of the block (hypotenuse). It is advisable to use glue and nails if you are doing your own work. Cleats are sometimes used instead of blocks on cheap work.

Ordinary pine 1" x 10" is used on attic and basement stairs. It should be reasonably dry in order to avoid open joints thru shrinkage. Kiln dry stringers also are available in lumber yards in ¾" x 11" size. Kiln dried mill made treads (1-1/32" x 10½" and 11½") and risers (¾" x 7" and ¾" x 8") are available also.

Another type of closed stringer is made by cutting an open stringer from a 1" board (Fig. 5B). This stringer is then nailed to the 1" x 10" skirt board instead of the blocks mentioned before. The method used depends upon the materials you have available. Either method is satisfactory.

The layout of the closed wall stringer is made in the same manner we described before (Fig. 1), for the open type stringer with one exception. The layout for the closed stringer is made from the bottom edge of the stock (Fig. 5). After the layout is made it is checked with the opposite mate to be sure the marks are in line.

Fitting closed stringers at the top and bottom presents some difficulty for inexperienced workers. Fitting is simple if you remember that all marks on the riser dimension are plumb or vertical and all marks on the tread dimension are level when the steel square is applied to the stringer (Fig. 5). You can measure from these marks in the same way you can measure the plumb and level dimensions to which the stringer is to be fitted.

In the instance illustrated here (Fig. 6) the stairs are framed to a wall. The riser is fastened to the face of the wall at the top. The riser line on the stringer would fit the face of the wall. To find the cut to fit the landing floor we would measure up on the riser line and square over to mark the cut at the floor. The dimension from the top of the finished floor to the top of the tread would be the same as the riser dimension held on the square to lay out the stringer.

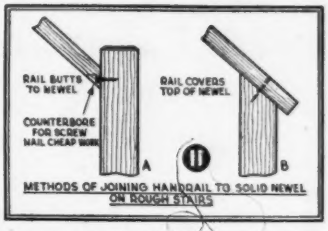
To lay out the end cut extend the line of the finished floor. Measure square up the height of the baseboard on the landing. Draw a plumb line by marking on the riser side of the square. Square back and cut off point as shown.

A very common method of making a joint between the stringer and the baseboards is to frame the stringer as shown and then place a "Plinth Block" (Fig. 6) between the stringer and the base. This eliminates the necessity of careful matching of the stringer and the baseboard especially the top member mouldings usually used on baseboards. The Plinth Block usually is 1" thick and equal in width to the width of the door casing.

EDITOR'S NOTE: In the next issue Mr. Culhane will go into detail on another home modernization project which frequently gives trouble —cabinet doors. Over a period of years he has developed several simplified procedures which you should find interesting and helpful.

Erecting Stairs

The stages in laying out and erecting stairs in their order are: 1. Determine the number and size of the risers. 2. Determine size of the treads. 3. Lay out stringer. 4. Cut and fit stringers. Hold stringer in place with temporary nailing. 5. Fit and nail risers. 6. Level stairs. 7. Nail stringer permanently. 8. Cut and erect newels. (The tread on home built stairs is notched around the newel) (Fig. 7). It is placed in the center of the tread stock and fastened with nails. 9. Cut and



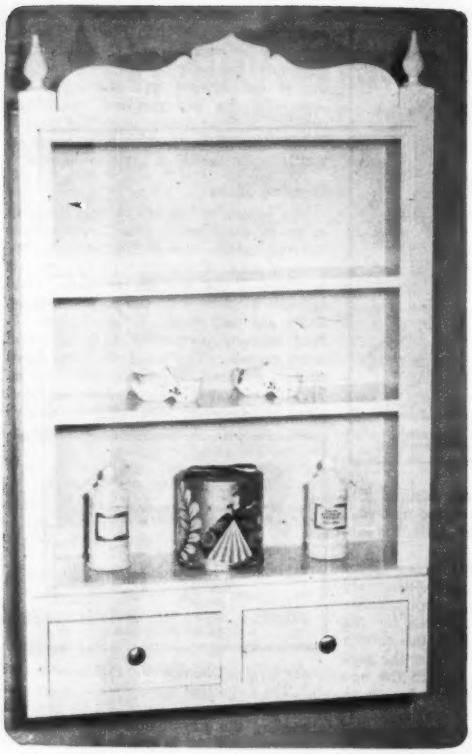
place treads. Chamfer the top edges about ¼". The tread that is notched to fit around the newel is fitted carefully to prevent crowding the newel out of plumb. The tread usually is fastened with 3-20 d spikes. On home built stairs we advise using brass or galvanized screws. 10. Fit top hand rail (Fig. 10). Hand rails are fitted in two ways (Figs. 11 A & B). The framing shown at A has the advantage of better appearance and the disadvantage is the tendency of snow and rain to accumulate in the joint. The framing at B has the advantage that the end grain of the newel is covered and the rail sheds water; its disadvantage is its appearance. 11. When the top rail is fastened fit the lower rail. 12. Place balusters. 13. Lay finish floor on the landing. 14. Go over the entire stair to be sure that all the members are securely nailed and the stair is solid.

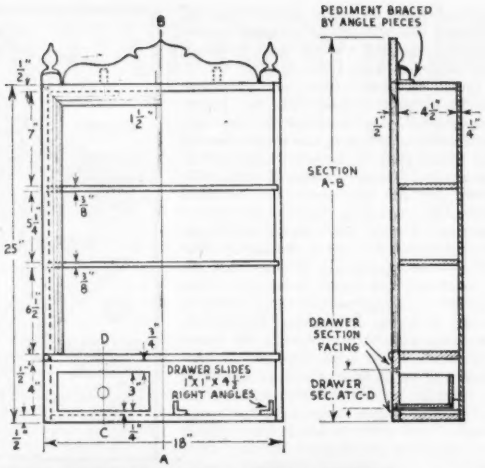
Riser stock is 1" x 8" (13/16 x 7⅝). Risers seldom come to this exact size. If a power saw is available it is a simple job to rip the stock to exact size. Hand ripping, however, is a tedious job. Carpenters have a simple method of fitting risers when the stock is too wide. They lay the riser in place upside down on the stringer (Fig. 8A). Then they mark along the top edge of the stringer to mark the width of the riser. When the riser is notched and put back in place the notch allows the riser to drop until its top edge aligns with the cut on the stringer (Fig. 8B).

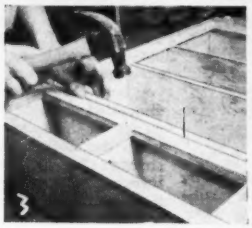
The appearance of the end grain on the risers is objectionable, especially on inside stairs. Rounding off the part of the riser above the tread helps to improve the appearance of the stair (Fig. 8C).

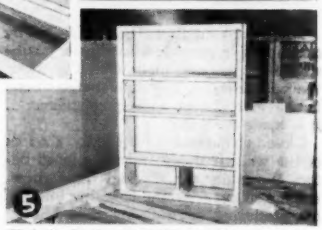
Riser ends frequently are mitered at 45° to avoid end grain (Fig. 8D). Mitering is

(*Please turn to page* 210)









Colonial WALL CABINET

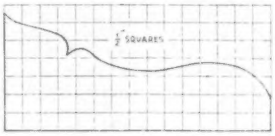
By ALLEN C. HAMILTON

THIS charming bedroom wall cabinet provides additional shelf space for powder boxes and those miscellaneous cream and cologne bottles always crowding the dresser top. Has two handy drawers for lipsticks, compacts, and various trinkets.

Note that the sides are rabbeted $\frac{3}{8}$"x$\frac{1}{4}$" deep for the first and second shelves, and $\frac{1}{2}$" for the third shelf. The frame is nailed and glued together, setting the shelves in glue in side grooves and fastening with small finishing nails from the outside. The top and bottom are fastened in the same manner, except that they form plain butt joints with the sides. Frame should be squared up as it is assembled.

Nail and glue the backing panel in place, using $\frac{1}{2}$" or $\frac{5}{8}$" brads. Countersink all nail heads around the sides; fill with Plastic Wood. Sandpaper the whole frame after filler has set.

About six feet of moulding, $1\frac{1}{2}$" wide, is required for trimming that part of the frame above the drawer compartment.



PEDIMENT OUTLINE

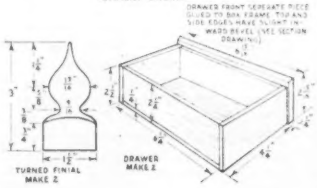


Photo 1—Laying out pediment outline on stock from paper pattern.

Photo 2—Turned finials are glued and nailed to cabinet. Pre-drill the base of finial for nails. Countersink nail heads and fill before painting.

Photo 3—Half-round moulding strip is fastened in place with brads.

Photo 4—Pediment is secured to cabinet by two metal angle pieces.

Photo 5—Assembled box frame. Note right angle drawer strips glued in place.

Moulding similar to that shown in the drawing can be obtained at local lumber yards if the worker does not have equipment for making his own trim. A careful mitering job is essential in assembling moulding on frame. When cutting moulding to length, allow a fraction extra material, mitering the joint ends to exact length on a sanding disc.

Note that drawers slide on two right angle strips glued to bottom of drawer compartment. These strips should be

BILL OF MATERIALS

The following finished material, which may be plywood or solid stock, is required for the cabinet frame:

Item	No.	W.	L.	T.
Sides	2	4½"	25"	¾"
Top & bottom	2	4½"	17"	¾"
Shelves	2	4½"	17½"	⅜"
3rd shelf	1	4½"	17½"	½"
Backing panel	1	18"	25"	

(Plywood or composition, ⅛" to ¼" thick)

spaced to allow easy movement of drawers.

Drawer compartment facing is of ½" stock. It can be made from a single piece of plywood, with 3"x7" openings cut out for the drawers; or it may be assembled from separate strips of ½" stock. A piece of ½"x18" half round, beveled at the ends, is fastened across the top of the drawer compartment flush with the surface of lower shelf, to complete the trim.

The pediment mounted at the top is cut out on the band saw from ½" plywood or clear pine. First, make a full size cardboard pattern from the graph outline given in the working drawings. After band sawing to shape work the edge with sandpaper to a smooth, graceful contour. The pediment is mounted flush with the face of the moulded trim and is secured to the top by two angle brackets.

The finials mounted at the top corners are turned from 1½" finished stock, and are glued and nailed to the cabinet.

The small drawers are assembled as a box, the drawer front added as a separate piece after it has been fitted to the drawer opening. Using this method, the entire drawer may be built from ¼" stock. Drawer fronts have a slight inward bevel on top and sides. (See drawing for dimensions—construction.)

Next, sand the assembled cabinet carefully, filling and smoothing any cracks and dents occasioned by assembling. Be sure all nails are countersunk and the holes are filled.

The cabinet illustrated was Enamel white on outside and peach for interior. Three coats of finish were used, as follows:

(1) Enamel undercoat. Sand with 2/0 sandpaper. (2) First coat of enamel. Use 4-hour enamel. Sand with 3/0 paper. (3) Apply final coat of enamel.

"Say, that's the cat's . . ."

JIG SAWED HOUSE NUMBERS

By CARL SORENSEN

Photo 1—Mounted just outside an entrance, this house number cat gives visitors a cheery welcome.
Photo 2—The cat may be used as a lawn ornament or may be perched atop a fence or gate.

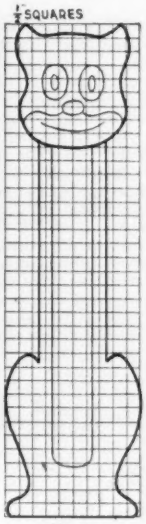


Fig. 3.

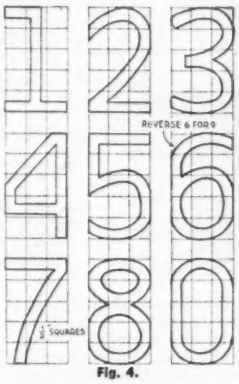


Fig. 4.

Photo 5—Patterns for the numbers are placed on the cat's body and a pencil line run around them.

Photo 6—Cutting the numbers to shape on the jig saw.

Photo 7—After the numbers have been cut out, the cat's body is jig sawed to shape as pictured above.

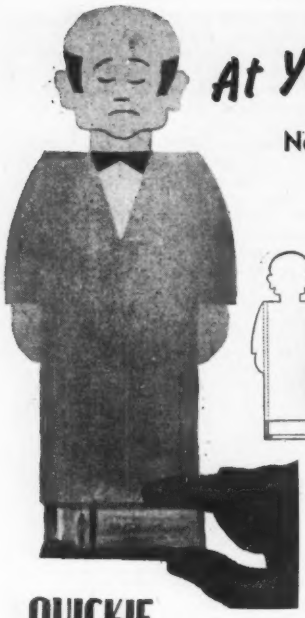
MOUNTED on top of a fence or gate, used as a lawn ornament, or perched just outside the front door, this jig sawed cat will dispense chuckles as well as address information.

Enlarge the pattern for the cat to the proper size by means of the squares, as in Fig. 3. A set of numbers is presented in Fig. 4. Make full-size patterns of the numbers in your address and cut to shape with a pair of shears.

Transfer the pattern for the cat to a piece of close-grained stock ¾" or so in thickness. Lay your paper number patterns in place on the cat's body (Photo 5) and run a pencil line around them. The spacing of the numbers will depend on whether your address consists of two, three or four numbers.

Now the numbers may be cut out on the jig saw, as pictured in Photo 6. The cat's body is sawed to shape as in Photo 7. The original cat was finished in black, with a pink nose and pale green eyes with black dots. Alter the color scheme to your individual taste.

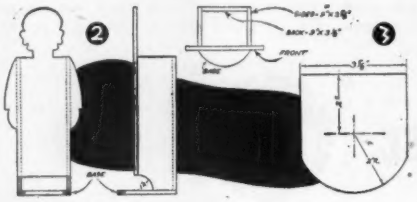
The cat may be mounted by drilling a hole in the bottom of the body to accept a short piece of ⅜" dowel. Glue the dowel in place in the cat's base; fit the projecting end into a similar hole in the spot you choose for the roost.

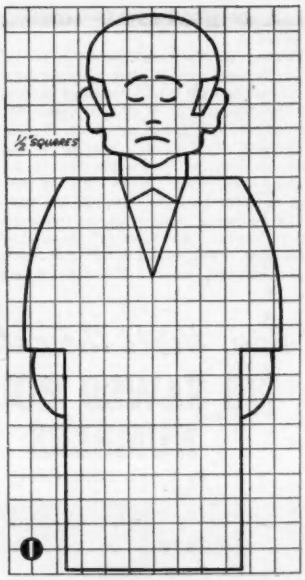


At Your Service, Sir!

Novel Rack Holds Carton of Cigarettes

By CARL SORENSEN





QUICKIE *Project*

WHERE to keep a whole carton of cigarettes? This perky holder solves the problem in neat and amusing fashion. Shaped like a "Gentleman's gentleman", the rack holds ten packs and serves them one at a time. It also reminds the smoker that it's time to buy more when he pulls the last pack out and "there ain't no more cigarettes".

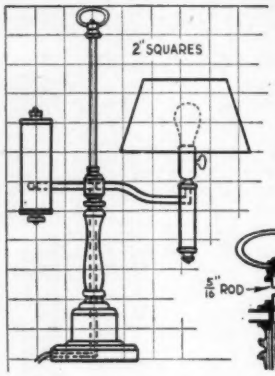
¼" plywood is used for the entire novelty. Enlarge the pattern for the figure (Fig. 1) to the proper size by means of the squares, transfer to the wood and jig saw to shape. Make the sides, back and base to the dimensions shown in Figs. 2 and 3. Assemble the pieces with glue and brads, letting Fig. 2 serve as a guide, and you're ready for finishing.

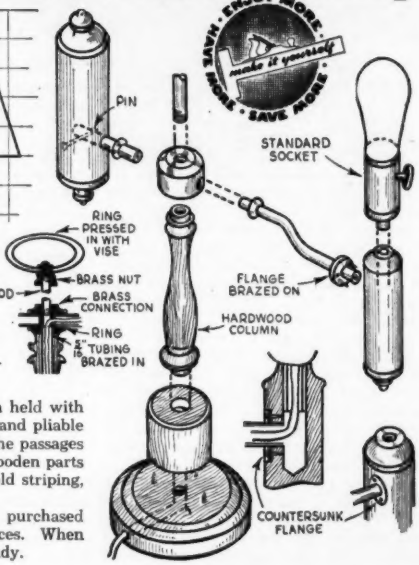
After sanding thoroly, sketch in facial and other details with a pencil. Apply a coat of shellac over the entire rack. The shellac will seal the wood, so that one coat of enamel will cover; and the pencil lines will be visible thru it as a guide while painting. Finish with quick-drying enamels in whatever colors you prefer to use.

The face and hands on the original were painted flesh color. Hair and facial details were added with black. The base was painted black to resemble shoes, while the suit was blue. A white shirt and red tie completed the job.

Tack a couple of picture hangers to the back for hanging. The cigarettes are dropped in from the top, one on top of the other, and are removed from the bottom as illustrated.

Wood-and-Brass Student Lamp

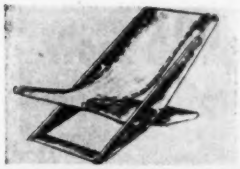




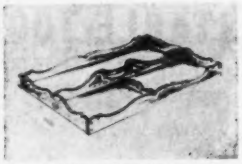
HI SIBLEY says this is an easy lathe project. The base, column, dummy oil tanket and socket holder are turned from hardwood; the nut with four-outlet connection is made of brass.

Arms are brass tubing brazed into the connection. The tank is secured to one with a pin. For the socket holder a flange is brazed to the tubing and set in a counterbore in the wood, then held with two short brads. Select a soft and pliable light cord and thread it thru the passages during assembly. Finish the wooden parts with an azure lacquer with gold striping, and buff the brass.

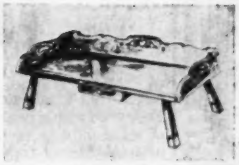
A suitable shade may be purchased from any of the usual sources. When finished it should please mi-lady.



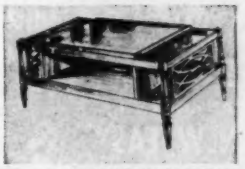
No. 35: RECLINING LAWN CHAIR. Plan sheet measures 34" x 47". Simply constructed of wood and canvas. Ideal for sunbathing and lounging.



No. 20: HOSTESS TRAY. Plan sheet measures 22" x 22". Can be made of solid maple or plywood, having divided sections for serving hors d'oeuvres or small sandwiches.



No. 23: WAGON SEAT COFFEE TABLE. Plan sheet measures 26" x 42". Quaint Early American design for room done in maple. Charming addition to a living room.



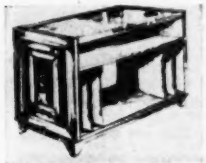
No. 27: SHERATON COCKTAIL TABLE. Plan sheet measures 34" x 37". The gracious proportions embody all the elements of craftsmanship. Mahogany is the wood suggested.

No. 25: CHIPPENDALE CHEST. Plan sheet measures 36" x38". Beautiful eighteenth century design. Mahogany suggested, with antique brass hardware.

No. 11: COLONIAL KNITTING BOWL TABLE. Plan sheet measures 23" x 43". As this is an Early American piece, it is suggested a good grade of maple be used.

No. 19: HOBBY SHELF. Plan sheet measures 20" x 24". A good place to display a collection of china figurines. Adaptation of an Early American design calling for maple wood.

No. 33: MODERN WOOD CHAIR. Plan sheet measures 34" x 34". Design of striking simplicity. Will add character and a functional quality to the living room or porch.



No. 15: END TABLE-RECORD CABINET. Plan sheet measures 47" x 36". Combines functional and utilitarian elements which will please most modern-minded of today's craftsmen.

No. 14: COLONIAL CHAIR-SIDE TABLE. Plan sheet measures 48" x 29". Adapted from an Early American original. Recommend maple with an antique finish.

No. 32: MODERN LAMP TABLE. Plan sheet measures 28" x 42". Simplicity of design and construction will please modern-minded craftsmen. Has enough pattern work to make interesting project and attractive piece.

No. 21: CIGARETTE TABLE. Plan sheet measures 18" x 37". A useful little table for serving, for tea time, etc. Mahogany is suggested.

Exceptional FULL SIZE Plans of Custom-Designed Furniture

These outstanding designs were created exclusively for *American Woodworkers' Guild* by Stanleigh H. Peterson, brilliant third generation member of a line of prominent furniture designers. They are actual-size plans—all parts and details in full size, no scaling required or graph squares to draw. Construction details clearly illustrated; dimensions and bills of materials included. These plans are *not* reprints of designs that have been published before.

Mr. Peterson and the *American Woodworkers' Guild* are dedicated to the creation and distribution of quality designs that set the pace in styling, are worthy of the craftsman's skill, provide ready and continuing sales for those who operate their workshops for profit. Every plan sheet is authenticated by the designer's signature.

We invite your comparison. Check the character of these design-projects with any you know. Check their sizes, which we publish here. Check their clarity of "show-how," and their cleanness of line. Only one plan to a sheet.

No. 16: SHERATON TIER TABLE. Plan sheet measures 27" x 41". A beautifully proportioned piece. Mahogany recommended. Will add grace and charm to any living room.

Price of Full Size Plans
Or your choice of any 3 for $2 (Order by number)
$1 EACH

American Woodworkers' Guild
PLANS

ENJOY MORE · HAVE MORE · SAVE MORE · make it yourself

814 North Michigan Avenue
Chicago 11, Illinois

I enclose $..... Send me postpaid the full-size plans whose numbers I have circled.

11 14 15 16 19 20 21 23 25 27 32 33 35

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY & ZONE _____

STATE _____ 50JF

NOW YOU, TOO, CAN MAKE POTTERY AT HOME THIS NEW, EASY, SIMPLE WAY

CERAMITE, the amazing, foolproof ceramic clay makes it possible for you, even without any previous experience, to create colorful professional-looking pottery right in your own home. It can be fired to everlasting hardness by baking in your own oven for only 20 minutes. No complicated equipment to buy, no lessons or art ability necessary. Get started today. As a hobby, for gifts, for profit.

SPECIAL, BIG 14-PC INTRODUCTORY KIT, with step-by-step Instruction Book worth $1.00, a $6.95 value, complete for only $4.95 Postpaid

Send check or M.O. No C.O.D.'s. Money-back guarantee.

Kit contains—materials to make a dozen or more average size pieces, depending on size. 3½ lbs. CERAMITE MODELING CLAY, 8 different jars of lustrous glazes, 1 jar CERAMITE Glaze Reducer, 1 jar CERAMITE Undercoater, 1 Brush, 1 Modeling Tool, 1 Instruction Manual.

ETTL STUDIOS, INC., Dept. 73
213 West 58th Street
New York 19, N. Y.

Please send me, postpaid
☐ 14-PC. Ceramite Modeling Kit, Complete with Instruction Book, at $4.95.
(Sorry, no C.O.D.'s)

Name .....

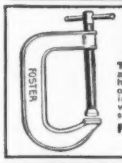
Address .....

City ..... State .....

FELT glued under your ash trays, cigarette boxes, lamps, etc., prevents furniture scratches. Adds that professional touch.

Sample package ..... $1.00 postpaid
Full pound ..... 2.00 postpaid

FUN WITH FELT CORP.
390 Fourth Avenue, New York 16, New York



HOLD IT
With Foster Clamps

They're cast aluminum — strongest alloy, but light and convenient to handle. Smooth, quick acting screw of solid brass. Ideal for wood working, welding or general metal working. Write for complete list of sizes and prices.

FOSTER ALUMINUM ALLOY PRODUCTS CORP.
FORESTVILLE 5, NEW YORK

NEW FULL COLOR PRINTS

READY FOR FRAMING OR PIN-UP

Set of seven prints made up of a carefully selected group of outdoor masterpieces.

SEND TODAY! ONLY 25c A SET

Sent immediately postpaid for only 25c for entire set of 7 prints. Size 8¾" x 11¾" suitable for framing. Order while supply lasts.

HOBBY BOOKS, 814 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago 11, Ill.

HAMMETT'S NEW FREE

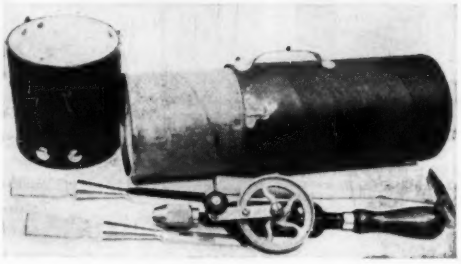
A PROFITABLE HOBBY! This illustrated Catalog lists tools, supplies, books and instruction aids needed for making hundreds of useful, attractive articles in wood, plastics, leather, reed, cane and pottery. Includes book-binding, block printing, toy-making, weaving and basketry. Looms.

J. L. HAMMETT COMPANY
294 Main St., Cambridge, Mass.

HANDICRAFT CATALOG

PORTABLE TOOL BOX

By SIMON S. PALESTRANT



NOT SO long ago, I received a shipment of some liquids sent in a cylindrical container. This container struck me as being of unusual toughness & durability. Upon closer examination, I recognized it to be the shipping tube used by the U.S. Government to transport the 105 M.M. Howitzer shells, container #M130. Upon additional investigation, I found that these are purchasable at most any government surplus supply store at a ridiculously low price.

I immediately proceeded to transform this container into a very much needed portable tool case.

First I riveted a 5" nickel plated kitchen drawer pull-handle. A 5" x 1" x ⅛" strap was lined up with the handles inside the tube before it was diveted. This helped to relieve the strain at the riveted points & made the handle immeasurably firmer & stronger. The container measured 15½ inches long by 5 inches in diameter, therefore the handle was placed at exactly the center of its length for proper balance.

Two nickel plated suitcase bolts with flush hasps were then riveted at the meeting points of the cover & the container base. These were set about two inches on either side of the handle line. They were then riveted with wide-head aluminum rivets & backed with washers on the inside. The male half, attached to the cover section, had to have the rivet heads applied from the inside in order to prevent undue wear on the container lip as the box was opened & closed. These rivet-heads acted as slides.

Directly opposite the line of the handle & straddling the bottom ridge, I fastened six chair glides or slide domes. These were so placed that they raised the cylinder to a point where it no longer touched its resting level & at the same time, kept the container from rolling over. Four of these gliders were placed along the larger base section of the container, two along the cover part.

Since the end pieces that closed the container were made of ridge-stamped metal, it was necessary to cover the inside of each with a disc of corrugated board, backed by a thin layer of cotton waste. This prevented tools from setting up a constant rattle & clamor when carrying them about.

To finish the box properly, it was necessary to dress it up in paint. Several coats of red lead, followed with a bright red enamel then the ends painted black, made an excellent contrast to the nickel plated hardware.

A real Class A finish was what I finally achieved by first priming the box with white lead, then painting it with a thick coat of Sama crystaline paint. The ends achieved a very high gloss when they were covered with stove enamel. All this might have been done before the nickel-plated hardware had been attached. However, with a modicum of care, a clean job may be achieved successfully, even after the shiny hardware has been fastened on.

It made a very beautiful & thoroly efficient tool case. I elicited many a favorable comment during its many trips about.

STOCK BILL

105 MM. Howitzer container—M. 130
1—5" kitchen drawer pull-handle
2—1⅞ x 1½" suitcase bolts
6—chair-leg ¾" slides
12—⅛ x ⅛" D. alum. rivets ⅜" heads
6—½ x ⅛" washers
1—5 x ⅛" strap

Whittling and Woodcarving

★ *Totem-pole carving in Alaska and the Northwest, wood sculpture embellished with painting, represents some of the finest art work ever developed by any American Indian. This has curious stylization all its own recording notable events, family crests, history, mythical geneology and so on.*

★ *Butternut is a very useful hand wood for intricate carving.*

★ *The carver's skew-edged blade may be in the pocketknife or a separate fixed-handle type called a sloyd knife. Ground off at a long angle to produce a very long slender point this serves for all delicate cutting.*

★ *Much woodcarving involves three dimensions, length, breadth and depth, the free use of the latter necessitating greater care in the choice of the block of wood. It must be thoroughly seasoned, free of knots, large enough to cut down to the desired shape, have a fine easy-cutting and relatively-straight grain.—Morris A. Hall*

Woodworkers' Information Department

By FRANK HEGEMEYER, Associate Editor

Do you have any particular woodworking or power tool problems? Tell us your problems and we will do our level best to answer your questions fully and promptly. Please address your questions to Frank Hegemeyer and enclose a stamped reply envelope.

Q. Some time ago I made a pair of paneled cupboard doors in which the corner joints of the framework opened up. ¼" plywood was used for the paneling and I took particular care in making the joints. Can you tell me what caused these to come apart?

LANCE MILLS
Hoboken, N. J.

A. Assuming that these joints were properly fitted and glued the only reason I can see which could have caused this was in not providing for the inevitable expansion and contraction of the plywood material during climatic changes. In paneled door construction, the panels should fit snugly but not too tightly in the frame grooves with about 1/32" clearance on all four sides between its edges and the bottoms of the grooves. Glue never should be used on the panel or in the grooves.

✦

Q. My band saw blade is inclined to "run off" from the cutting line. What makes it do this?

L. D. THOMPSON
Peoria, Ill.

A. This generally is caused by the teeth on one side acquiring a premature dullness. If not too severe, it is corrected easily by side-jointing the teeth on the same side to which the blade is inclined to run off. Side-jointing is done by holding a sharpening stone lightly against the teeth while the blade is in motion. The stone should not touch the teeth for more than a second at a time. Trial cuts are made (preferably in plywood) until the blade follows a straight line indicating equalized cutting on both sides. If this does not help it is advisable to take the blade out for reconditioning.

✦

Q. I want to make a pair of half-turnings to be used as surface decorations on the front of a television cabinet. I have tried cutting a turning in half but found this method unsatisfactory. Could you advise me of a better way?

THOMAS McCARTHY
San Diego, Calif.

A. Yes. By the "split-turning" process you can make identical half-turnings on your lathe in one operation. Simply sandwich a strip of newspaper between two pieces of glued-up stock which forms the turning square. Glue is applied to both members and a screw inserted at both ends to keep the work from coming apart. After the turning is completed the work is separated with an ordinary table knife or other fairly thin tool. The paper is loosened with a water-soaked cloth and then scraped away.

Q. In your department article appearing in the September-October issue you suggest the use of a support when cutting wide thin stock on a bandsaw. Just what kind of support is best for this?

LEON CONKRIGHT
Nashville, Tenn.

A. The accompanying photograph illustrates a simple jig to support the work at a true vertical while cutting. It is clamped to the table. The edge of the support, against which the work slides, is V-shaped. The jig is positioned on the table so that the point of the "V," which

acts as a pivot point, is even with the teeth of the blade. This allows the work to be swung sideways to follow the cutting line. If a circular saw is available slit both edges of the stock as deep as the blade allows and then make the final separating cut on the bandsaw.

✦

Q. Is there a saw especially for making dovetail joints. I have been using a back saw for this purpose but it seems to me this particular saw is not just the right one for such work.

ROBERT RITCHIE
Old Lyme, Conn.

A. You are right. A back saw is not intended for making dovetail joints. As the name implies, a "dovetail" saw, was designed especially for this work. The blade is thinner and narrower and has a great number of teeth per inch than the back saw. This results in smoother cuts and with the straight handle permits better control of the tool. These saws come in 10" or 12" blade lengths.

✦

Q. I am having trouble in hand-planing the edges of boards which are to be glued together. It seems that one or the other of the boards has a slightly beveled edge causing the boards to have other than a true flat surface after they are glued together. Can you tell me how to

30 EARLY AMERICAN DESIGNS

Two Sets of 15 plans each 25c postpaid

New group of projects for your home workshop. Adaptations of Early American designs. Easy to follow. Each project comes complete with photo and working drawing on 8½" x 11" sheet. Fifteen plans in a series . . . just 25¢ postpaid. Mail this coupon . . . today.

SERIES A

Cricket
Spice cabinet & mirror
Knife and fork box
Match box
Miniature blanket chest
Nutmeg box
Wall rack
Napkin holder
Colonial mirror
Miniature cradle
Desk box
Mirror, shelf & drawer
Tray
Pipe & match box
Candle stand

SERIES B

Miniature cradle tray
Trinket box
Miniature chest of drawers
Spice chest
Spice box
Corner candle stand
Coffee table
Book shelf
Spice cabinet
String box
Salt box
Shoe shine cabinet
Footstool
Kindling box
Treasure box

THE TOOL BOX OF THE WORLD

STANLEY

Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

HARDWARE • HAND TOOLS
ELECTRIC TOOLS • STEEL STRAPPING

SEND...NOW!

Stanley Tools, 410 Elm Street,
New Britain, Conn.
(In Canada: Send to Stanley Tool Co. of Canada, Ltd., Roxton Pond, Quebec)
Please send me ( ) Series A and ( ) Series B of the new Early American Plan Packets. I enclose 25¢ for each packet.

Name .....

Address .....

City and State .....

EVERYONE NEEDS...

Speedy Sprayer

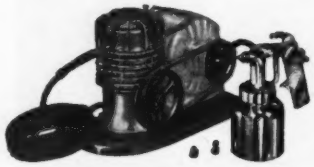
Car Owners, Home Owners, Mechanics, Hobbyists, Craftsmen, Farmers

"Speedy-Spraying" is the easy, money-saving way to paint everything! You merely pull the trigger and the job's done *in minutes* instead of hours. The finish sparkles with professional smoothness . . . not a trace of brush marks. Even those tough-to-paint things like fancy scroll work, wicker chairs and hampers, trellises and radiators are a joy to paint with SPEEDY SPRAYER. Paint goes further, too, because particles are thoroughly atomized. Get a SPEEDY SPRAYER now from hardware, auto supply, paint and lumber dealers. You'll actually look for things to paint!

SPEEDY SPRAYER 444

HANDLES THE BIGGEST SPRAY JOBS WITH EASE!

Speedy Master Twin sprayer with *double capacity!* Sprays paint, enamel, varnish, insecticide, etc. *No job too big!* Delivers 4 cu. ft. of clean, oil-free air at 40-lbs. pressure. Operated by ½ h.p. motor or gas engine. Complete with gun, "V" belt, motor pulley and 15 ft. hose. Less motor. $54.50



SPEEDY SPRAYER 890

Favorite for 20 years! Sprays paint, enamel, varnish, lacquer, etc. Delivers 2 cu. feet free air per minute at 30 to 40 lbs. pressure. Operated by any ¼ H. P. motor with ½" shaft. Comes complete with pulley, belt, pressure feed internal mix gun, round and flat spray nozzles, quart cup and hose, but without motor. Only..... $26.50 less motor

FREE BOOKLET!

Write for free helpful booklet, "How to Spray" and literature on Speedy Sprayers.

W. R. BROWN CORPORATION

5719 W. Armitage Ave., Chicago 39, Ill.

BE YOUR OWN BOSS

Earn money in your spare time flocking craft objects, novelties, furniture. Complete kit of 7 items starts you in business, includes patented high-velocity spray gun for applying flock. Eighteen beautiful colors available in bulk or trial quantities. Send only $7.95; full refund if not satisfied. Don't wait, start making money at once. Order your kit today.

Free literature and sample on request

DONJER PRODUCTS CO.

1115 STERLING PLACE BROOKLYN 13P, N.Y.

KILNS - CLAYS - GLAZES - MOLDS

FREE! Send for Handbook and Price List containing complete line of SUPPLIES & CERAMIC EQUIPMENT

Learn to make pottery and ceramic jewelry.

Send for Simplified Ceramic Art book.

Patterns and step-by-step drawings. $1.25 ppd.

JANE GRIFFITH POTTERY HOUSE

23 Maplewood Avenue

Dept. PH Philadelphia 44, Pa.

Combination FLASHLIGHT and SCREW-DRIVER

Handiest tool invented in many years!

(Dealer inquiries invited)

No more groping, no inaccessible blind spots . . . one tool lights up work area. Sturdy all-metal driver 8½" long. Everybody can afford one at the special introductory price of $1.25 postpaid.

COMMONWEALTH SALES COMPANY

576 BROADWAY DEPT. PH NEW YORK 12, N. Y.

FREE BOOK ON RHEUMATISM

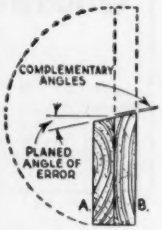
Arthritis • Neuritis • Sciatica

If you suffer the distressing pains of these diseases after the usual remedies have failed, learn about a specialized system of treatment. This marvelous system is fully explained in the Ball Clinic's FREE BOOK. No obligation. Write Today.

BALL CLINIC, Dept. 523, Excelsior Springs, Mo.

remedy this?

A. STERN
Tuscon, Ariz.

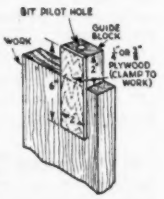


A. Your difficulty is understandable if the boards are planed individually. By referring to the sketch, the boards to be glued are clamped together in the vise and planed as one. In this way the planed angle of error, as shown, is of little consequence when the boards are to be joined. By swinging board "A" on top of board "B" the angle of error is transformed into complementary angles resulting in a perfect-fitting joint to bring the sides of the boards in a true flat plane. This manner of joint fitting should be done with a jointer plane which has a straight-edge cutter.

✦

Q. Have you any suggestions in the way of a jig which would enable me to bore holes at a true straight angle into the end grains of stock? Not having a drill press I must do this work with hand tools.

MARSHALL LaCOUR
Teaneck, N. J.



A. The jig shown in the accompanying drawing should be of some help. The trueness of the holes depend upon the accuracy with which the bit pilot hole is made in the guide block. Several holes may be made in this block to accommodate different size bits.

✦

Q. What techniques would help me produce smoother cuts in shaping operations on a drill press? And why do I seem to end up with torn corners on the work?

H. NEWHOUSE
Saugerties, N. Y.

A. The first requisites to clean shaping cuts are keen edges and high speed. The work must be fed in proportion to the speed of the cutters. The slower the feed, the smoother the cut. As to your difficulties with torn corners, it appears to me that you are making the first cut with the grain. This invariably results in torn corners on the end grain at the finish of the final cut. By starting the first cut against the grain any torn corners which are not too severe are removed along with the material taken from the following cut made with the grain on the adjoining edge.

✦

Q. Is there some simple way in which furniture drawers may be made to slide more easily other than by using wax or paraffin?

FRED FULLMER

A. You might try putting nickel-plated thumb tacks on top of the front rail at each end for the drawer sides to ride on and also on top of the drawer toward the back where it touches the guides.

How To Remove Grease Spots .

FURNITURE: Dissolve one teacupful of common washing soda in 1 gallon of warm water and rub with the solution. If very dirty add a small quantity of fine pumice powder, but do not rub too hard or the surface may be scratched. Dry and polish.

Linoleum: Hot water will only set or harden grease spots on linoleum or wood floors. Wash with cold water and soap powder until removed. The treatment for furniture also may be used.

FROM WHEATIES TO COFFEE

No!! Don't Throw That Old Kitchen Table Away

IF you have an old breakfast table you don't use any more make an attractive coffee table out of it without too much effort.

Take the legs out of the old table by unscrewing the bolts from beneath. Saw

them off from the top to the height you want your new coffee table to be. Sand off the old varnish and saw a 4½" x 12½" hole in the center of the table.

Buy a small breadpan to fit the hole in the center of the table. The rim of the bread pan will keep it in place. Set a household plate in the pan then varnish your new creation. You'll never recognize it as the old kitchen table you were going to toss out.—By Gus McCaslin, Jr.

Coatings and Finishes

★ *Salts of lear or manganese, known as driers, frequently are added to linseed oil to hasten its oxidation-method of drying.*

★ *Professional woodcarvers fill the grain of natural-finished mahogany, teak or walnut by rubbing in white lead to show a whitish tinge at carving edges, in sharp corners, and in the grain. The lead may be tinted with Prussian blue or lampblack to give a lighter or darker shade than the wood.*

Chronograph Wrist Watch

7 JEWEL-14K GOLD PLATED

WONDERFUL GIFT **LOWEST MARKET PRICE $9.25**

Sweep Second Hand: Precision Workmanship: Rugged Shock-resistant case: Radium hands and numerals: Leather strap. It measures distance, speed of cars, planes, horses and other moving objects. It's a time keeper, stop watch, telemeter, tachometer. ONE YEAR WRITTEN GUARANTEE and full operating instructions enclosed with each watch. SEND NO MONEY. Mail your order today. Pay postman $9.25 plus 10% Federal tax. Total $10.18 plus postage. Or send cash (money order or check) with your order and save postage charge.

MARDO SALES CO., Dept. 1402
480 Lexington Ave., N.Y. 17, N.Y.

RED FOX
PRECISION BUILT CAPACITY 4" x 12"
PLANER

As originators of the first bench style planer, we now offer the NEW DESIGN 37 developed from fifteen years of manufacturing wood surfacing machines exclusively. The RED FOX planer cares for the delicate work of the craftsman or heavy industrial production.

PARTINGTON
INCORPORATED
2740 HIGHLAND AVE.
CINCINNATI 12, OHIO

FULL DETAILS MAILED ON REQUEST

Sprunger *precision built*

POWER TOOLS
pay for themselves on just a few jobs!
You'll enjoy making your own home repairs and furniture with these rugged tools—and save money, too!

MODEL BL 8" TILT-ARBOR SAW (Shown)
24" x 36" cast iron table. Depth of cut 2⅝". Ball bearing. $74.95
MODEL C (not shown) $49.95

6" JOINTER PLANER
Front and rear cast iron tables adjustable. Cuts, rabbets to ½". $79.95

18" JIG SAW
11" x 11" cast iron table tilts 45°. Maximum cut 2". (Also available in a 14") $34.95

10" GAP-BED LATHE
38¼" between centers. 13" swing over gap. $49.95

14" BAND SAW
14" x 14" cast iron table tilts 45° right, 5° left. Cuts to center of 28" circle. $84.95

(Prices subject to change without notice.)
SEE THE SPRUNGER LINE AT YOUR DEALERS
Write Dept. PH-15 for latest literature
SPRUNGER BROS. INC. TOPEKA, IND.

THOUSANDS BUILD AT ½ THE PRICE

20 MODELS U-MAK-IT BOAT KITS
EASY TO BUILD

ROWBOATS
8 TO 14 FT.
Special Models For Fishermen

PRAMS
OUTBOARDS
Fast Round or V Bottoms
12 TO 16 FT. Newest Assembly Methods

INBOARDS & CABIN CRUISERS
For Fishing, Racing or Cruising 16 TO 23 FT.
Pre-Assembled Frames

SEND 25c (coin) ORDER YOUR CATALOG TODAY
U-MAK-IT PRODUCTS 703E-WHITTIER ST. New York 59, N. Y.

GOOD MONEY IN WEAVING

Earn money **at home** weaving rugs, carpets, etc., from old rags or new yarn—in your community! No experience necessary. 31,000 doing it with easy running **Union Looms** costing less than $50.00! Send for our **free booklet** today.

UNION LOOM WORKS
119 Factory St. **BOONVILLE, N. Y.**

GET INTO THE BIG MONEY AS A TELEVISION AND RADIO SERVICE MAN!

I SEND YOU **8 BIG KITS** *OF RADIO PARTS!*

F. J. SPRAYBERRY President SPRAYBERRY ACADEMY of RADIO

LEARN AT HOME IN SPARE HOURS — EARN EXTRA MONEY WHILE TRAINING
Prepare for a fine job or a business of your own in Radio and Television. Big opportunity for trained men. Find out how I train you by sending you 8 big kits of real, professional Radio parts—how I train you to build a powerful 6-tube superhet radio, a 16-range test meter and perform over 175 interesting, instructive Radio experiments. My training is **practical**—sticks with you, helps make money for you. You don't need previous schooling or experience. YOU LEARN BY DOING—follow simple, easy lessons that teach you RADIO and TELEVISION from the ground up.

GET SAMPLE LESSON *FREE*
ACT TODAY! Fill out and rush the coupon to me —I'll send you my FREE BOOK, "How To Make Money in Radio, Electronics and Television," and also valuable Sample Lesson, "How To Read Radio Diagrams and Symbols." I'll also tell how you can Earn While You Learn. *Veterans:* Approved for G. I. Training under Public Laws 16 and 346.

FREE MAIL COUPON FOR CATALOG and Sample Lesson

Sprayberry Academy of Radio, Dept. 92-E
111 N. Canal Street, Chicago 6, Ill.
Rush FREE BOOK & Sample Lesson.

NAME _____ AGE _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____
[ ] Check here if a Veteran

MYSTERIOUS DEVICE
WELDS, BRAZES, SOLDERS, CUTS quickly easily

The **FOUR-WAY** PORTABLE ARC-WELDER
COMPLETE ONLY $9.95 10 DAY TRIAL

MAKE OR REPAIR HOME & FARM APPLIANCES FENDERS BICYCLES METAL FURNITURE & 1001 ITEMS

YOU'LL BE AMAZED by the work you can do on your first job! Plugs into any convenient properly wired 110 volt A.C. or D.C. line. Follow **simple directions** and work on iron, steel, bronze, brass, aluminum and other metals. **Save money** doing own repairs. Make money repairing for others. **Thousands of enthusiastic users** among maintenance and repair men, farmers, tinsmiths, engineers, home and auto owners, etc. **Pays for itself over and over.** Order now on ten-day trial or send for details.

FOUR-WAY WELDER CO., Dept. PH-25
2326 So. Michigan Avenue • Chicago 16, Illinois

FREE *Full Details* **SEND TODAY**

FOUR-WAY WELDER CO., 2326 So. Michigan Ave., Chicago 16.
Dept. PH-25 Please send as checked below.
☐ Four-Way Welder on 10-day trial. I enclose $9.95, or I enclose $ as a deposit. Ship C.O.D. for balance.
☐ Illustrated and described details on Four-Way Welder.
NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____

Get into BUSINESS for *Yourself!*

METALIZING Baby Shoes AT HOME, IN SPARE TIME

Get facts today about amazing money-making WARNER SUCCESS PLAN that shows you every easy step in a completely charted path to personal independence — with your home as your headquarters . . . This proved and tested Plan is working like magic. It's backed by an old, reliable company . . . And we send it to you on a No-Risk Trial Money Back Guarantee.

QUICK CASH WAITING

Demand for METALIZING Baby Shoes and other keepsakes is growing bigger daily. Our Tested Plan Shows How to Do the Work, How to Bring in the Business, How to Make as much as $5 an Hour. Spare or full time, big steady profits are waiting for you. Send penny postcard or rush coupon for FREE Facts.

FREE offer of COMPLETE MONEY MAKING PLAN • SEND NO MONEY Just Mail COUPON

Ray Brandell, Mgr., WARNER ELECTRIC CO.
1512 JARVIS AVE., Dept. 88-A CHICAGO 26, ILL.

Ray Brandell, Mgr., Warner Electric Co.,
1512 JARVIS AVE., DEPT. 88-A CHICAGO 26, ILL.

Please rush complete details about your No-Risk Trial Money Back Plan for Metalizing Baby Shoes. Everything you send is FREE and cost me nothing — now or ever.

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

CITY ..... ZONE ..... STATE .....

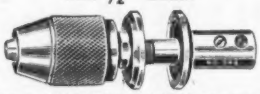
"How to Make Money with Simple Cartoons"

A book everyone who likes to draw should have. It is free; no obligation. Simply address

FREE BOOK

CARTOONISTS' EXCHANGE
Dept. 151 Pleasant Hill, Ohio

For Only $2.00
THIS MULTI-PURPOSE ARBOR
with 1/2" Chuck



WILL CONVERT YOUR MOTOR
into a Grinder, Buffer, or Drill

Fits any motor with 1/2" shaft. Firmly holds grinding, buffing, or rotary brush wheel. Chuck holds drill or any tool with 1/2" or less diameter. Send only $2.00 for *both* arbor and chuck (no wheels or drill included). Postage prepaid in U.S.A.

Order today! Money back if not satisfied.

DEXTRUS TOOLS, 722 West Shore Rd., Warwick, R.I.

Send me your Arbor and Chuck. Enclosed is $2.00 (Cash, check, or money order).

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

CITY & STATE .....

OWN Your Own Business

PATENTED PORTABLE EQUIPMENT

LIFETIME INCOME

Clean and Mothproof rugs and upholstery "in the home" or public buildings. Start full or part time. Gross profits up to $15 and $20 a day on EACH service man. Easy to learn . . . quickly established.

DURACLEAN cleans by absorption! No shrinkage. Dirt and grease vanish . . . colors revive. Furnishings used again same day.

DURAPROOF resists moths, and carpet beetles. Backed by a Money Back 4 Year Warranty.

We furnish enough material to return your total investment. Send for **FREE** Booklet . . . full details.

DURACLEAN CO.
0-131 Duraclean Bldg., Deerfield, Ill

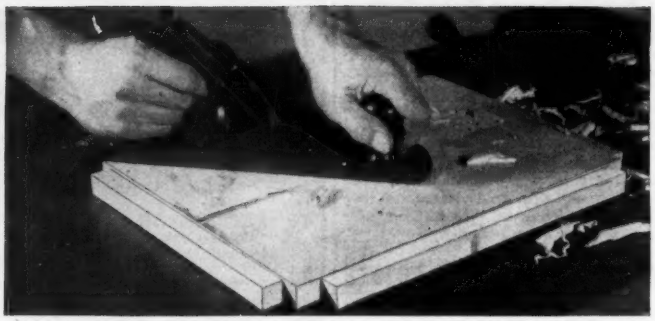


PHOTO 1—A jack plane is best for the "roughing off" cuts when surfacing material. Hardwoods should be worked in from the edges, using light cuts to prevent tearing the work. Best results are obtained if the bench top has a true flat surface.

Surfacing Hints for the Woodworker

Reducing stock thicknesses and leveling off uneven surfaces are easy. Here's How

By FRANK HEGEMEYER

A WOODWORKING project sometimes calls for stock having a thickness less than the material on hand. Reducing the thickness of stock is a simple matter with special machines intended for such work but most of us have to do the work with the equipment on hand.

"Hand-planing" (Photo 1) presents no great problem in thinning stock providing a few techniques are understood and reasonable care is taken. As shown here, 3/4" stock is being reduced to 5/8". By "fencing in" the work on all four sides with 5/8" high wood strips the work is not only kept from shifting but the strips serve as a guide in the amount of material removed over the entire surface.

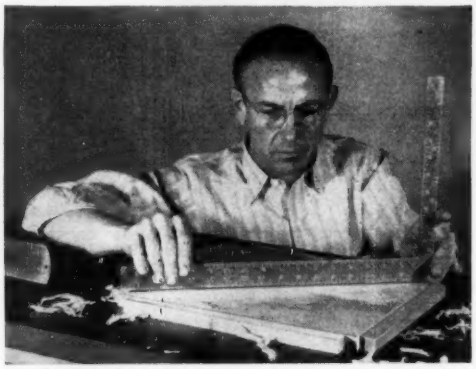


PHOTO 2—As the material is removed the surface should be checked frequently lengthwise, cresswise and diagonally with a steel square or straight-edge.

If you do not wish to mutilate your bench top with nail holes you can fasten the strips to heavy plywood which in turn can be clamped to any level surface. As shown in Photo 2, the surface should be checked frequently as the work progresses. Pine woods are planed best with the grain. The hardwoods, maple, birch, walnut or other coarse-grained material, should be planed across the grain or at a diagonal. The plane marks on hardwoods are removed with a cabinet scraper and then sanded. Pine need only be sanded or finished in light cuts with a jointer plane. This same set-up may be employed in removing high corners of the stock caused by a warp or twist in the board. The work is kept from rocking by placing shims under the raised corners.

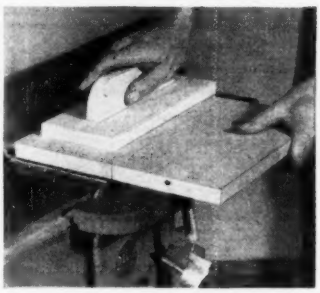


PHOTO 3—A jointer machine can be utilized for surfacing stock having a width twice as great as the capacity which the machine will make in a single cut. Note center line marked on the edge of the stock. The fence is adjusted to bring this line even with the outer edges of the knives. Light cuts should be made so that the surface may be made as the work progresses.

Most home workshop jointers are designated as a 4" or 6" denoting the width of a cut which can be made in one single operation. Actually, you can double its capacity by surfacing one half of the board and then turning it around and dressing the other half. There are two important points to remember when surfacing stock in this manner. First, the knives must be set in the cutter head on

HERE'S THE
POWER TOOL
EXPERTS USE!

IT'S THE FAMOUS
CASCO
TOOL'N'RACK
Space-Saving Hardwood Rack Hangs Up Where You Work

40 PIECES—1001 PRACTICAL USES!

IT'S THE TOOL THAT drills . . carves . . sands . . saws . . sharpens . . buffs . . cuts . . polishes . . grinds . . for WOOD . . METAL . . GLASS . . LEATHER . . PLASTICS.

THINK OF IT! A master tool that master workmen use. Now, no home job too difficult! This Casco super-speed power tool with Casco's new solid hardwood rack puts workshop perfection at your finger tips . . . Yours to use on a thousand different jobs. Every tool ready for instant use. Precision-built fractional HP motor, AC-DC. Exclusive Casco pencil-grip. Radio static-suppressor! Valuable free 36-page Project Book!

SAVE MONEY!
Casco Tool'N'Rak biggest buy yet. It's complete . . . compact . . . convenient. A thrill to own. Get it today!
At Department, Hardware, Auto Supply, Appliance and Jewelry Stores.

AN AMAZING VALUE 48 pcs. Only $17.95

CASCO CASCO PRODUCTS CORP. BRIDGEPORT 2, CONN.

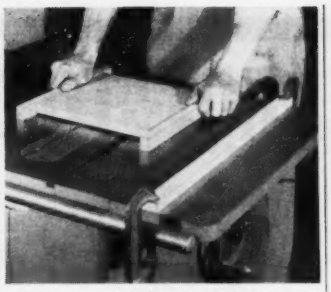


PHOTO 4—In a pinch, your circular saw can serve as a surfacer on small dimensional stock. The fence and a wood strip clamped to the table limit the side movement of the material. The raised edges of the side supports provide a finger-grip to hold the work. The supports should be a trifle wider than the table slots.

a true level with the tables. Second, the work should be kept in firm contact with the table the full length of the cut and the pressure equalized at both ends of the knives. A hold-down, or mitten (Photo 3) is recommended for such work in which its width should be fairly close to the length of the knives.

For want of a better method, you can surface stock on your circular saw with a standard equipped blade as shown in Photo 4. While this method is not as efficient, nevertheless the boards can be finished to a fairly smooth surface or warped boards leveled off on both sides to a uniform thickness. A hollow-ground blade, with the teeth flat on the top, produces a smoother surface than the standard rip or cross-cut blades. Dado heads, straight-edged moulding cutters and the like also may be used for this work. The stock is surfaced gradually by raising the blade or other cutting tool to take off not more than 1/32" of material with each cut. The work is moved slowly from side to side and advanced forward about 3/16" at a time. When attaching the support strips or surfacing guides to the work make certain the holding nails are so placed to eliminate any danger of the cutting tool striking them.

New for 1950
FACTORY-TO-YOU
MIDWEST TELEVISION

NEW GIANT 16" PICTURE TUBE

Immense 131 square-inch screen on new 16" metal-glass tube . . . clear, steady, bright pictures . . . Synchronized sound and picture that a child can tune in perfectly . . . Long Distance FM Circuit . . . Big 12" Electro-Dynamic Panasonic Speaker . . . Available in beautiful consoles or in complete chassis (not a kit). Buy direct at Low Factory Prices, with Low Down Payment and Long Easy Terms . . . and on 30 Days Trial! Send for 32-page, 4 color catalog today

30 DAYS TRIAL
EASY TERMS

BUY DIRECT FROM FACTORY and SAVE!

Also a Complete New 1950 Line of
MIDWEST RADIOS
with new long distance FM Circuit and new 3-Speed Phonograph.

Send This COUPON on 1c Post Card for NEW 1950 FREE 4 Color 32 Page MIDWEST CATALOG

MIDWEST RADIO & TELEVISION CORP.
Dept. X613,909 Broadway, Cincinnati 2, Ohio
Please send me your new FREE 1950 Catalog.
NAME
ADDRESS
CITY ZONE STATE

When Screws Won't Stay Tight use SMOOTH-ON

Apply Smooth-On No. 1 Iron Cement to screw threads and into the screw hole. Insert and tighten up the screw. It will take hold and, when set, will *stay tight*, for Smooth-On expands slightly as it hardens, wedging the screw in place. This is only one small use for this general-purpose iron cement. With it you can stop leaks and seal cracks in cast metal parts, tighten loose knobs, casters, tool and utensil handles, make many auto repairs.

Buy Smooth-On in 1¼-oz., 7-oz. or 1-lb. size at your hardware store. If they haven't it, write us.

FREE 40-PAGE REPAIR HANDBOOK
Many practical uses for Smooth-On around the house, on the car, etc. Simple directions. 170 illustrations. Send postcard for YOUR free copy.

SMOOTH-ON MFG CO., Dept. 54,
570 Communipaw Ave., Jersey City 4, N. J.

Do it with
SMOOTH-ON
THE IRON CEMENT OF 1000 USES

$8 FUN OR PROFIT $8
Flocks & Sandblasts
Dual Purpose Spray Gun!
Uses only 25 lbs. Air Pressure!
• Thousands of profitable uses in Home, Shop, Industry: Refinishes any Wood, Glass, Metal, Plastic object. Makes Auto Interiors Clean & New. Lines drawers. Marproofs lamp bases. Refinishes any object. All in colorful Flock, Etch & Frost windows, glassware, etc. Removes Paint & Rust from Autos, Tools. Guaranteed! Send $19.75 or write for Free Information and Free Sample Complet Flocking Supplies, Adhesive, Salientinco Beads.
Only $19.75 complete
BLASTO SPRAY GUN MFG.
Dept. He-1, 7007 Haas Ave., Los Angeles 47, Calif.

MAKE MONEY with LARSON Leathercraft
Make as gifts—or to sell—practical, easy-to-assemble gloves, belts, purses, woolskin toys and mittens and 100 other money-making leather items. No experience necessary. Free instructions with materials. Send 10 cents today for new catalog.

Send for this Catalog
J. C. LARSON Company
Dept. I, 820 S. Tripp Av., Chicago 24, Ill.

✓ CUT
✓ SHAPE
✓ DRILL
✓ FINISH
WOOD • FIBRE
METAL • PLASTICS
with
BOICE CRANE

High Quality
Low Cost
POWER TOOLS

BOICE-CRANE CO.
993 CENTRAL AVE. • TOLEDO 6, OHIO
Please send free literature on Boice-Crane Power Tools.
NAME
STREET
CITY STATE

These HOW-TO-DO-IT BOOKS

FURNITURE

KLENKE'S FURNITURE BOOK By William W. Klenke. 175 pages. Several chapters on furniture-making know-how. Describes many exact copies of the works of the old master cabinetmakers, as well as modern versions. Valuable information on machinery, joinery and finishing, woods and materials $3.25

THE ENCYCLOPEDIA OF FURNITURE By Joseph Aronson. Complete book of furniture, styles, design, antiques, reproductions, woods, construction, architecture, designers, cabinet makers $4.00

TABLES Tables shown vary from the simplest to rare and difficult models, all characterized by graceful line and sturdy construction ..... $ .65

SMALL PIECES OF FURNITURE Useful furniture that will appeal to the young woodworker. A Cambridge end table, colonial fire shield, paper container, umbrella stand, luggage stand are a few of the 27 ..... $ .65

MODERN FURNITURE AND FITTINGS By John & Rodney Hooper. 327 pages. An up-to-date treatise on design and construction of furniture for private homes and public buildings. More than 1700 working drawings and diagrams $12.50

MODERN FURNITURE MAKING DESIGN By Rodney Hooper. Over 100 sketches and diagrams, 32 plates of finished examples by well-known English designers $5.00

BOOK CASES (Shelves, racks, ends; magazine racks); 96 pages. 20 book cases and shelves, 22 magazine and book racks, a dozen book ends. Step-by-step instructions plus 300 clear photos and drawings $1.00

FOR THE HOME Tables, cabinets, folding ladder, ironing board, clothes horse, luggage stand, radiator enclosure, many others ..... $ .65

FOR THE CAMP AND GAME ROOM Boys' shack, Scout bench, camp table, stools, tackle box, traps, gun cabinets, game tables ..... $ .65

FURNITURE, FURNITURE FINISHING, DECORATION AND PATCHING By Pattou and Vaughn. 300 pages. Period styles, furniture decoration, furniture finishing, patching, new finishes $4.00

FURNITURE JOINERY By W. W. Klenke. 144 pages. How to make the right joint for every special furniture problem; woods and tools to use $2.50

DRESSERS, CHESTS, DESKS & CABINETS Most of the furniture in this book is of colonial design. List includes Salem "highboy", Disbrow chest, lady's Sheraton desk, etc. ..... $ .65

CREATIVE CRATE CRAFT By Paul V. Champion. 110 pages. 38 attractive pieces of furniture which can be made in a short time with little material other than discarded shipping containers $1.50

CHAIRS, BENCHES, STOOLS & CLOCKS Construction details of many articles in each of the four groups ..... $ .65

BOY'S ROOM FURNITURE Complete set of boys' furniture, in addition to other articles most boys would like to have in their rooms. 26 working drawings ..... $ .65

GENERAL SHOP

GENERAL DRAFTING By Fryklund and Kepler. Based on an analysis of the activity. Includes 21 drawings, photographs, explanatory figures and problems $1.00

PLANNING YOUR HOME WORKSHOP How to lay out your workshop. Floor plans, power tool hookups, photographs and diagrams of workshops, drawings of home workshop improvements $2.50

THE HOME WORKSHOP Helps in the selection and purchase of tools and machines for a home workshop. Tells how to build and arrange the equipment ..... $ .90

STEEL SQUARE By Gilbert Townsend. 172 pages. To show how the steel square is used this new edition follows through the construction of a dwelling from start to finish $2.25

GENERAL SHOP SERIES

General Shop Woodworking $1.20
General Shop Electricity $1.00
General Shop Metal Work $1.00
Gas and A.C. Arc Welding and Cutting $1.00
General Leathercraft $1.00
General Plastics $1.50
General Bookbinding $1.00

MACHINE SHOP WORK 412 pages. Approved shop methods, including construction and use of tools and machines, details of their efficient operation and a discussion of modern production methods $2.75

METHODS OF MEASUREMENT By Wendell H. Cornelet. 135 pages. This book will acquaint the layman with the best recognized procedures in measuring methods. Linear measure, the use of calipers, gauges, measurement of elasticity, heat and temperature, etc. $1.98

FOR THE GARDEN

BIRD HOUSES, FEEDERS, BATHS 64 pages. 28 designs: log cabins; tepees; Colonial; African; marine; cafeteria; martin; streamline, etc. Will attract 27 kinds of birds. Can be made from lath, logs, scrap lumber, celluloid, concrete, metal $1.00

FENCES, GATES, TRELLISES 96 pages. 57 make-it-yourself projects cover a broad range: arbors and trellises, gates and fences, garden shelters, terraces, pools, rock gardens, walks, lawn and garden novelties, pedestals, barbecues, greenhouses, garden lights $1.00

GARDEN FURNITURE 96 pages. 60 items of outdoor furniture and related projects: A dozen chairs, tables, benches; chaise lounges; couches; outdoor desk; shelters; flower bowls; wind mill; wheel barrows; fireplaces; swings; outdoor lamps; garden swimming pool; terraces; sun dials; wishing well; hose reel; garden umbrella $1.00

FOR THE LAWN AND GARDEN How to make garden chairs, benches, settees, flower boxes, other items $8.65

HOME REPAIRS

HOME REPAIRS MADE EASY By Lee Frankl. 438 pages. Guide to every kind of home repair and alteration from cellar to roof. 2056 illustrations $6.95

HANDY MANUAL OF HOUSE CARE AND REPAIR 113 pages. Directions for solving all problems of house care and improvement; special emphasis on basements and attics $1.00

HOW TO BUILD A BETTER HOME By Howard H. Morris. 183 pages. Whether you decide to build or buy, this book tells you how and why to do it right. Unbiased, up-to-date information and recommendations relative to the broad field of home ownership. Tells what to look for in design, constructions, location, price $3.98

THE PRACTICAL BOOK OF BUILDING 128 pages. Finance; construction plans, ideas, and designs; heating and air conditioning; insulation; lighting; flooring, roofing, and siding; the kitchen $1.00

CABIN PLAN BOOK 1001 ideas collected over 10 year period from hundreds of cabin fans $1.00

HOME MECHANICS By J. C. Woodin. 104 pages. Household mechanics for the youth as well as the adult. Covers working drawings; the squaring process; sharpening kitchen knives; refining furniture; painting and refinishing; care and upkeep of hardwood floors; care of linoleum; plaster patching, etc. $1.25

HOW TO DECORATE YOUR OWN HOME 64 pages. Covers living room, dining room, children's room, play space, kitchen, hall, bedroom. Groupings, complete rooms, traditional and modern. Furniture, accessories, colors $8.50

INCOME

MAKING MONEY AT HOME By Earl B. Shields. 63 pages. A wide selection of home income projects for men and women of all ages; spare time or full time, full scale family income $1.00

HOW TO RETIRE AND ENJOY IT By Ray Giles. How to prepare for retirement years. Covers the psychological, spiritual and financial aspects of the problem of preparing for a "life of your own" in retirement. Answers such questions as how specifically to finance one's retirement; ways to cut living costs and to save money; how to develope the reader's hobbies, interests and hidden skills; how to bring in money on the side when necessary $2.95

LEATHER-CRAFT

LEATHER ART By F. O. Baird. 48 pages. Complete treatise on leathers, patterns and designs, tools, fundamental steps, dyes. Useful designs and patterns $3.00

GENERAL LEATHERCRAFT By Raymond Cherry. Revised edition. For students and craftsmen who require a book which contains basic information, operation sheets, projects, designs. Materials, tools, coloring $1.50

FUNDAMENTALS OF LEATHERCRAFT By Ross C. Cramlet. 63 pages. Tells what to do and how to do it. Every step in pictures, drawings and easy-to-understand language $1.25

APPPLIED LEATHERCRAFT By Chris H. Groneman. 210 pages. History of leather and other interesting information on materials and tools. Projects include cigarette cases, handbags, notebooks, key cases, book ends, wristbands. Step-by-step instructions, section on Boy Scout accessories $2.75

LEATHER PROJECTS 88 pages. Over 30 projects. Among the patterns described are wallets and billfolds, belts, letter and key cases, purses and handbags, photo and toilet cases, camera and stationery cases, waste basket, book marks and ends, ladies' accessories, chasing dyed leather, pictures in leather $1.00

UPHOLSTERING

UPHOLSTERING HOME FURNITURE By Blanche Romick Pope. 303 pages. A "know-how" book of re-doing furniture at home. Instructions for rebuilding out-of-date styles, making children's overstuffed furniture from scraps. Details of slip covering $3.75

SEAT WEAVING By Perry. Instructions for caning and rush seating chairs; also how to reseat a chair, use cane webbing, etc. 24 projects displayed ..... $ .90

FURNITURE UPHOLSTERY By Johnson. Teaches the art of upholstering so successfully that one can carry it out ..... $ .90

METAL WORKING

PROJECTS IN METAL 96 pages. 44 projects in forgings and wrought iron, with supplementary sections on copper, tin and brass, pewter, tables and stands. Describes gold plating, electro plating and etching, nickel and cobalt plating, metal spinning. Fireplace sets, chimney and shutter ornaments, lanterns and lamps, iron tables, mail boxes, decorative novelties $1.00

WILL SHOW YOU HOW TO DO IT BETTER
WILL HELP YOU INCREASE YOUR PROFITS

FUNDAMENTALS OF SOFT SOLDERING By Chas. Yerkow. 96 pages. Best features of school and trade practise given. Eliminates the difficulties most beginners have with making a good soldered joint $2.95

MACHINING OF METAL By Robert, E. Smith, Ph.D. 224 pages. Information on modern metal working machines, instructions for correct operation of each. An explanation of the many operations encountered in the processing of metals by machines $3.50

METAL SPINNING By James E. Reagan and Earl E. Smith. 80 pages. Presents the subject in such a way that one with little or no knowledge of metal working can become a proficient spinner $1.25

METAL NOVELTIES 88 pages. 37 smaller projects—hand-wrought novelties in copper, brass, pewter, iron, aluminum, etc., with separate section on metal lamps. Four basic divisions: Hand-wrought novelties, lamps, spinning, articles of copper $1.00

WOOD-WORKING

ADVENTURES IN SCRAP CRAFT By Michael C. Dank. 376 pages. Covers 100 projects in scrap craft at almost no cost. Includes 43 types of scrap materials and where to get them; 31 of nature's own products; tools and techniques $2.95

50 JIG SAW PROJECTS 88 pages. Half a hundred favorite jig saw plan-projects. Puzzles, whatnots, wall racks, signs, letters, lawn figures, novelties, frames, holders, charms, animals, book ends, clock cases, statuettes, banks, toys, lamps, placques, bowls, knick knacks $1.00

HANDWORK IN WOOD By Noyes and Siegert. Descriptions, photographs and drawings of tool processes, tools and general features of hand wood-working. Logging, sawmilling, seasoning and measuring of wood, hand tools, common joints $3.00

ODD PIECES IN WOOD Unusual projects which can be constructed from inexpensive wood—often ends of packing boxes. 28 projects ..... $ .65

PICTURE FRAMING By Edward Landen. 149 pages. 17 chapters. Every phase of framing. Modern methods of making and finishing frames $2.75

THE ART OF WOOD TURNING By William W. Klenke. 122 pages. A textbook for the home craftsman. A standby for many years, recently revised and enlarged $2.25

WHITTLING & CARVING

LET'S WHITTLE By Leroy Pynn, Jr. 128 pages. Devoted almost entirely to animal subjects. All details plainly displayed in specially posed photographs and "show-how" drawings $2.50

YOU CAN WHITTLE AND CARVE By Amanda Watkins Hellum and Franklin H. Gottshall. 83 pages. Tells about tools, woods, plaques, trays, book ends, jewelry, figures, human figures, finishing, etc. $2.25

WHITTLING AND WOOD CARVING By E. J. Tangerman. 293 pages. Complete guide for all who like to shape wood with tools. Discusses surface decoration and other subjects $4.00

WOOD CARVING AS A HOBBY By Herbert W. Faulkner. 140 pages. Discusses tools, woods, designs, techniques, finishes, kinds of carvings, moulding, carved lettering, etc. $2.00

WOOD CARVING MADE EASY By J. I. Sowers. 100 pages. A broad range of subjects arranged in logical sequence. Numerous working drawings. Excellent book for the craftsman with little or no experience $1.50

THE ART OF WHITTLING By Walter L. Faurot. 91 pages. Full of suggestions and instructions for beginners and experienced whittlers. The author has collected a treasure of whittling tricks and secrets over a period of more than 20 years $1.50

DESIGN AND FIGURE CARVING By E. L. Tangerman. Shows what to carve in wood, soap and other materials. Discussion of design fundamentals, sources and correct applications of the designs pictured $4.00

CHIP CARVING By Harris W. Moore. 46 pages. With the exception of the introduction and general directions, this paperbound book devotes its entire space to 19 individual projects $1.00

BEGINNINGS IN WOOD CARVING By W. Clyde Lammey. A 16 page pamphlet. Straightline triangular cuts to the more complicated design carving. Discusses tools, patterns, procedures ..... $ .60

PAINTING & FINISHING

PAINTING (Interior & Exterior). 88 pages. 40 articles on decorating inside and outside. 125 cross references. 20 pages on floor finishing. Inside and outside walls, wood and metal, concrete, windows, screens, trim $1.00

WOOD FINISHING, PLAIN AND DECORATIVE By Vanderwalker. 360 pages. Wood finishing in general; stains, dyes, fillers, varnish and shellac, polishing, lacquering, rubbed finishes, graining, repairs $2.50

SPRAY PAINTING By F. H. Crewdson. Information on paints and enamels, oils and spirit varnishes; shellac, lacquer, synthetics. Technique of spraying, spraying defects, their causes and remedies, etc. $1.50

PRACTICAL FURNITURE FINISHING By A. B. Patteu. How to create original finishes as well as repair finishes for the more popular hard and soft woods. Technique of finishing veneers, inlays, rare and fancy woods. Explains colors and color schemes $1.25

PAINTING AND PAPER HANGING FOR THE HOME OWNER By C. B. Moore. Information on practically every kind of finish. When, why, how to use paint, enamel, varnish, shellac, wax, etc., (indoors or out) $2.00

HOW TO PAINT TRAYS By Roberta Ray Blanchard. 95 pages. 12 large scale patterns and several outstanding designs. A practical manual for decorating trays in the early American manner and adaptable for boxes, canisters, chests, chairs and other furniture. Covers stencilling, brush-stroke painting $3.00

HOW TO PAINT WITH AIR By Frank J. Knaus. 92 pages. Air brush techniques, equipment handling; a practical application of the air brush in commercial art $3.75

FURNITURE FINISHING 88 pages. 300 cross references. One of the most complete books on furniture finishing. Every kind of wood finish fully covered by text and illustration. Formulas for making your own stains and varnishes, etc. How to produce beautiful finishes on all woods. How to repair marred furniture and refinish antiques $1.00

TOYS & GAMES

45 TOYS & GAMES (For junior years). 88 pages. 45 modern toys and games for today's youngsters. Scooters and jeeps, roller coasters and skate sails, spiral railways and model airplanes, skyrocket guns and indoor tennis tables and many more $1.00

TOYS AND GAMES FOR WEE FOLK 96 pages. 60 toys. Circus animals and wagons, pulltoys, soldiers and castles, jitterbug dancers, puzzles, marble games, blocks—and more $1.00

DOLL HOUSES & FURNITURE 80 pages. 40 doll house and furniture projects. The best of 20 years' collection $1.00

ACTION TOYS By L. C. Petersen. Drawings and directions for making 24 movable toys ..... $ .75

PUZZLES IN WOOD By E. H. Wyatt. 64 pages. 45 fascinating puzzles and toys ..... $ .60

MISCELLANEOUS

BOAT BUILDERS' BOOK 92 pages of drawings, photographs, plans, bills of materials, tell-how descriptions of two dozen boat designs and boating projects $1.50

THE WATCH AND CLOCK BOOK 222 pages. Tells how to inspect, clean, lubricate, provide general maintenance, trouble-shoot, adjust and repair all types of pocket watches and clocks $2.50

BOOKBINDING MADE EASY By Klinefelter. Simple instructions for rebinding books and magazines; shows all operations $1.50

GEM CUTTING By J. Daniel Willems. 224 pages. How to do lapidary work. Covers faceting, selecting and cutting structures and equipment. Should prove a great stimulus to the beginner $3.50

WORKING WITH PLEXIGLAS 72 pages. A manual on plastics for the school shop, home crafter, and occupational therapist $1.50

WORKING WITH PLASTICS By Arthur Bunham. 225 pages. The many projects are based on actual experience and have been developed in different shops. They are organized in progressive sequences, showing with photos and drawings what can be made with plastics. How-to-do-it directions, safety, tools, and equipment, design, color and vocational information $3.50

THE COMPLETE BOOK OF POTTERY MAKING By John B. Kenny. 242 pages. The fundamentals of the art through detailed directions for simple processes and projects, and to highly technical skills and the creation of true works of art. New step-by-step pictorial technique of presenting basic operations $7.50

HOW TO MAKE POTTERY AND OTHER CERAMIC WARE By M. P. Turoff. 145 pages. A clear and practical book of instructions on how to design, make, decorate, and handle articles of clay. Every phase of ceramics is covered. Includes details on decorating, tiles, jewelry, design $2.75

CHRISTMAS DECORATIONS — CARDS, GIFTS, TOYS 96 pages. 50 articles. 350 illustrations. 14 projects on interior and exterior Christmas decorations and illumination; 12 articles on tree accessories and trimmings. 30 pages on making Christmas cards $1.00

56 LAMPS 88 pages. 56 lamps and lanterns—floor and table lamps, nursery and desk lamps, novelty lamps, pin-ups, etc. Wood, metal, plastic, combination. How to make lamp shades $1.00

ELEMENTS OF DIESEL ENGINEERING By Orville L. Adams. A fundamental book on diesel engines—stationary, automotive, locomotive, and marine. Text book for student and practicing engineer. Has question-and-answer section $5.00

DECORATIVE DESIGN By Fritzi Brod. Ornament and design, some fundamental ideas. Illustrated with artwork covering straight lines, curved lines, circles, borders, star shapes, rosettes, flowers, shading, plant life, floral designs, snowflakes, patterns, real animals, imaginary beasts, birds, fish, alternate motifs, trade marks, etc. $1.00

HOBBY BOOKS (A division of POPULAR HOMECRAFT)
814 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago 11, Illinois

Please send the books whose titles I have written here (Use separate sheet of plain paper if you need more space). I enclose $..... Ship postpaid.

.....

.....

.....

.....

Name .....

Address .....

City ..... Zone .....

State JF50/PH

NO BRUSH! NO MESS! NO MIXING!
JUST PRESS THE BUTTON AND
PAINT LIKE A PROFESSIONAL!

SPRAYZIT

The Sensational New Plastic-Paint Bomb That Sprays High Quality Plastic Paint!

Gives you a smooth, glossy, quick-drying, professional looking paint job on any surface. There's nothing else to buy . . . no waste or loss of paint. SPRAYZIT can be used to the last drop—will not dry in the can. A SINGLE SPRAYZIT Paint Bomb will paint approximately 150 square feet.

$2.98 Per Can POSTPAID ANYWHERE IN USA

Specify Colors Wanted When Ordering

YOUR CHOICE OF THE FOLLOWING GLOSSY COLORS: Black, White, Grey, Red, Yellow, Green, Blue, Gold, Aluminum and Clear. Use SPRAYZIT Clear Finish for a scuff resistant, protective coating over paint, linoleum, chromium, etc.

YOU CAN PAINT ANYTHING WITH A SPRAYZIT PAINT BOMB • 4 Bombs will paint The Average car like new. • Furniture • Radiators • Walls • Small Pieces. • Hundreds of Daily Uses.

W. E. WARREN MFG. CO.
Dept. H-1, 139 N. Clark Street
CHICAGO 2, ILLINOIS

Discarded Stoker Shaft Serves As Mailbox Support

AN ingenious home owner uses a discarded stoker shaft to support his mailbox. This one is mounted in a concrete

base and secured to the bottom of the mailbox with an iron plate, to which it was spot-welded. Besides being different it also is stable, will not deteriorate if kept painted, and is decorative.—By Grover Brinkman

HAVE FUN AND MAKE MONEY ! !

with

Flexcraft Liquid Plastic Workshop

simple...inexpensive... professional

SENSATIONAL NEW ART MEDIUM

Here is your opportunity to make some extra money and enjoy a wonderful new hobby too. With Flexcraft—anyone can make colorful, professional-looking artificial flowers, pins, buckles, earrings, and many other gifts. The demand for Flexcraft articles is terrific and the possibilities of this new liquid plastic are as endless as the limits of an active imagination. Ask for Flexcraft at your art, hobby or craft dealer today, or write to Flexcraft.

INTRODUCTORY KIT, $2.00 JUNIOR, $4.50
SENIOR, $6.50 DELUXE, $15.50

For FREE literature, write to Dept. PHC

FLEXCRAFT INDUSTRIES
1943 Webster Ave., New York 57, N.Y.

BUILD YOUR OWN TILT/ARBOR SAW

Exclusive GIL-BILT Build-It-Yourself Features

- No machining—build easily with hand tools only
- No blueprint reading—step-by-step pictorial plans, full scale patterns, actual photographs
- Sturdy wood, aluminum, and steel construction
- Capacity and performance of commercial saws selling from $60 to $170.00

GIL-BILT 10" TILT/ARBOR SAW

- 27x28 in. table, 13½ in. capacity in front of blade 10 in. blade cuts 3½ in. deep, tilts full 45 degrees
- Floor model 34" high table always stays level
- New Departure ball bearing arbor, ¾" precision shaft turned down for ⅝" bore blades, alum. housing, shipped ready to run
- Jackscrew and 4½ in. dia. handwheel lowers and raises blade
- Cast aluminum miter gauge and self-aligning rip fence guide

GIL-BILT Metal Parts Kit includes Plans, ball-bearing arbor, cast aluminum miter gauge and bar, rip fence guide, machined look knobs, jackscrew mechanism with 4½ in. handwheel, and all other metal parts including every screw, bolt, nut and washer (less blade) $20.95
Same Kit with 10" combination blade 24.90
Same Kit with 8" combination blade 23.90

GIL-BILT 12-INCH BAND SAW

- Cuts to center of 24 in. circle
- Handles stock up to 6 in. thick
- Fully enclosed mechanism for utmost safety
- 18x18 in. table tilts 45 degrees
- Lower wheel and drive pulley runs on sealed New Departure Ball Bearings; Upper wheel runs on two ⅝" Oilite Bearings
- Upper wheel tension and tilt mechanism of cast aluminum; completely assembled
- Two blade guides, each has ball thrust bearing, Self-Lub bronze jaws
- Rubber tired wheels. Choice of cast alum or make-your-own wood wheels on metal hubs
- Uses standard 78 in. blades up to ⅜" wide

GIL-BILT Metal Parts Kit includes Plans, rubber tires, 3/16" blanks, hubs for wood wheels, bearings, shafts, tilt mechanism, guides, tilt support segments, and all other metal parts including every screw, bolt, nut and washer $16.95
Same Kit with two ready-to-install 12" cast aluminum wheels $20.95

Prices include postage up to 600 miles. Send cash, check or money-order for complete kit. Return in 10 days for full refund if not satisfied.

Also available—Plans and Metal Parts Kit for 8" Tilt Table Saw. Order any of above Plans at $1.00 each, buy kit later less cost of plans. Plans sent postpaid anywhere in the world, or write for FREE descriptive Catalog.

GILLIOM POWER TOOLS
P. O. Box 1-WA, Lambert Field, St. Louis 21, Mo.

Whittling and Woodcarving

★ *Kiln-dried red gum heartwood somewhat harder than poplar, reddish or yellowish-brown, carves well. It is most likely to warp, unimportant in small pieces of carving. For large work, insist on kiln-dried wood.*

★ *The woodcarver liberates forms and designs that, so to speak, have lain imprisoned in massive tree trunks for centuries. His skill and method break the spell that binds them, and set them free.* —*Morris A. Hall*

RAISE HAMSTERS

The new wonder animals from Syria. Often called Toy Bears. Delightful pets. Everyone wants them. Laboratories need thousands. Clean, odorless. Raise anywhere. Profitable and interesting. Send name and address for big, free picture book.

GULF HAMSTERY
1545 Basil St., Mobile, Ala.

WRITE FOR PAY *and* PLEASURE!

YOU CAN make extra money, have fun, when you take our "EARN WHILE YOU LEARN" writing courses. We back up our statement with 31,000 satisfied students. Send penny postal today for free details.

COMFORT WRITER'S SERVICE
200 S. 7th St., Dept. PH150, St. Louis 2, Mo.

LEARN
LEATHER CARVING
at home
in spare time

The age-old secrets of leather carving, by a nationally-known authority, are now available for home study!
NO ARTISTIC ABILITY NEEDED
The Baird Course shows you how to develop designs, gives you dozens of beautiful patterns. Step-by-step instruction, short cuts, how to select leather, etc.
F. O. Baird personally supervises every lesson. His Carv-A-Plate comes with the course, saves you hours in learning to carve beautiful work in leather.
Get Complete Information—Write Today To Dept. H-1

BAIRD School of Leather Carving
Manitou Springs, Colorado

YES ITS TRUE!

PLASTICS

WE CAN TEACH YOU IN YOUR SPARE TIME

Personalized Home Study Training covering general types of Plastics, their origin, physical properties, molding technique, construction and design of molds, and manufacturing problems. Complete course in from 6 to 12 months. Plastics materials and tools furnished.

Send for Free Information Today

Est 1902
GREER SHOP TRAINING
460 S. State St. Chicago 5, Ill.
HArrison 7-8070 Att'n Desk 13

"PLASTICS FOR CRAFTSMEN" Send for FREE
INSTRUCTIVE CATALOGUE IN COLOR
CRAFT SHOP
124 Ford Ave.
Dept. H Wyandotte, Michigan

MONEY for MEN ALL DATA **FREE**

THE PLASTEX industry needs manufacturers on small scale and for big production of Lamp and Clock Stands, Art Goods and Novelties in Plastex and Marble Imitation. Experience unnecessary. ½c material makes regular 10c store sellers. Rubber moulds furnished for speed production. Small investment brings good returns. BIG CHAIN STORE ORDERS NOW BEING PLACED. Ambitious men have chance for real prosperity. Our FREE booklet will interest and benefit you.

PLASTEX INDUSTRIES
Dept. 10
3400 Third Avenue, New York 56, N.Y.

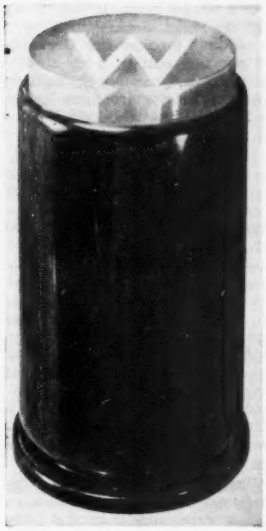


PHOTO 14—Box with transparent plastic lid and embedded plaster initial.

PHOTO 15—Box with clear rose tinted plastic lid and embedded metal initials.

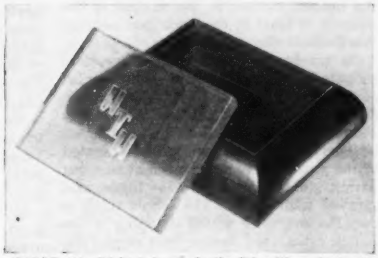


PHOTO 16—Walnut box, plastic lid with embedded initials.

Liquid Plastic

(*Continued from page* 175)

Photo 5 illustrates a simple but handsome lighter in brilliant red transparent plastic. This, too, was cast in an aluminum tube, polished, sawed in two, drilled, and given a final polish.

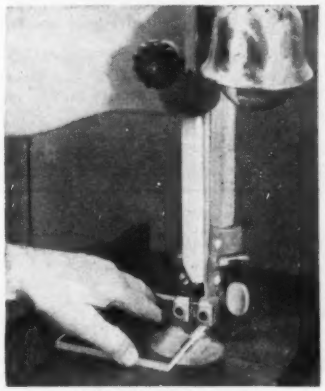
Photos 6 and 7 show clear plastic shapes with embedded plastic initials forming personalized paper weights.

Photo 8 shows a flower embedded in clear plastic which was cast in a tea cup. Embedding flowers take extra care, as first the flower must be free of external dampness; and second, heat must be kept to a minimum to avoid fading the colors of the flower. The operation is a double one. First, enough liquid plastic is poured into the cup to fill it one-third full. This is partly cured until it begins to jell. The flower then is pressed into place in the jelled plastic and sufficient liquid plastic poured in from one side to fully cover the flower. Any bubbles which adhere to the flower can be removed with a fine sharp needle. The cast is now cured slowly at about 105° until thoroughly jelled—use regular procedure.

In Photo 9 a war medal is embedded in crystal clear plastic. It has been found that some of the colors in war ribbons are affected by the acid of the catalyst, so before attempting to embed the ribbon, test out a small piece to see if discoloration is likely to occur.

Photo 10 shows a mold made by routing the initial in a piece of ¼" thick plastic. The initial was cast in brilliant red transparent plastic. Such initials would prove acceptable as gifts if a pin is attached to the underside either by casting it in, or by screwing on after casting. Three simple rubber molds are shown in Photo 11.

In Photo 12 are two figurines which were cast in split rubber molds. These were cast in solid plastic, the one on the left remaining in its natural unglazed ivory finish as it came from the mold.



Band sawing plastic square.

The figurine on the right was glazed with blue-green after curing.

Photos 13, 14, 15 and 16 are of cigarette and jewelry boxes made of walnut, lids made entirely of plastic or of plastic and wood—with metal or plaster initials embedded in the tinted clear plastic.

A new addition to the plastic field is a liquid plastic and catalyst which needs no heat to cure. This cuts equipment required to a minimum. However, this type of plastic does require slightly more curing time. There also are plastic materials which are supplied in powder form and require no catalyst. Water only is added, and the curing is either with or without heat—opaque plastics only.

A good way to make polished sheets of any thickness with any of the plastic materials referred, is to make a box of glass of desired size and thickness and cast the plastic in this, as the plastic takes on the surface of the cast. This glass box can be held together with Scotch tape. The resultant cast will be a sheet of plastic with a gleaming, glasslike surface requiring no polishing.

GENERAL PLASTICS

By Raymond Cherry

This book tells how to work plastics with hand tools, power tools, and how to do internal carving and dyeing. Designs and directions are given for forty-nine attractive plastic projects, including, cutting, drilling, punching, tapping, finishing, shaping and many other steps necessary for completing different objects. One of the best books on plastics available today at low cost. Only $1.50. Revised 1948. 160 pages. At any craft store or if not available order direct.

Units in Etching and Spinning

By Robert E. Smith. 56 pages. Short course in art metal processes. 107 illustrations showing procedures, tools, equipment. 80c. Order today from your craft dealer or if not available order direct.

Leathercraft Techniques and Designs

By John W. Dean. An advanced manual of leather work with complete instructions on all phases. Many projects and designs included. $3.00.

General Leathercraft

By Raymond Cherry. 128 pages. Easy-to-understand instructions for 35 projects including designs and illustrations. Revised 1949. $1.50. At any craft supply dealer or if not available, order direct.

McKNIGHT and McKNIGHT PUBLISHING COMPANY

Dept. 40, Market and Center Sts., Bloomington, Ill.

PLASTICS

FOR PLEASURE — FOR PROFIT

INTERNAL CARVING SUPPLIES

Dyes—Polished pieces—Sheets—Rod Tubing—Jewelry Findings—Chrome Initials Dumore Power Tools

COMPLETE LINE OF CARVING DRILLS

Send for free catalog and price list

PETERSEN BROTHERS

"The House of Pleasing Plastics"

3823 SOUTHPORT AVENUE

CHICAGO 13, ILLINOIS

Earns $100 a MONTH in spare time

with FOLEY LAWN MOWER SHARPENER

"I did nearly $100 worth of business in May, sharpening and repairing lawn mowers in my spare time"—says R. D. Fancett. "I figure I made $100 a month," writes L. R. Michalets. When you can sharpen 3 or 4 hand mowers an hour with the Foley Lawn Mower Sharpener, at $1.50 to $3.00, or 1 or 2 power mowers at $5.00 to $8.00 each—just figure out the possibilities for yourself! 99c out of every dollar you take in is profit.

How to Sharpen POWER MOWERS

FREE BOOK—"HOW TO SHARPEN POWER MOWERS" shows just how to sharpen any make of power lawn mower with the Foley. Low prices, only $98.50 to $139.50—easy payments. Mail coupon today—we'll also send FREE PLAN telling how to start your own business without previous experience. No salesman will call.

SEND COUPON TODAY

Foley Mfg. Co., 110-O Foley Bldg., Minneapolis 18, Minn.

Send FREE BOOK "How to Sharpen Power Mowers," and FREE PLAN on lawn mower business.

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

You are invited to send your inquiries on home repair problems—interior and exterior, as well as on items used in the home. They may concern construction, heating, wiring, plumbing, painting, etc., and may involve wood, metal, leather, plastic, glass or any other material. All inquiries will be answered as promptly as possible, either in this column or by personal letter. Be sure to enclose addressed stamped envelope when writing to Mr. Graffam.

FIX IT YOURSELF

FOR FUN • FOR PROFIT • FOR ECONOMY

By PERRY S. GRAFFAM
Associate editor

Q. I am interested in doing some flock work. Where can I buy the material and just how is it done?

A. DonJer Products Co., 1115 Sterling Place, Brooklyn, N.Y., and Coast Industries, 1008K S. Los Angeles St., Los Angeles 15, Calif., both carry complete lines of flock craft materials.

Flock finish is produced by spraying or sifting flock, which is the name given to pulverized and shredded wool, silk or rayon, onto a varnished surface to which the fibers adhere, producing a velvety-soft cloth-like surface. The article to be thus finished is given a coat of tacky base varnish or binder. The flock is then applied immediately. After the work has dried thoroughly the flock is brushed up to remove any loose particles and to set the nap.

The flock can be applied by sifting with an ordinary flour sifter. This method does not produce as nice a coating as shooting the flock on under pressure, but it gives a satisfactory finish. Flock guns for applying flock can be purchased at either of the above mentioned firms. A design can be flocked onto an article such as a lamp shade by brushing the design with the binder, tracing to the outline of the pattern. A blast of the flock gun adheres the flock to the design.

On production work, paper or metal stencils can be used to confine the varnish or binder to the pattern, after which flocking brings out the design. Where only a single piece is to be done the design can be drawn on tracing paper, then cemented to the work with rubber cement, cut out with a stencil, knife or razor blade, and sprayed with binder. The whole thing is then flocked, after which stripping of the stencil reveals the design. Best results are obtained if the binder is the same color as the flock. The binder can be purchased in any color ready-mixed; but any flexible, tacky varnish will give good results.

Q. I have just acquired a large, black walnut tree trunk and would like some information on an inexpensive method of curing it at home.

A. Green wood can be seasoned by combining outdoor air seasoning with drying in a heated room. If fast drying is desired the wood should be cut up to the size required for final use. Drying in a larger size and cutting it up after it has seasoned will take more drying time and seasoning defects are more apt to develop. Bark will retard the drying rate and may cause a decay hazard if the wood is slow dried.

Wood loses moisture rapidly thru the ends, and therefore should be end-coated with a water-resistant coating as soon as possible after cutting. The wood should be piled to allow a free circulation of air thru and beneath the pile. The initial drying can take place in a shed or in an unheated room. Wood to be used for furniture should be dried to a moisture of 20% and then repiled in a heated room. The simplest way to find out if the wood has reached the lowest moisture content is by weighing a sample board. The lumber should remain in a heated room (about 20° F. above the outside temperature) until dry enough for use. The time will vary for large thick pieces.

If you desire to dry your wood in log form there are many disadvantages to overcome. It dries slowly in this form especially thru the bark. It is almost impossible to season logs without decay and checking, both surface and end. These checks are caused not only by normal drying stresses but due to the fact that the log shrinks twice as much around its circumference as along the radius. During the summer months checking can be retarded by applying a moisture-resistant coating to all freshly cut surfaces. Bark retards drying and checking. Therefore,

Don't just paint it—let's use it!

ALSO HANDY FOR WOOD HOBBYISTS!

Firzite *— to give you smooth finishes on fir plywood and other soft woods.*

A pre-finishing material that seals the wood pores...tames the wild grain . . . virtually eliminates checking and grain raising. An excellent base for stain, paint or enamel. White or clear. White Firzite provides an easy, low-cost way to achieve "blond," "bleached" or "wiped" finishes.

Satinlac *— to preserve the beauty of all woods.*

An inexpensive coating for the proper finishing of Weldwood Hardwood Plywood and similar woods. Clear. No brush marks. Brings out all the natural beauty of wood. Does not yellow or darken with age.

FIRZITE and SATINLAC are available from paint, hardware and lumber dealers. Write for leaflet No. 4 on finishing plywood.

Remember Weldwood Glue when you need dependable wood-to-wood bonds. Quick and easy to mix with cold water . . . tremendously strong . . . stain-free . . . rot-proof . . . and *permanent*. At paint, hardware, variety stores and lumber yards. 15¢, 35¢, 65¢, 95¢ and larger sizes.

WELDWOOD
PLASTIC RESIN GLUE

United States Plywood Corporation, New York 18, N. Y.

if the bark is removed the log should be entirely covered with a moisture-resistant coating.

Q. A Florida reader writes to inquire about crackle finishes.

A. The unusual mixture that is required for making a crackle finish is a specially prepared material which is used for crackle coats and nothing else. The enamel glazing method produces an effect more like an enamel or varnish crackle finish sometimes found on real old furniture. Crackle enamel coatings should be applied with a spray gun.

The crackle effects produced may vary considerably with the amonut of reducer which is placed in the crackle enamel. This is the procedure for crackle finish with shellac, crackle enamel and glazing colors: Smooth all surfaces with sandpaper, then fill with a paste filler if a porous wood is being finished. When dry, sandpaper very lightly and dust carefully. Apply a coat of full-strength white shellac and allow 24 hours for drying. Now sandpaper lightly with 6/0 or 8/0 sandpaper and dust just before applying the next coat which should be full-strength white shellac. Allow an overnight drying, then sand lightly, wipe and dust. A special crackle finish is brushed on just as varnish is applied over the shellac.

The crackle coat should be allowed considerable time to change into a crackle effect by breaking up into various designs. After crackling stops and the finish becomes hard, the coating should be washed off with clean water. Color may be introduced now by applying glazing colors which will increase the contrast and make the effect more striking. The glazing colors selected might be a mixture of equal parts of burnt sienna and burnt umber with Van Dyke brown in the same proportion or less. Lamp black in small amounts is sometimes substituted for Van Dyke brown. If a more reddish tone is desired more burnt sienna should be used. The glazing coat should dry 24 hours. The crackle finish when thoroly dry (24 hours or more) should have a protective coating such as a flat or dull varnish.

Q. I am interested in making a modern coffee table, end tables and similar pieces of modern furniture using solid mahogany. I would like to obtain a bleached mahogany finish. Can you suggest a source of ideas or plans for the above pieces of furniture and also a means of obtaining the desired finish?

A. Many of the back issues of *Popular Homecraft* have such plans. The last issue (July-August) has plans for a dowelled coffee table and a modern cocktail table; Sept.-Oct. 1948 has two end tables; Jan.-Feb. 1947, nested tables; July-Aug. 1947, end table; and May-June 1947, a coffee table. The following firms also carry plans for end tables and similar pieces of furniture: Delta Mfg. Division Rockwell Mfg. Co., 600 E. Vienna, Milwaukee 1, Wis. E. H. Newman, 4915 Broadway, Dept. PH-1, New York, N.Y. Albert Constantine & Son, Inc., 797 E. 135th St., New York, N.Y. Easi-Bild Pattern Co., Pleasantville, New York. For bleached mahogany finish see letter in "Fix It Yourself" column, this issue.

Q. I would be very grateful if you could help me with my present problem. I desire to make two pairs of twin beds and would like to know some source thru which I could obtain designs and patterns which would help me. I do not wish to make extremely fancy or intricate pieces but a rather substantial and modern set.

A. The following firms have plans for beds: Delta Mfg. Division, Rockwell Mfg. Co., 600 E. Vienna, Milwaukee 1, Wis., Stanleigh Peterson, Space 2455, American Furniture Mart, 666 Lake Shore Drive, Chicago, Ill., Albert Constantine and Son, 797 E. 135th St., New York, N.Y.

Q. Could you advise me where I could get plans for a windmill fan? We have a 40' windmill, but the fan is gone. Also where could I get plans for a farm roadside market stand?

A. There do not seem to be any plans for a windmill fan available. I would suggest that you write to your State Agricultural College for information on this subject. There is a book titled "Windmill Making" that might be of interest to you in this project. For plans for a roadside stand write to the following addresses: National Lumber Mfgs. Assoc., 702 Transportation Building, Washington, D.C. Country Home, 250 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.

FIX IT YOURSELF

With MOLLY you can fasten anything and do it quickly, neatly and safely. MOLLY holds fixtures securely to floors, ceilings, or any hollow wall construction. It's easy to use and install—all you need is a screw driver. MOLLYS are sold by hardware dealers and lumber dealers everywhere.

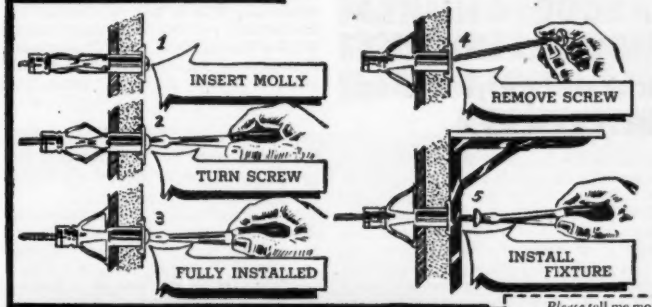
BE SURE TO WRITE FOR FOLDER PC-10

SCREW ANCHORS

WHERE SCREWS WON'T HOLD!

WE USE MOLLYS

That is what thousands and thousands of folks say everywhere. So easy . . . so simple to use; that's why MOLLY is a must in every home. When screws don't hold . . . use MOLLYS, the screw anchor with a thousand and one uses. Get some today.



MEDICINE CABINETS — MIRRORS — BATHROOM ACCESSORIES

STAIR RAILS — CURTAIN FIXTURES — TOWEL RACKS

HERE ARE JUST A FEW USES FOR THE MOLLY SCREW ANCHOR . . . YOU'LL FIND MANY MORE ONCE YOU USE THEM.

MOLLY CORPORATION

522 COURT ST. READING, PA.

Please tell me more about MOLLY, and send folder PC-10.

My Hardware Dealer is: My name_____

Name_____ Street_____

Address_____ City_____ State_____

11¾ Hours Working Time on This Wall Bracket with the

THERMO-SAW

This Wall Bracket, a difficult piece on any machine, was traced, cut and put together in a total of 11¾ hours. This proves the ability of Thermo-Saw to do a tough job well and quickly. The THERMO-SAW Electrically Operated Jig Saw, some plywood or veneer board, a little of your spare time—and the beautiful Wall Bracket is yours.

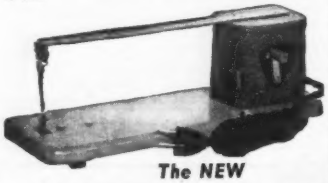
● SIMPLE PRINCIPLE

Cuts rapidly and clearly through wood, plastic, foam rubber and other materials by means of heat. A special transformer produces high frequency current in a tough nichrome "blade" from ordinary alternating (AC) current. This current passes rapidly through work. A clean edge of deep brown remains which disappears with customary sanding. In many cases, brown edge is left on with highly decorative results. This is especially true of rustic assembled pieces, silhouetted photos, cutouts, etc.

● EASIER. No Turning of Work

Unlike ordinary oscillating jig saw or bandsaw—it is unnecessary to turn work so as to always face the teeth of the blade. The THERMO-SAW blade cuts equally well from ANY side. Sometimes you may **pull** the work against —at others **push** it from either side or the front. This makes sawing easier and faster, especially with large pieces of material. **There's no noise, no vibration, no sawdust, no radio interference.** 7" throat accommodates pieces up to 14" x 30". Cuts ¼" plywood, ⅛" Plexiglas.

● SAFER Even young children can operate THERMO-SAW with safety. The hands can be held farther from the cutting point than with a jig saw. There is no danger of electric shock as power is "stepped down" by coil.



The NEW

THERMO-SAW

Manufactured by

Crimpseal Co.

Complete with frame, transformer, 12 spare blades, strong cord and plug. Price includes free Wall Bracket pattern and sample of foam plastic.

ONLY $4.95 COMPLETE

($5.25 in Canada and Mexico, $5.75 in other foreign countries)

Order Direct with Coupon

CRIMPSEAL CO.
5914 S. Racine, Chicago, Ill.
Enclosed find $..... Please ship postpaid complete Thermo-Saw with frame, transformer, 12 spare blades, cord and plug, foam plastic sample, and wall bracket pattern.

Name .....

Address .....

City ..... State .....

EVERYTHING FOR THE

Leatherworker

It's fun and it's profitable. Make purses, billfolds, key cases, gloves, mocassins and jackets. There's always a ready market for fine leather goods. Complete stock of skins, tools, designs, patterns and instruction books. Write for FREE Catalog and Monthly Bargain Bulletin. Dept. HO-10.

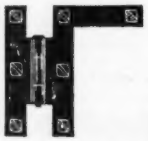
TANDY LEATHER COMPANY
P. O. Box 397 Tulsa, Oklahoma

WHO? WHAT? WHERE? HOW? Q AND A

What's your home workshop problem? Ask us your questions—and if we don't know the answers we'll do our best to find them for you without delay.
By Perry S. Graham, Associate Ed.

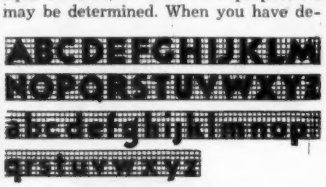
Q. A Canadian reader asks where to buy L-H hinges. He has been unable to find them in Eastern Canada and asks for the name of a manufacturer who makes such a hinge?

A. We are always glad to hear from our Canadian readers. Here are the names of some of the manufacturers of the L-H hinge: The Stanley Works, Hardware Division, New Britain, Conn.; Colonial Forge, Huntington Sta., L. I., N.Y.; P&F Corbin Division, The American Hardware Corp., New Britain, Conn.; Dangil Mfg. Co., Woodside Ave., Bridgeport 6, Conn.; Albert Constantine and Son, Inc., 979 E. 135th St., New York, N.Y., are dealers in fine woods and woodworking equipment; they also have these hinges in dead black finish, to sell in pairs or dozen lots.



Q. Would you have any information on how to cut out letters of wood on a jig saw? I would like to make indoor and outdoor signs by this method.

A. All letters should be drawn on squared lines, so that their proportions may be determined. When you have determined the height of the capital letters, divide the distance between top and bottom lines into five equal divisions and draw the horizontal lines. With a compass take off one of these divisions and step it off along one of the lines and draw lines at a right angle to the horizontal. These produce a series of squares.



From the sketches, as guides, draw the outlines of each letter which you propose to use. These letters should be drawn on a tough, heavy paper, for it is to be used as a pattern which is then transferred to the stock with carbon paper.

Lower case letters have a definite relation to the caps in regard to their height. They are three fifths of the capital height, except in such letters as b, d, f, h, k, and l, where they reach to the top of the cap space. Other letters such as g, j, p and q extend two-fifths below. Letters may be cut from solid or laminated stock, any close-grained wood such as white pine, yellow poplar, gumwood, mahogany, walnut or cherry. The thickness of the stock will depend upon the size of the letters and the depth of effect desired.

Stock from ¼" to ¾" should include the full range of depth. After the letters are cut out with the jig saw the edges should be smoothed before applying any finish. Signs may be finished naturally, in shellac, laquer, or varnish. Or they may be painted or enameled.

In putting the letters together to form a word, it is necessary to place them so that the areas between appear equal. The areas between letters will differ in form because of the shape of letters which adjoin. It is evident that some fit fairly close together, others need more space. It is a matter of eye-spacing for effective appearance. There are many books on lettering which can be a help to the craftsman. See "56 Jig Saw Projects", available from Hobby Books, 814 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago 11, Ill.

Q. Do you know where a person could purchase a tool for pushing brads in plywood? What is the price?

A. The following firms make staplers such as you require. A letter to them will give you the name of your nearest dealer and also the prices—Hansen Mfg. Co., 5037 Ravenswood Ave., Chicago, Ill.; Lang Stapler and Supply Mart, 325 W. Huron, Chicago, Ill.; Duo-Fast Fastener Corp., 4015 N. Damen Ave., Chicago, Ill.

Q. Please send me the names and addresses of firms that make letters of plastic, glass, bronze, brass and stainless steel?

A. Plastic Letters Industries, 188½ N. Wells St., Chicago, Ill., for plastic letters. Western Sand Blast Co., 2015 W. Race St., Chicago, Ill., for glass letters. Michael Art Bronze Co., Court and Lawrence Sts., Covington, Ky., for brass, bronze and aluminum letters. Macklanburg-Duncan Co., Oklahoma City, Okla., for bronze and stainless steel letters. Ralph Watkins, Metalcrafts, 2253 E. 75th St., Chicago, Ill., for bronze and stainless steel letters. Walden Products Co., 3813 Chestnut St., Philadelphia, Pa., for steel, wood, porcelain enameled, aluminum, plastic and bronze letters.

Q. I am trying to locate the manufacturer of music box movements. If you know of one I would appreciate having that information.

A. I do not know of any manufacturers of music box movements in this country, as I believe they are all imported from Switzerland. However, there are several firms that sell these movements. Following is a list. Rogers Music Box Co., 790 McDonald Ave., Brooklyn 18, N.Y.; Bell Music Box Co., Box 49, Planetarium Station, New York 24, N. Y.; Decatur Industries, Decatur, Ill.; Mermod & Co., 125 W. 72nd, New York, N.Y.

Suitable Machinery for Furniture Making

(*Continued from page* 172)

will cut small mortises. It is fine for fluting and reeding of turned legs. Its great advantage is that it can be used on work that has been assembled. In other words, you take the machine to the job. It is easy to handle and costs but a fraction of the price of large machines. Of course, many craftsmen find both types necessary. The motor has a speed of 18,000 r.p.m., which insures smooth cutting even on the end grain.

Kinds of Cutters

There are many different varieties of knives, saws, collars, etc., that are used in shaper work. For small work, the three-lip solid cutter is best. The open-knife type is used for larger cuts, raised panel work and the like. One company puts out a special kind of cutter head for holding three knives that can be used on either a shaper or a circular saw. Cutters also are made for coping work, such as when making the muntins for window sash and similar things.

Four methods are used in shaper operations. The most common is against a fence or guide—(Photo 21). This method is best to use for straight work, strip moldings, etc. The second method is against collars. It is used on curved work—(Photo 23). The third method is shaping with a pattern—(Photo 24) and the fourth way is shaping with a form or sliding jig—(Photo 25).

Shaping also can be done on a drill press that is geared with enough speed. The radial saw also makes a fine shaper and router.

Sanding Machines

Sanding machines of all types take away much of the drudgery from woodworking and frequently make it possible to use wood that otherwise would be too difficult to work smooth.

PHOTO 24—Shaping with a pattern.

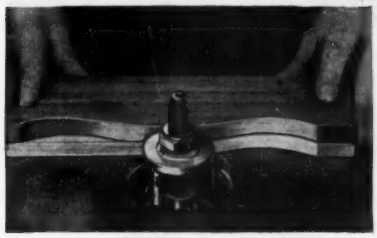


PHOTO 25—Shaping with a form or sliding jig.

There are four types of sanders that are very useful to the craftsman: The continuous belt sander, the disk sander, the drum sander, and the vertical spindle sander.

Continuous Belt Sander

With the continuous belt sander, large flat surfaces can be brought down smooth and true quickly.

On curly and bird's-eye maple and many gnarly pieces of wood, this type of sander is indispensable. Start with a medium coarse grade of sandpaper and work diagonally across the wood (this will quickly remove waves and uneven portions). Then sandpaper with the grain and, finally, use a finer grade of paper to smooth out the scratches made by the coarser paper. To do an expert job, however, it is always necessary to finish up with hand sandpapering.

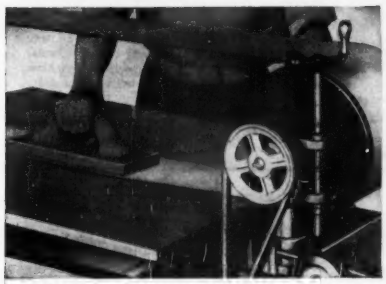


PHOTO 26—Stationary continuous belt sander.

Stationary Continuous Belt Sander

For sanding veneered work and many kinds of large, flat surfaces, use the stationary continuous belt sander—(Photo 26). With this type of machine, just a very light sanding is possible. The amount of pressure exerted on the belt, and the grade of sandpaper being used, determine the cut to be made. A sliding table which supports the work can be rolled back and forth so that all parts are reached. This machine is excellent also for curved work.

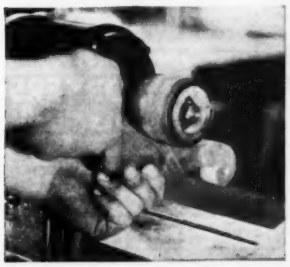


PHOTO 27—Drum sander.

PHOTO 28—Vertical spindle sander.

Today's Greatest Saw Value for Home Shops

You've never seen a saw like this at such a price! *Tilting arbor* (so that your work is always flat) ... cuts 2¼" deep ... *sealed ball bearings* ... *precision-ground grey-iron* table with 7⅛" ahead of blade ... *full* length rip fence that locks rigidly at both ends for accurate workmanship ... table 25½" wide by 16" deep with low cost extensions ... sheet steel base ... convenient blade controls! It's a typical Atlas value. See it at your Power King dealers today.

Put that smart "professional" finish on your projects with the Power King 4½" Jointer-Planer. Saves time and work in planing, rabbeting, and similar operations. Precision-ground grey iron table — tilting fence — 3-blade cutter.

*F.O.B. Kalamazoo, less motor.

FREE! SEND COUPON OR POSTCARD

Please send a free copy of your Power King tool catalog.

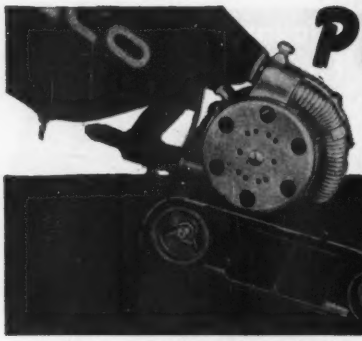
Name_____

Address_____

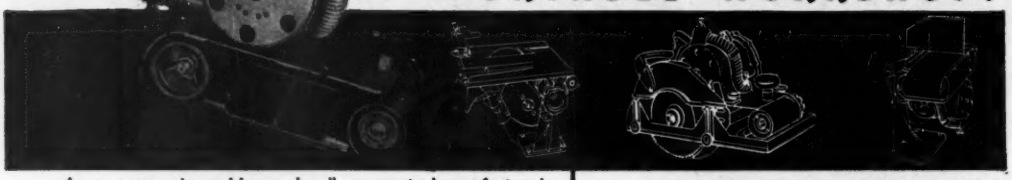
City, State_____

ATLAS PRESS CO.
134 N. Pitcher St., Kalamazoo, Mich.

MATCHED PRECISION TOOLS FOR WOODWORKING AND METALWORKING



PREMATCO SWISS MADE
FOUR — IN — ONE
PORTABLE WORKSHOP!



A new, compact, precision made, all purpose tool manufactured by Elco of Switzerland, for the home worker, carpenter, cabinet maker, craftsman and farmer.

To back its rugged construction, the PREMATCO Four-in-One has a powerful 1-horse motor and operates on 110 volts, AC or DC.

CONVERTS TO:

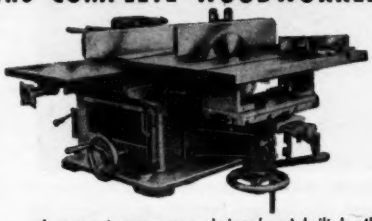
- Portable hand sander.
- Bench sander — (Equipped with vacuum dust collector. Length of belt 2', width 4½". Jig adjustable to 60 degrees.)
- Portable hand saw.
- Bench circular saw. (Saw blade 8" diameter — depth of cut 2¼".)

Designed for both light and heavy duty work, it can be used as a bench tool or moved from job to job.

PREMATCO

WOODWORKING PRECISION MACHINERY & TOOL CO., INC.
224 Fifth Ave., New York 1, New York — ORegon 9-1700

the COMPLETE WOODWORKER



A compact space saver, designed and built by the quality, precision minded Swiss . . . It's a surface and thickness power planer (with automatic feed) . . . A circular saw . . . Horizontal moulding, dowling and mortising machine. Included are attachments for grinding the cutters and planing knives.

Fully tested, fully guaranteed, see them at your dealer or write for descriptive literature and prices. Address all inquiries to Dept. P.

Disk Sander

If you do not want to go to the expense of purchasing a separate disk sander, a very satisfactory one can be made on the wood-turning lathe. Fasten a piece of five-ply laminated stock to the face-plate; glue sandpaper to this; then rig up a table to support the stock while sanding.

Disk sanders are excellent for making miter joints, segment work, smoothing end grain, and quickly truing up numerous jobs that constantly confront the craftsman. I would not be without one in my shop.

Drum Sanders

Drum sanders can be used either on the lathe or drill press, for smoothing up all kinds of curved work—rockers, back legs of chairs, etc.—(Photo 27).

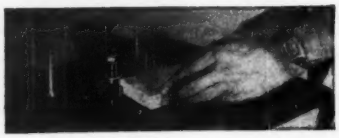


PHOTO 23—Shaping against collar on curved work.

Vertical Spindle Sander

Here is a little machine that will save much labor and do a fine job on all sorts of edge sanding—straight or curved—and is especially good for pierced work so often found in fine furniture making —(Photo 28).

As stated elsewhere, regardless of how much machine sanding you do, the final sandpapering always must be done by hand in order to properly prepare the surface for fine furniture finishing. The sander will, however, do the greater part of the smoothing and do it rapidly and accurately.

MAKE BIG MONEY!
SPARE OR FULL TIME

NO EXPERIENCE NECESSARY. BIG PROFITS in new "MIRACLE FINISH." Give velvety, luxurious surface to radios, lamps, toys, signs, store displays, auto trunk interiors, dash boards. Learn in few days. Our business is booming. Help us fill HUGE DEMAND. New method. EASY TO LEARN. Write for FREE details and SAMPLE. Do it now. Be first!

COAST INDUSTRIES, Dept. 112
1004 S. Los Angeles St., Los Angeles 15, Calif.

FOAM RUBBER

For Experimenters, Home Craftsmen, Hobbyists

LOWEST PRICES—SAVE 50%			AUTO SEAT TOPPER PADS		
16 x 16 x 1½"	ea.	$1.25	Place on seat cushion and cover with your seat cover.		
16 x 22 x 1½"	ea.	1.55	24"x60"x1½"	ea.	$5.00
18 x 24 x 2"	ea.	2.00	24"x60"x2¼"	ea.	7.50
24 x 24 x 2"	ea.	2.75			

Use for furniture cushion fillers, mattresses, Mattress pads, cushions. Foam Rubber is available in any size or thickness. Send For Free List. Immediate delivery. No C.O.D.'s.

RIOR RUBBER COMPANY, Dept. HC-1
50 East 22nd St. Chicago 16, Ill.

KLONDIKE NOVELTY & JEWELRY FINDINGS

For Jewelry Makers! Novelty Jewelry findings swept from manufacturers' tables. Parts for bracelets, pins, earrings, finished and unfinished chains, rings, stones, clips, beads, many others. Sample pound assortment $2.00, 5-pound lots, $7.50. Also, Unset stones, for rings, jewelry: all colors, sizes, designs, 1,000 assortment $5.00, sample 100 assortment $1.50. Also, Beads, assorted colors, sizes, 5-pound lots $4.00, sample pound $1.00. Prepaid only. MERCHANDISE DISTRIBUTING COMPANY, 19 EAST 16th STREET, DEPT. PT-B, NEW YORK 3.

GET INTO the **PAINT BUSINESS!**

PERMANENT! PROFITABLE!

Sell direct: Factories, offices, homes, farms. Top quality paints, varnishes, polishes; competitive prices. Advance commission, no investment; full or part time. Get details today!

STANDARD INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS, Inc.
Manufacturers—Dept. PH-2, Evansville 4, Indiana

New NEEDLEWORKERS CATALOG only 10¢

Send for this big, marvelous CATALOG of "Everything for Needlecrafts." Full of needlework ideas! Stamped Goods for Embroidery, Yarns for Knitting and Crocheting, Rug and Quilt Materials, Needlepoint. Send 10c with your request to Dept. 416.
10c deductible from first order.

FREDERICK HERRSCHNER CO.
23 SOUTH WABASH AVENUE • CHICAGO 2, ILLINOIS

The better tools you need for a better job!

X-acto*

KNIVES and TOOLS

Exactly the blade and tool for a more expert job, quicker, easier.

MODEL BUILDING
(ships, planes or railroads)
WOOD CARVING
METAL CRAFTS
LEATHER CRAFTS

Knives from 50¢. Sets from $1.
At art, hobby, gift, hardware, dept. stores.
Write for free illustrated catalog.

*Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

X-acto Crescent Products Co., Inc.
440 Fourth Ave., N. Y. 16

For a cleaner, quicker drill job!

You can't beat these new Carbon Swiss Spade Drills for efficiency or sturdiness! And what a price! Uniform—1/16" shank fits power tools. Set No. 61—20 assorted wire gauge sizes 61 to 80, $1.50. One dozen any size, $1.

Other X-acto sets from $1. At art, gift, hobby, hardware, department stores.

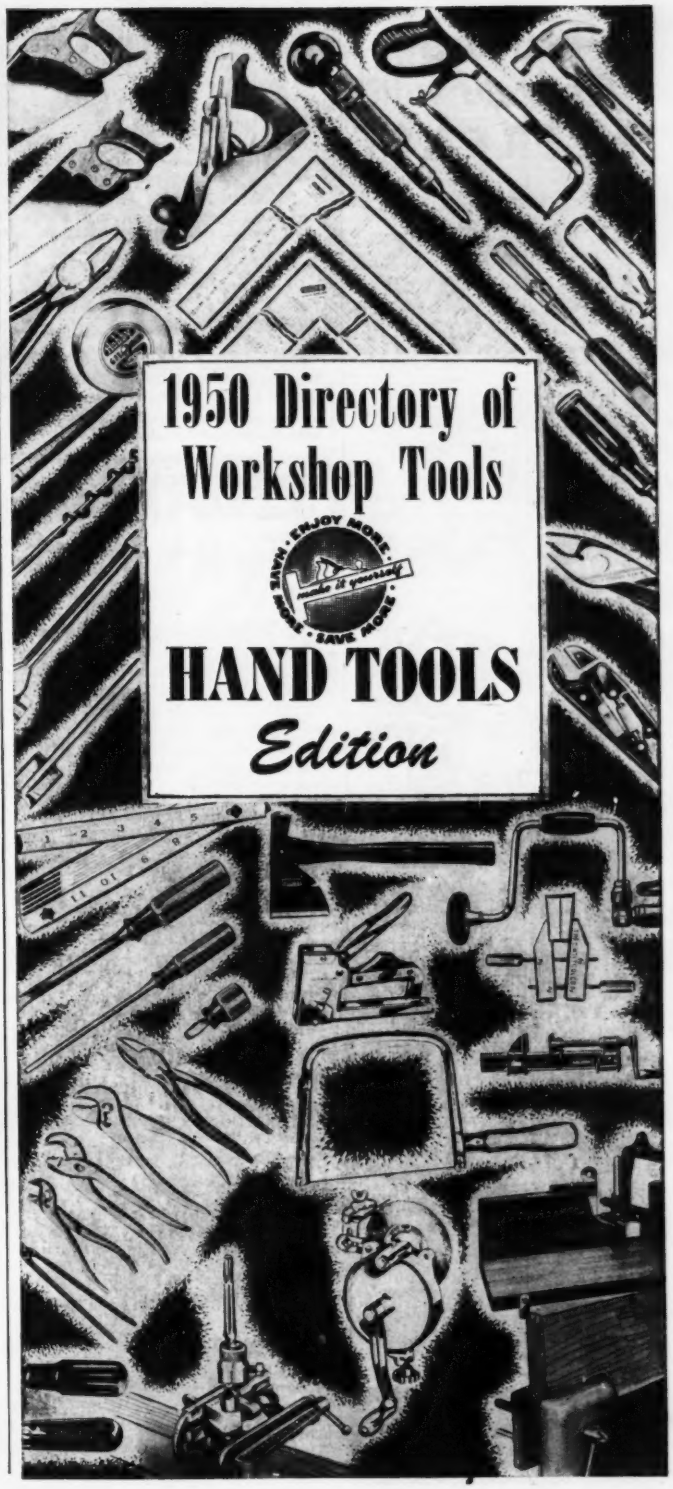
Write for free illustrated catalog.

X-acto*

*Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

HOBBY KNIVES and TOOLS

X-acto Crescent Prod. Co., Inc., 440 4th Ave., N.Y.16



BUILD *for keeps* with EVERFAST

"Humpty Dumpty" had a great fall"

All the King's men, according to rhyme, failed in their first attempt at Shellcraft. Since then, modern Shellcrafters, like Model builders and handicrafters everywhere, use Everfast — and take success for granted.

Try this all-purpose quick-drying liquid cement for your next project. Everfast is colorless, waterproof—absolutely dependable. Every batch is laboratory tested for tensile strength, color, and drying time—hence uniformly reliable every time you use it. Use it once, see how fast it sticks. Get a tube today.

Ask for Everfast at your regular dealer or send 10c for trial tube. Address Howe & French, 100 Broad Street, Boston, Mass.

1¼ oz. tube 10c

2 oz. Tube 15c

HOWE & FRENCH, Inc.
100 Broad Street • Boston 10, Mass.
Established 1834

How to Use This Directory

Here in the next 13 pages is the first of POPULAR HOMECRAFT's 1950 series of directories of workshop tools. You will find it complete, accurate, easy to use, and handy.

Part 1 is a "catalog" of hand tools arranged and sub-divided according to function and kind. Part 2 which begins on page 203 gives the names and addresses of the manufacturers who make the tools listed on page 198 to 203.

The numerals alongside the tools in Part 1 indicate their manufacturers; corresponding numerals precede the companies' names. The letters which follow the company names in Part 2 indicate where and how their respective tools are sold. This is the code:

A—Retail hardware stores
B—Department stores
C—Direct by mail
D—Craft supply shops
E—Art stores
F—Mail order houses
G—Paint stores
H—Woodworking machinery dealers
I—Chain stores
J—Automotive stores
K—Sporting goods stores
L—Hobby stores
M—Mill supply houses
N—Radio supply stores
O—Marine hardware stores

These manufacturers have stated they will gladly send their literature to POPULAR HOMECRAFT's readers at their written request.

In the next issue we will present another complete directory—the electric hand tools (and attachments) edition.

CUTTING TOOLS

Knife Edge

CHISELS

All steel: 74, 91
Box: 47, 91
Brick: 47, 91
Butt: 9, 87, 172
Cabinet: 87, 172
Cape: 21, 47, 54, 72, 105, 116, 123, 131, 137, 180, 193, 221, 236
Cold: 27, 32, 47, 54, 72, 74, 90, 91, 104, 105, 113, 123, 131, 137, 180, 193, 221, 236, 302
Diamond point: 21, 47, 72, 91, 104, 116, 123, 131, 137, 193, 221, 236
Floor: 47, 91, 137, 180, 193, 236
Glazier: 9, 168, 221
Half round: 47, 91, 180, 236
Interchangeable: 76
Kits: 90
Lacing or thonging: 287
Mortising: 33
Nail: 180
Offset: 137
Painters: 168
Paking: 9, 56
Plugging: 123
Pocket: 172
Rivet cutter: 72, 137
Round nose: 9, 47, 72, 104, 137, 180, 193, 221, 236
Sharpener: 152
Shearing: 123
Socket: 9, 56, 172
Square nose: 221
Tile: 47, 91, 236
Turning: 85
Wood: 9, 15, 21, 32, 34, 40, 47, 54, 56, 57, 65, 72, 73, 76, 79, 80, 82, 85, 87, 90, 91, 111, 126, 137, 162, 169, 177, 180, 185, 193, 236, 247, 266, 294, 302

CUTTERS

Bolt: 112
Pipe: 146, 209, 303
Glass, circle: 168, 222
Glass, diamond: 43, 222, 301
Glass, diamond circular: 43
Glass, diamond Oval: 43, 222
Glass, steel wheel: 12, 32, 55, 149, 168
Glass, tube: 168

GOUGES

Chisel: 123
General: 15, 23, 56, 85, 172, 236
Paking: 56
Socket: 56, 172

KNIVES

Blades: 23
Broad: 207
Draw: 85, 95, 119, 169, 172, 226
Electricians: 53, 176, 286
Floor scrapers: 168, 207
Gouge: 291
Grinders: 106
Hacking: 107
Hole or notch: 291
Linoleum (carving): 151
Linoleum: 1, 23, 107, 126, 162, 168, 302
Manual training: 16, 34
Outlining: 291
Paint scraper: 107, 168, 243
Paper hanger: 168
Pocket: 258
Pocket tool kit: 187
Putty: 1, 63, 65, 92, 126, 149, 162, 168, 192, 207, 230, 243, 255, 302
Razor: 187
Roofing: 1, 168
Sharpener: 155
Shop: 72
Sloyd: 291
Spatula: 1, 15, 107
Spoke shaves (flat): 76
Spoke shaves (general): 23, 76, 121, 190
Spoke shaves (rabbet): 76
Spoke shaves (round): 76
Spoke shaves (spoon): 76
Stencil: 1, 15
Tube cutter: 33
"V": 291
Wood carving: 15, 16, 23, 32, 34, 53, 56, 59, 135, 151, 152, 187, 190, 258, 295
Wall scraper: 92, 126, 149, 168, 207, 230, 243
Wood scrapers: 1, 12, 15, 32, 63, 168

PLANES

Block: 23, 32, 101, 294, 296
General: 9, 32, 76, 101, 152, 190, 294, 296
Iron: 15
Jack: 101, 294, 296
Pocket: 39
Rabbet: 288
Router: 288
Smooth: 101
Wood: 15

ROUTERS

Circular: 22
Hand: 23, 190

SHEARS

Bench: 34, 98, 257
B. X.: 78
Circular: 34, 22, 170
Combination: 22, 170
Duck: 88, 170
Electrician: 170
Hand: 257
Heavy Duty: 78, 171
Paper Hanger: 192
Round: 76
Snips: 22, 34, 65, 75, 78, 79, 80, 98, 130, 170, 188, 230, 260
Stove pipe: 98
Tinsmith: 34, 78, 79, 88, 98, 170, 230, 260

Saw Edge

SAWS

Back: 34, 56, 294
Circular: 46
Circular hole: 134, 206
Clamps: 39
Compass: 5, 6, 15, 46, 193, 239, 294
Coping: 25, 32, 34, 45, 46, 126, 161, 162, 190, 225, 268, 293, 294
Dovetail: 34
Filer: 39, 163, 249
Filer (circular): 39
Fret: 26
Hack: 3, 22, 26, 32, 34, 46, 65, 72, 99, 116, 121, 137, 193, 196, 239, 268, 274, 294
Hand (rip-crosscut): 5, 15, 23, 46, 59, 218, 225
Hobby: 26
Jewelers: 5, 225, 275
Jig (hand): 132
Keyhole: 5, 32, 46, 225, 239
Pattern makers: 46
Mandrels: 256
Miniature, 932 teeth per inch: 291
Mitre box: 9, 32
Nests: 225
Rotary hack: 206
Sawages: 106
Scroll: 26, 34
Setting tool: 106
Sharpening fixture: 30, 39, 163, 212, 249
Sharpeners: 39, 106, 212
Veneer: 15

SAW BLADES

Broach: 99
Compass: 193, 289
Coping: 26, 32, 45, 65, 161, 225, 268, 293, 294, 305
Fret: 26
Hack: 3, 22, 32, 46, 72, 79, 116, 121, 161, 193, 268, 274, 276, 289, 294
Jig (hand): 26, 225
Miniature: 26, 46
Scroll: 196
Sets: 9, 30

DRIVING TOOLS

ANVIL

Anvil: 34

AXE

Axe: 279
Unbreakable: 223

BENCH PLATES

Bench plates: 34

HAMMER

Adze (attachment): 89
Ball pein: 8, 9, 27, 34, 72, 76, 113, 116, 185, 196, 199, 205, 228, 230, 266, 285
Blacksmith: 8, 34
Brick: 91, 113
Casing: 275
Coppering: 116
Craftsman: 23, 80, 113, 230
Double face: 8, 27, 137, 180
Magnetic: 84, 91, 113, 137, 248, 281
Mechanics: 279
Nail: 8, 9, 72, 76, 80, 82, 226, 228, 230, 243, 248, 253, 279, 280
Paneing: 180
Plastic: 40
Ripping: 8
Riveting: 8, 9, 34, 180
Slaters: 180
Soft face: 9, 199, 285
Tack: 9, 76, 91, 243
Tile: 91, 113
Unbreakable: 223
Wedges: 34

HATCHET

Hatchets: 279, 280
Half: 8, 80
Lath: 8, 80, 230
Metal: 9, 80
Shingle: 8, 80, 230
Unbreakable: 223

MALLETT

Aluminum: 61

FINE TOOLS NEED FINE OIL!

• Polishes
• Cleans
• Lubricates
• Prevents Rust

SOLD EVERYWHERE

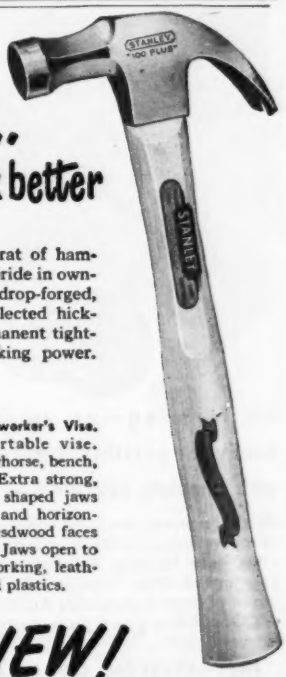
3-IN-ONE Oil

WOOD FASTENERS

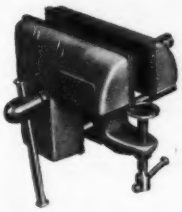
DON'T SPLIT WOOD — Use amazing new "CHEVRONS"—A new type hardened steel fastener for wood joining (miter joints). Scientifically designed to draw wood together, eliminating doweling, mortising, nailing. Just drive in with ordinary hammer—"Presto"—A firm joint! No wobble, no distortion. Narrow surface outline of fastener lends artistic appearance. Can easily be countersunk and concealed with wood fillers. Can be used in hard wood where others fail. Handy, easy-to-use for mill workers, artisans and HOME CRAFTSMEN for making and repairing screens, doors, sash, frames, cabinets, chests, furniture, moulding, etc. Hurry—Order **now** from your dealer or **send only 25c** (no stamps) for box of 30, ⅜" depth, suitable for thickness of wood up to 1¼ inch dressed. Money back if not delighted.

E. B. PACKARD CO., Inc.
Dept. PH1, 139 Cedar St., New York 6, N.Y.
Dealers—Send for our folder "A".

Use STANLEY...
tools that do your work better



STANLEY 100 PLUS NAIL HAMMER The "aristocrat of hammers". Made especially for those who take pride in owning the *best tools*. Fine alloy steel head is drop-forged, scientifically heat-treated and polished. Selected hickory handle is "Evertite" processed for permanent tightness. Exceptional design gives extra striking power. Perfect balance makes work easier, faster.



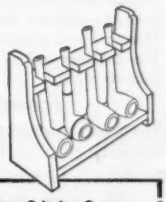
Stanley No. 700 Woodworker's Vise. Completely new portable vise. Clamps easily to a sawhorse, bench, or handy projection. Extra strong, yet lightweight. "L" shaped jaws hold work vertically and horizontally. Replaceable, presdwood faces on jaws protect work. Jaws open to 3½". Ideal for woodworking, leathercraft, metalcraft and plastics.

THE TOOL BOX OF THE WORLD
STANLEY
Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.
Hardware • Hand Tools
Electric Tools • Steel Strapping

ORDER THIS SET...TODAY!

NEW!
6 EASY WOODWORKING PATTERNS 25¢

Six new woodworking patterns for attractive, easy-to-make projects. Actual size. Simple to follow, trace and cut out. Set includes: Pipe Rack (illustrated), Wall Shelf, Phone Holder, Plant Bracket, Novelty Table and Wall Plaque. Ideal as gifts or for your home. All six patterns for only 25c, postpaid.



Stanley Tools, 410 Elm St., New Britain, Conn.
(In Canada: Send to Stanley Tool Co. of Canada, Ltd., Roxton Pond, Quebec.)
Please send me the set of Six Easy Workshop Patterns. I enclose 25c.

Name.....
Street.....
City.....*State*.....

NEWEST METALCRAFT SENSATION... PRE-FORMED CIRCLES!
of Aluminum
... Copper

No forming—no cutting! Ready for painting, decorating with complete Dek-All color kit!

Now . . . everyone can make colorful and attractive trays, coasters and countless other items by using these pre-cut and pre-formed circles from Metal Goods! Made of clean, high-quality ALUMINUM or COPPER, they give a professional look to every piece.

EASY—EVERYONE CAN DO IT!

Just trace on the design you want . . . then paint on the colors with a Metal Goods "Dek-All" color set—and presto—your pre-formed metal circle is transformed into a handsome metalcraft item. The brilliant colors are washable and chip-resistant.

ECONOMICAL

You'll be surprised at the unusually low cost . . .

Send Today for Price List and Information on this New Metalcraft Sensation

METAL GOODS CORPORATION

DEPT. PH

5239 Brown Ave., St. Louis 15, Mo.

Babbitt: 61, 83
Basa: 83
Brass: 61, 102
Bronze: 61
Buckskin: 34
Caulking: 91, 195
Copper: 61, 83, 102, 180
Lead: 61, 116
Lignumvitae: 195, 287
Maul: 27
Nylon: 116
Plastic: 83, 116, 137
Raw Hide: 34, 83, 286
Rubber: 34, 195
Soft face: 72
Wood: 87, 158, 195

MASON
Striking tools: 123

NAIL
Holder (magnetic): 91
Puller: 87, 91

PUNCH
Belt: 152
Brad sets: 76
Center: 32, 33, 47, 54, 75, 91, 105, 110, 116, 123, 131, 137, 177, 185, 221, 249, 266, 285, 302
Center punch kit: 202
Cold: 236
Coppering: 180
Countersink: 123
Drift: 47, 91, 104, 116, 123
Drive through: 265
Hollow: 180, 281
Kits: 90
Leather: 75, 246, 278, 281, 287
Lining up: 47, 221
Long pin: 90
Long taper: 72, 90, 116, 137
Magnetic: 104
Nail: 65, 72, 74, 110
Nail sets: 32, 65, 74, 90, 162, 267, 302
Octagon: 27
Pin: 32, 47, 90, 104, 105, 123, 131, 137, 152, 180, 185, 221, 236
Prick: 47, 72, 90, 91, 105, 131, 137, 145, 180, 185, 221, 236
Rivet: 91, 137
Self acting: 33, 125, 202
Self centering: 33, 202
Sets: 23, 54, 72
Solid: 47, 54, 72, 90, 123
Starters: 116
Starting: 137
Taper: 123
Taper drift: 105, 131, 137, 180, 236
Transfer: 145

PLY BARS
Bending: 137
Crate: 91
Ripper: 279
Roller head: 131, 137
Slater's: 180
Wrecking: 40, 72, 91, 104, 116, 123, 131, 137, 180

SCREW DRIVER
All types: 9, 10, 22, 23, 32, 40, 44, 65, 72, 73, 74, 79, 80, 82, 87, 90, 95, 104, 105, 110, 114, 116, 123, 126, 131, 137, 149, 162, 169, 183, 185, 193, 199, 253, 266, 268, 285, 294, 302, 305
Bits: 44, 68, 90, 107, 236
Blades: 150
Clutch: 9, 74, 299
Extractors: 40, 86, 100, 104, 131, 137
Flexible: 269
Holding: 18, 26, 36, 65, 124
Illuminated: 211
Jewelers: 33
Magnetic: 116
Non-metallic: 70
Offset: 9, 32, 33, 74, 116, 131, 137
Parker-Kalon: 277
Philips: 9, 10, 65, 74, 116, 137, 162, 299, 301
Pocket: 33, 84
Ratchet: 9, 32, 169
Sets: 147
Spiral: 9
Torque: 237

STAPLERS
General purpose: 93, 94, 117, 208, 255
Hammer: 94, 103, 117
Screen: 93, 117, 255
Tacker: 208, 255

BORING TOOLS

BITS
Auger: 9, 37, 44, 95, 97, 123, 169, 191, 193, 227
Auger sets: 227
Auger (ship): 91, 95
Brace: 9, 15, 32, 79, 167, 169, 191, 267, 296
Circle cutter: 33, 234, 235
Counter bore: 97
Countersink: 9, 62, 68, 97, 169
Expansive: 31, 34, 44, 79, 97, 169, 235
Gauge: 9, 32
Hollow auger: 227
Mortising: 33
Ratchet brace: 296
Wood: 199, 267
Wood plug cutter: 97

DIES
Adjustable: 270
Cutter: 62, 86, 144, 150, 156
Pipe stock: 100, 144, 146, 203, 209
Sets: 86, 100, 138, 150, 303
Stock: 62, 86, 100, 144, 150, 156, 203

DOWELL
Jig: 9
Rod turning: 9, 109
Sharpener: 9

DRILL
Automatic push: 32, 169
Bench: 34
Bit: 23, 37
Breast: 9, 32, 34, 191, 268
Cases: 33, 152
Chucks: 9
Containers: 19
Diamond: 222, 275
Diamond Point: 222, 275
Electrician: 267
Glass: 55, 168
Grinder: 39, 89
Hand: 9, 23, 32, 34, 37, 52, 79, 156, 242, 267, 268
Hand press: 256
Index: 9
Masonry: 120, 168
Push: 9
Sets: 34, 156, 227
Stands: 33, 152
Star: 21, 32, 47, 74, 80, 91, 120, 123, 137, 180, 221, 236

GIMLET
Brace: 68, 191
Hand: 68, 191

TAP
All sizes: 62, 86, 138, 140, 144, 156
Guide: 122
Pipe: 270
Sets: 86, 100, 144, 150, 156, 203
Tap & die fixture: 138
Wrench: 32, 33, 42, 62, 72, 86, 100, 138, 144, 150, 156, 203, 270

REAMER
Center: 244
Hand taper: 173, 244
Reamers: 62, 86, 100, 150, 177, 189, 227, 244

TOOL
Boring & turning holder (ratchet & lever): 64
Boring & turning holder: 42

SMOOTHING AND SHARPENING

FILES
Abrasive: 28
American pattern: 34, 96, 113, 127, 271
Cabinet: 15, 58
Common: 8, 15, 20, 23, 34, 46, 58, 72, 96, 108, 113, 116, 184, 271, 276
Curved tooth: 127

Fluting: 7
Miniature: 113
Rotary: 8, 127
Saw: 163, 249
Swiss pattern: 34, 96, 113, 127
Wood rasp: 46, 184

SANDER
Block (metal): 26
Block (refills): 26
Holder: 168, 190, 213

SCRAPER
Boat: 180
Boat-ship: 91, 180
Paint: 236
Small hand: 275
Wood: 168

TROWELL
Brick: 126, 180, 209, 243, 302
Corner: 180
Groover: 180
Masons: 55, 113, 162, 180, 209, 215, 230, 247, 302
Plastering: 126, 280, 209, 243
Pointing: 126, 180, 209, 243

HONE
Knife: 28, 34, 148
Pocket: 28, 34, 148
Razor: 28, 148

GRINDERS
Chisel: 152
Dresser: 24, 165
Dresser diamond: 43, 263
Drill: 39, 89, 152, 256
Foot power: 106
Hand: 30, 42, 49, 106, 220, 245, 251
Pocket: 148
Saw: 106
Sharpener: 152
Wheel: 136, 148

STONE
Bench: 128
General: 28, 34, 49, 136
Gouge: 28
Knife: 128, 148
Oil: 275
Reamer: 28
Special: 28

MEASURING TOOLS

ADJUSTABLE GAUGES
Calipers: 9, 11, 33, 34, 92, 152, 157, 246, 247
Calipers (pocket slide): 157
Caliper (vernier): 33, 34, 35, 157, 204
Combination caliper & square: 69
Combination depth & angle: 33, 157
Dividers: 11, 33, 34, 92, 152, 246, 247
Dividers (angle): 33
Inside micrometers: 11, 92, 304
Micrometer: 116
Micrometer (depth): 11
Outside micrometers: 11, 92
Pencil compass: 33, 92, 152
Protractor: 11, 23, 33, 152
Scribers: 11, 34, 135, 152, 232, 305
Scriber carbon tipped: 133
Scribers diamond point: 43
Scribers needle point: 33
Scribers pocket: 33
Telescoping: 11, 33
Woodworking: 9, 33, 169

CHALK
Carpenters: 128, 219
Line reels: 249, 250
Lines: 234

CRAYON
Marking crayon steel: 128, 219
Marking crayons, wood: 219

DUPLICATOR
Duplicator (duplicates designs on wood or metal): 132

GAUGE
Butte: 14, 152
Blocks: 133

JIG SAW PATTERNS

Jig Saw Patterns for lawn ornaments—ash tray stands—garden circus—corner brackets—order portfolio No. 65 for 30c

We have just republished 4 catalogs (Parts 1, 2, 3, 4) of Old Fashioned Jig Saw Patterns, consisting of hundreds of decorative and useful articles that can be made with a jig saw. Catalogs are 16 pages each and will be sent for 80 cents per set of 4.

GARDEN CIRCUS

Hundreds of patterns of life-like figures of children, birds, dogs and cats; also comical figures of cops, gnomes, elves, in all imaginable poses and sizes. Many patterns of ash tray stands, pretzel stands, children's furniture and corner brackets. These patterns illustrated in our 30-page portfolio No. 65. Send 30 cents.

150 Different kinds of wood at old prices. Over 200 Jig Saw and Inlay Kits from $1.00. Bargain Kits, Special Offers. Exclusive Workshop Tools.

WOOD AND VENEERS

Complete catalog No. 75 lists and prices all domestic and foreign woods, veneers, special tools, etc. It also shows how to make pictures with wood veneers, gives simple directions for inlaying, overlaying, wood burning and chip carving. Catalog 40 cents.

H. L. WILD, Dept. PH 510 E. 11 St., New York City 9, N. Y.
(Open Sat. until 3 P. M.—Phone ALgonquin 4-6056)
Send $1.30 for All

"YANKEE" VISES

hold work through every step . . . without a misstep

Any job locked in a "Yankee" Vise, is correctly positioned for every operation . . . hand or machine. Lifts on and off swivel base at bench. Machined accurately . . . top, bottom, sides and front end . . . V-grooved block for rounds. Four sizes, with and without swivel base . . . 1½", 2", 2¾" and 4" jaw widths. At your dealer's.

Write for "Yankee" Tool Book

NORTH BROS. MFG. CO. Philadelphia 33, Pa.
"YANKEE" TOOLS NOW PART OF STANLEY THE TOOL BOX OF THE WORLD

If you like fine tools

...then you'll really enjoy the smooth, fast action of the "GREENLEE 22" Solid-Center Auger Bit. And you know it reaches you "factory sharp," for each is *Plastic-Sealed* with a special protective coating. Ask your hardware dealer for "GREENLEE 22."

TOOLS FOR CRAFTSMEN
GREENLEE

SPECIAL OFFER . . . WOODWORKING CALCULATOR . . . 10¢. Quick solutions to countless problems . . . converting linear to board feet, nail and bit sizes, etc. Send 10c to Greenlee Tool Co., 2141 Columbia Ave., Rockford, Ill.

Reset loose drawer pulls—
Replaces splintered wood . . makes loose screws firm!

Seal drafty cracks—
Fills openings easily . . . dries tight and hard! Resists weather!

Repair loose tiles—
Holds tiles firm on walls and floors . . . *Easy!*

Also useful in filling cracks in floors, nail and screw holes, repairing broken toys. *Handles like putty . . . hardens into wood!*

PLASTIC WOOD
A CELLULOSE FIBRE FILLER

IN CANS OR TUBES
WEATHER RESISTANT

SAVE UP TO 85% IN WAR SURPLUS

GADGETEERS! HERE ARE THOSE TERRIFIC MIX VALUES!!

All those "odd-ball" things every Home Mechanic Needs but seldom has . . . .

GADGET MIX – This one is "loaded" . . Nuts, Bolts, Screw, Gears, Spacers, Rivets, etc., 5 lbs. $1.19

BEARING MIX – Approx. 20 ass't bearings. . Ball, Roller & Needle. New & Used . . Some cost the Gov't $10 a piece . . From 1/2" to 4" A BUY AT $1.59

FILE MIX – 10 ass'd files . . 6"-8"-10½"-12", including Vixens, half-rounds, Bastards, Mill, etc., in seconds & used but good cond. 1 Vixen alone worth the price of the entire mix . . . . . .99¢

SPRING MIX – Made up of Torsion, Tension & Compression springs in ass't sizes. These will take care of many emergencies. 2 lbs. .89¢

NUT MIX – Here's 3 lbs. (approx 500 nuts) in Anchor, Lock, Castle, Hex & Stop Nuts. Enough sizes & types for any purpose. ONLY $1.39

HINGE MIX – How can you miss? 12 pair of strap and butt hinges in sizes from 1"x1" to 3/4"x 4". Some are 8" long. A $3.00 Val. $1.09

6 in 1 HAMMER

A very handy household or shop tool for men or women. Makes an ideal tack hammer or for light delicate peining. Has 4 graduated screw-drivers in the handle, from 1/8" to 5/16" Steel hammer head & knurled brass handle. A Bargain at . . 89c

4 Speed Motor

Hottest utility motor on the market today! Has 4 speeds, 4,000 RPM for workshop, 150 RPM for precision work, 25 RPM for animated signs, etc., & 5 RPM for turning barbecue spit. Approx. 11" long. Operates on 110-115V. AC. Rated 1/20 Horsepower. $9.95

19-pc. SOCKET

Sockets in sizes from 1/4"to 15/16" Handle fits all. With 2 wrenches, case & ratchet. ONLY $2.79

PIANO HINGE

Overall Width	Length	Price ea.
1 1/4"	6/8" side	.172" alum $1.00
1 1/8"	0/4" side	.153" cad. steel .75

11 PC. SOCKET SET – Sizes 7/16" to 15/16". Fit-all handle & screw driver attachments. Handy on Auto, Truck, Tractor 2.29

15 MONKEY WRENCH

Adjustable Jaw – Opens to 4" Drop Forged. . Auto Type. Cadmium Plated 89c Black 79c

Paint SPRAYER SPRAYMASTER MOD. SM-25

Portable Spray unit, Piston type compressor, built-in storage tank, 110 V-AC-DC motor and metal spray gun. Operates at 25-30 PSI, for furniture, auto or touch-up. Spray lacquer or paints. Weighs only 5½ lbs. Complete with hose and all attachments. Unconditionally – Guaranteed 24.95

Genuine LEATHERETTE

SPECIAL! Ivory 54" wide . . ONLY $1.29 per run-yd. This beautiful leatherette makes ideal covering for Furniture, Nooks, Patio Chairs, Auto Seats, etc. Our complete stocks include many sizes and colors. (See below)

36" Grey, Brown, Black. $1.19
36" Lt. Green, Dark Green, Blue $1.65
54" Red, Grey, Green, Yellow $1.89

FOAM RUBBER CUSHIONS GENUINE GOODYEAR AIRFOAM

Molded & pre-shaped. Can be cut to fit your Chair seat, Boat, Auto, Truck or trailer Seats. Ideal for all Sports Events.

25" x 62" x 1½" . . . $4.45 21" x 31" x 3" . . . $4.25
25" x 65" x 2" . . . $8.45 25" x 65" x 1½" . . . $7.45

FOAM RUBBER ADHESIVE – Specially prepared to cement all types of foam rubber . . . . . per qt. $1.55

New CLAMP

Carpenter, Cabinet makers, Wood workers, you need this one! Opens to 8" with 2 3/4" thumb screw. All Steel, sturdy and dependable. Handy for gluing, etc. ONLY $1.59

Wiss SHEARS

Here's a heavy duty shear that was made for the Army. Tempered Steel Blades with Precision Ground Cutting Edges. Made to Stay Sharp while cutting cloth, oilcloth, paper, rubber, etc. A 3.50 Value $1.75

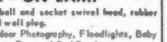
CLAMP–ON LAMP

Has adjustable ball and socket swivel head, rubber covered cord and wall plug.
Wonderful for Indoor Photography, Floodlights, Baby spot or Large spot, Personal Bed Reading Workbench, Garage etc. Lamp Alone . . . 99c
Highly polished 9" diameter Parabolic Reflector or 5" diameter Spot Reflector or ONLY 85¢

PLASTIC KIT

Kit contains 2 lbs., plexiglass & lucite in various shapes, 1 oz., bottle of Clearset cement and 5 bottles of coloring material. Also a Handbook of instructions. Easily worth $5.00 . . Our Price $2.19
Plexiglass & Nescolite in clear sheets.
Nescolite-1/8"x37½"x49½"-12.50
Plexiglass-5/16"x36"x24"-13.00
-5/16"x36"x48"-25.00
Write for list of sizes and prices.

2 HEAT SOLDERING IRON



World's Hottest Iron Value! Two soldering irons in one with button heat control. Push the button, select 150 or 300 Watt heat for light or heavy work. Complete with tip, bench holder, 5' asbestos cord. 110V. AC. $15.00 Value for $3.95

Write Today for SPECIAL CATALOG

Over 90 pages Jam-packed full of War Surplus Bargains and New Merchandise. SAVINGS UP TO 85% in Clothing, Plastics, Hardware, Tools, Bearings, Nuts, Bolts, Electric Motors, Hydraulic Cylinders, Gas Engines, Pumps, Valves, Fittings, Hose, Cable, Rope, Camping Equipment, Household Items and 1000's of others. Altogether over 19,000 Money Saving Items. Contains Charts, Tables, Hookups, Schematic Drawings and other valuable facts and data. Send 25¢ to cover cost of handling and mailing.

Order from this Ad. All sales final. All prices F.O.B. Los Angeles. Pay by M.O. or Check. P.O.'s Accepted from D & B firms. 1/3 deposit with C.O.D's.

PALLEY SUPPLY CO. DEPT. H. 2. 6321 SAN FERNANDO RD. GLENDALE 1, CALIF.

Center: 33
Cylindrical plug: 133
Decimal equivalent: 69
Drill: 33
Feeler: 72, 104, 116, 137, 177
Height (vernier): 204, 224
Jointer knife: 233
Marking: 33, 143, 152, 264
Mortise: 33, 152
Square: 89
Telescoping: 33
Wire: 33, 69, 152

LEVEL

Aluminum: 9, 32, 115, 181, 209, 284, 298
Angle: 186
Camera: 9
Carpenter: 9, 115, 119, 152, 180, 181, 209, 298
Magnetic: 292
Masons: 180, 181
Plumb bob: 152, 166, 240
Pocket: 119
Torpedo: 9, 115, 119, 298
Wood: 9, 32, 115, 284

REEL

Plumb bob: 250

RULE

Extension: 2, 9, 291
Folding (steel): 11, 69
Folding (wood): 2, 9, 35, 45, 143, 276
Interlock: 2
Multi and gauge: 33
Pocket: 69, 187
Steel: 11, 33, 34, 69, 152, 157, 187
Steel (metric): 69
Slide: 69
Zig-zag: 2, 9

SCRATCH AWL

Scratch awls: 34, 126, 137, 151, 162, 236

SQUARE

Bevels (universal): 9
Double: 11
Duralumin: 9, 33
Mitre: 9, 33, 152
Steel: 9, 11, 32, 33, 34, 79, 152
"T" bevel: 9, 34
Try: 9

TAPES

Steel: 2, 3, 9, 11, 15, 116, 187, 199, 282

HOLDING TOOLS

CLAMPS

Band: 4, 174
Bar (steel): 13, 29, 47, 50, 77, 159, 174, 179, 272
Bar (steel long): 29, 77, 174
"C": 13, 23, 34, 41, 42, 50, 72, 77, 81, 152, 160, 194, 205, 206, 272, 283, 285, 303
Cabinet: 77, 152
Canvas (for irregular surfaces): 159
Carriage: 29, 47, 50
Chain: 29
Column: 174
Cushion stretcher: 4
Draw: 29
Fixtures: 13
Furniture: 4, 47
Furniture spreaders: 4
Hand: 13, 29, 47, 50, 77, 179
Machinist: 52, 77
Magnetic: 72
Make your own: 71, 77
Miter: 29, 50, 174
Pipe: 47
Pony: 77
Press: 13, 77
Quick action: 42, 238
Radius: 174
Retaining: 29
Screw: 34, 152, 159, 174, 179
Steel band (for irregular surfaces): 159
Universal: 159
Vice: 50
Welders: 77

HANDLES

Changeable: 39
File: 72, 87, 39, 297
Razor blades: 39
Replacement (edge & striking tools): 229, 297

PLIERS

All types: 22, 23, 34, 48, 72, 73, 75, 79, 82, 104, 105, 116, 130, 137, 152, 154, 176, 177, 188, 199, 226, 228, 253, 254, 260, 266, 275, 285, 299
Chain: 228
Crimpers: 238
Cutting nippers: 260
Eyelet sets: 278
Locking: 111
Offset: 111
Parallel: 34, 75, 137
Pinchers: 15, 79, 113, 137
Pistol grip slip joint: 260
Staple Pullers: 154, 260
Tile Nippers: 168
Tongs (riveting): 27
Tweezers: 23, 33, 34, 152, 275
Vise: 198
Water pump (pipe): 228
Wire strippers: 286, 300
Wrench: 137, 167

VISE

Angle: 9, 259
Bench: 9, 32, 34, 67, 81, 142
Box leg: 27
Chain: 146, 205, 303
Combination: 142
Drill Press: 42
General Purpose: 214
Hand: 33, 34, 152, 259
Hobby: 160
Leg: 34
Machinist: 67, 141, 146, 214, 259, 262
Miter: 9
Pin: 33, 34, 246, 290
Pipe: 67, 141, 142, 146, 210, 214, 259, 262, 303
Saw: 47, 152
Sliding: 34, 139, 209
Universal: 261, 262
Wood Worker: 9, 32, 34, 42, 67, 81, 139, 141, 142, 152, 214, 216

WRENCH

Adjustable: 22, 72, 79, 82, 104, 105, 116, 123, 137, 154, 199, 205, 228, 253, 260, 263, 266, 285
Allen Head: 116, 201, 269
Box: 72, 73, 105, 111, 116, 123, 137, 177, 185, 199, 228, 254, 266, 285
Brace: 47
Chain: 104, 205
Combination: 35, 72, 73, 137, 177, 185, 199, 254, 303
Double end: 65, 72, 154, 266
Flexible socket: 269
Monkey: 25, 38, 154
Open end: 72, 73, 104, 105, 111, 116, 123, 137, 177, 185, 199, 205, 228, 254, 285, 299
Pipe: 38, 79, 105, 116, 137, 303
Pipe aluminum: 164
Pressure lock: 273
Ratchets: 72, 83
Right angle: 72
Socket: 72, 73, 83, 104, 105, 116, 137, 150, 180, 185, 199, 205, 241, 285, 299, 303
Socket "T": 72
Torque: 237

MISCELLANEOUS TOOLS

Awls, hand: 175
Block and tackle: 176
Cabinets, tool: 19, 116, 137
Caulking gun (hand): 57, 209
Chests, tool: 19, 23, 65, 104, 105, 116, 137
Glue Pot: 81
Holders, tool: 152, 153
Machinist's jack: 33
Magnetic pick-up tool: 118
Magnetic rack, tool: 118
Needles, curved: 76
Needles, Misc.: 76, 200
Needles, regular: 76
Needles, sail: 91
Paint rollers: 168
Paper hanger, roller: 192

Paper hanger, scaffold: 168, 192
Paper hanger, straight edge: 168, 192
Paper hanger, trimmer: 192
Shingle iron: 91
Shovels: 178
Soldering iron (non-electric): 55
Soldering pot: 81
Tools, complete sets: 104, 137
Tool, driver: 64
Torch, blow (alcohol): 34, 60, 231
Torch, blow pipe: 34
Torch, bunsen burner: 34
Torch, blow (gasoline): 34, 60, 197, 231, 250
Torch, blow (gun grip): 34, 60
Torch, gas furnace: 262
Tubing tools: 72, 300
Wire brush (file cleaner, etc.): 252

DIRECTORY OF HAND TOOL MANUFACTURERS

1 HYDE MFG. CO. ..... A-G
Southbridge, Mass.

2 MASTER RULE MFG. CO. ..... B-C
201 Main St., White Plains, N.Y.

3 L. S. STARRETT CO. ..... A-J-M
Athol, Mass.

4 E. F. ALDRICH CO. ..... C-A
6034 Menard, Chicago 38, Ill.

5 THE LARSAN MFG. CO. ..... A
678 E. 17th Ave., Columbus, Ohio

6 CHICAGO SPECIALTY CO. ..... A
2954 Lawrence Ave., Chicago 25, Ill.

7 METAL GOODS CORP. C
5239 Brown Ave., St. Louis 15, Mo.

8 FAYETTE R. PLUMB, INC. ..... A
4837 James St., Philadelphia 37, Pa.

9 STANLEY TOOLS ..... A-D
New Britain, Conn.

10 VACO PROD. CO. ..... A-J
317 E. Ontario St., Chicago 11, Ill.

11 THE LUFKIN RULE CO. ..... A
1730 Hess Ave., Saginaw, Mich.

12 THE FLETCHER-TERRY CO. ..... A
421 South St., Forestville, Conn.

13 ADJUSTABLE CLAMP CO. ..... A-C-D-L
415 N. Ashland Ave., Chicago 22, Ill.

14 U. S. DIE CASTING CO. ..... A-C-F
18309 Edgerton Rd., Cleveland, Ohio

15 SANDVIK SAW & TOOL CO. ..... A
47 Warren St., New York 7, N.Y.

16 ROBERT MURPHYS SONS CO. ..... A
13 Groton St., Ayer, Mass.

17 CARLSON & SULLIVAN, INC. ..... A
1714 S. California Ave., Monrovia, Cal.

18 UPSON BROS., INC. ..... A
65 Broad St., Rochester 14, N.Y.

19 HUOT MFG. CO. ..... A-C-J
550 N. Wheeler St., St. Paul 4, Minn.

20 KROME, INC. ..... A-C
106-H Mayer St., Reading, Pa.

21 BEDFORD TOOL & FORGE CO. C
22 Interstate St., Bedford, Ohio

22 CRESCENT TOOL CO. ..... A
Jamestown, N.Y.

23 X-ACTO CRESCENT PROD. CO., INC. ..... A-B-L
440 4th Ave., New York 16, N.Y.

24 DESMOND-STEPHAN MFG. CO. ..... A
Urbana, Ohio

25 PETERSON MFG. CO., INC. ..... A
De Witt, Nebr.

26 PARKER MFG. CO. ..... A
Ackermann, Steffan Div.
150 Washington St., Worcester, Mass.

27 IRON CITY TOOL MFG. CO. ..... A
3201 Smallman St., Pittsburgh, Pa.

28 THE CARBORUNDUM CO. ..... A-F-G-J
P. O. Box 337, Niagara Falls, N.Y.

29 THE BLACK BROS. CO., INC. ..... C-H
50 9th Ave., Mendota, Ill.

30 TREYCO PROD. ..... A-C
262 Hartford Ave., Kenmore 17, N.Y.

31 CONNECTICUT VALLEY MFG. CO. ..... A
Centerbrook, Conn.

32 MILLERS FALLS TOOL CO. ..... A
Greenfield, Mass.

33 GENERAL HARDWARE MFG. CO. ..... A
117 Duane St., New York, N.Y.

34 WILLIAM DIXON, INC. ..... A-C
3236 E. Kinney, Newark, N.J.

35 WARNER ELECTRIC CO. ..... A
1512 W. Jarvis St., Chicago 26, Ill.

36 KEDMAN CO. ..... A
233 S. 5th West St., Salt Lake City 1, Utah

37 WHITMAN & BARNES ..... A-C
40600 Plymouth Rd., Plymouth, Mich.

38 TRIMONT MFG. CO. ..... A
Div. Aetna Ind. Corp.
55-71 Armory St., Roxbury, Mass.

39 THE SPEED CORP. ..... A-C
2025 N. E. Sandy Blvd., Portland 12, Ore.

40 QUALITY TOOLS CORP. ..... A-C-J-L
New Wilmington, Pa.

41 FOSTER ALUMINUM ALLOY PROD. CORP. ..... A-C-G-J
Forestville, N.Y.

42 BRINK & COTTON MFG. CO. ..... A-C
67 Poland St., Bridgeport 5, Conn.

43 E. KARELSEN, INC. ..... A-C
125 W. 45th St., New York, N.Y.

44 IRWIN AUGER BIT CO. ..... A-B
Wilmington, Ohio

45 EAGLE RULE MFG. CORP. ..... A
524 Hunts Point Ave., New York 59, N.Y.

46 E. C. ATKINS & CO. ..... A
402 S. Illinois St., Indianapolis, Ind.

47 THE CINCINNATI TOOL CO. ..... A
1951 Waverly Ave., Cincinnati 12, Ohio

48 KRAEUTER CO., INC. ..... A
585 18th Ave., Newark 3, N.J.

49 SIMONDS ABRASIVE CO. ..... A
Tacony & Fraley Sts., Philadelphia 37, Pa.

50 BATAVIA CLAMP CO., INC. ..... A-C-H
38 Center St., Batavia, N.Y.

51 CRAFTLINE TOOLS C
203 S. Sierra Vista, Monterey Park, Cal.

52 DROITCOUR CO. ..... A
720 W. Shore Rd., Warwick 1, R.I.

ACE TOOLS

With an ACE Tool Set, you will be *permanently* tooled up for every operation on your metal-cutting lathe . . . 8 drop forged tool holders (as illustrated) with high speed steel cutters, blades and tool wrenches in a fitted steel case—nothing else to buy.

No. 8A Set for 9" and 10" Swing Lathes. $24.25.
No. 6A Set for 6" Swing Lathes $20.50

If your local Industrial Distributor does not carry ACE TOOLS, order direct.

ARMSTRONG BROS. TOOL CO.
"The Tool Holder People"
5250 W. Armstrong Ave., Chicago 30, Ill.

SPECIAL PATTERN OFFER

To acquaint you with our many patterns we are offering a special assortment of 80 full size toy-novelty and lawn ornament patterns with easy to follow instructions for painting and finishing.

FOR ONLY $1.00 POSTPAID

S. LYNDS, Box 193G, Medway, Mass.

FREE
10-DAY TRIAL

HOUSE CARPENTRY and Joinery

DO IT YOURSELF AND SAVE MONEY!

Every step of carpentry in and around a house is clearly explained and illustrated in this big, useful book. Shows you how to build forms for foundations, footings, walls, steps, walks—How to build sills, girder supporting posts and girders—How to figure loads for house framing—How to lay out, cut and erect floor joists—How to lay flooring—How to frame outside and inside walls, allowing for openings—How to check the plumb of studs—How to brace and sheathe up outside walls—How to erect ceiling joists—How to frame around a chimney and stair well—How to lay out rafters for a gable roof, dormer roof, porch roof—How to sheathe gable ends and rafters—How to build cornices—How to lay shingles—How to build porches and bays—How to apply siding—How to frame up inside walls—How to construct stairs—How to place trim around windows and doors—How to fit and hang sash—How to hang doors—How to make closets, shelving and built-in equipment—How to lay finished wood flooring, linoleum flooring—How to hang a set of garage doors—How to insulate.

OVER 600 ILLUSTRATIONS SHOW YOU JUST WHAT TO DO AND HOW TO DO IT

If you have a hammer, saw and plane, just follow the step-by-step directions and do any house carpentry job from foundation forms to interior trim. Here, in one remarkable volume, is the practical know-how that saves you time and money on house carpentry jobs of every description.

"I built my entire 5-room house myself with no other instruction except your book."—James Sidwell, Twin Falls, Idaho.

USE IT FOR TEN DAYS FREE

Send No MONEY

Don't send us a penny. Just mail coupon and get "HOUSE CARPENTRY" for 10 days FREE trial. If not delighted, send book back to us and owe nothing. If you keep it, entire cost is only $3.98, plus few cents postage. Mail coupon below for your free-trial copy.

MAIL THIS COUPON

Simmons-Boardman Publishing Corp., PH-2/50
30 Church Street, New York 7, N. Y.

Send me for 10 DAYS' FREE TRIAL, "House Carpentry and Joinery." I will either return it in 10 days and owe nothing, or send only $3.98 (plus shipping charges) in full payment.

Name .....
Address .....
City ..... State .....

SAVE! Send $3.98 with this coupon and we pay postage. Same return and refund privilege.

The better tools you need for a better job!

X-acto*

KNIVES and TOOLS

Exactly the blade and tool for a more expert job, quicker, easier.

MODEL BUILDING
(ships, planes or railroads)
WOOD CARVING
METAL CRAFTS
LEATHER CRAFTS

Knives from 50¢. Sets from $1.
At art, hobby, gift, hardware, dept. stores.
Write for free illustrated catalog.

*Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

X-acto Crescent Products Co., Inc.
440 Fourth Ave., N. Y. 16

For a cleaner, quicker drill job!

You can't beat these new Carbon Swiss Spade Drills for efficiency or sturdiness! And what a price! Uniform—1/16" shank fits power tools. Set No. 61—20 assorted wire gauge sizes 61 to 80, $1.50. One dozen any size, $1.

Other X-acto sets from $1. At art, gift, hobby, hardware, department stores.

Write for free illustrated catalog.

X-acto*

*Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

HOBBY KNIVES and TOOLS

X-acto Crescent Prod. Co., Inc., 440 4th Ave., N.Y. 16

53 SCHRADE WALDEN CUTLERY CORP. ..... A-B
1776 Broadway, New York 19, N.Y.

54 AMERICAN EDGE TOOL CO. ..... A-I
1934 N. Reese St., Philadelphia 22, Pa.

55 WM. L. BARRETT CO. ..... A
Bristol, Conn.

56 BUCK BROS., INC. ..... A-C
Millbury, Mass.

57 SEAL RITE CAULKING CO., INC. ..... A-G
6335 Lyndon St., Detroit 21, Mich.

58 SEVERENCE TOOL IND., INC. C
720 Iowa St., Saginaw, Mich.

59 GENSCO TOOL DIV. ..... A-K
General Steel Warehouse Co., Inc.
1830 N. Kostner Ave., Chicago 39, Ill.

60 LENK MFG. CO. ..... A-I-J
30-38 Cummington St., Boston 15, Mass.

61 WEST HAVEN FOUNDRY CO. ..... A-C
27 Kimberly, West Haven, Conn.

62 STANDARD TOOL CO. ..... A-M
6918 Central Ave., Cleveland 4, Ohio

63 THE CLYDE CUTLERY CO.
Clyde, Ohio

64 WESTPORT TOOL CO. ..... A-B-C
9840 S. W. 35th Dr., Portland 19, Ore.

65 THE BRIDGEPORT HARDWARE MFG. CORP. ..... A
461 Iranistan Ave., Bridgeport, Conn.

66 GOLDEN STATES BOX FACTORY ..... B-C-D
1200 E. 8th St., Los Angeles, Cal.

67 COLUMBIAN VISE & MFG. CO. ..... A
9201 Bessemer Ave., Cleveland, Ohio

68 E. W. DEUSE CO. ..... A-I
Chester, Conn.

69 GUEDON CO. ..... A-C
150 Haviland Ave., Audubon 6, N.J.

70 KEYSTONE ELECTRONICS CO. ..... N
5052 Franklin St., New York 13, N.Y.

71 NELS J. BILLSTROM, INC. ..... A-C
1844-50 18th Ave., Rockford, Ill.

72 BONNEY FORGE & TOOLS WORKS ..... A-M-J
716 Meadow St., Allentown, Pa.

73 HINSDALE MFG. CO. ..... A-C-J-M
1724 Walnut, Chicago, Ill.

74 MAYHEW STEEL PROD., INC. ..... A
Shelburne Falls, Mass.

75 SARGENT & CO. ..... A
Box 1920, New Haven 9, Conn.

76 WATERSON'S ..... A-C
28 E. Larned St., Detroit, Mich.

77 ADJUSTABLE CLAMP CO. ..... A-C-M
411 N. Ashland Ave., Chicago 22, Ill.

78 J. WISS & SONS CO. ..... A-M
Newark 7, N.J.

79 PECK, STOW & WILCOX CO. ..... A
Southington, Conn.

80 PENN TOOL CO., INC. ..... A-I
134 E. Cumberland St., Philadelphia, Pa.

81 LITTLESTOWN HARDWARE & FOUNDRY CO., INC. ..... A
48 Charles St., Littlestown, Pa.

Men Who Make Things SAY:

In any type of homecraft, there's no limit to the things you can do with Durham's Rock-Hard Water Putty, the modern powdered plastic. Molds fascinating figures. Fills chipped places in antiques. Makes lasting repairs in wood, plaster, tile or similar material. Keeps indefinitely. So economical — just mix with water, and it's ready to use. Hardens quickly — then you can saw it, chisel it, paint it.

Most patching materials may shrink, chip off or fall out. But Durham's Rock-Hard Water Putty does not shrink. It sticks and stays put. Order from your lumber, hardware or paint dealer.

SPECIAL—4 lb. can only $1

To home craftsmen, we will send the big 4-pound can, postpaid anywhere in U. S., for only $1. So many helpful ways to use it. We guarantee complete satisfaction or refund every cent of your money. Order today. Donald Durham Co., 310 School St., Des Moines, Iowa.

MONEY-SAVING OFFER—ORDER NOW

METAL JEWELRY KIT

NEW! EASY!

IT'S FUN FOR EVERYONE to make Genuine Metal Jewelry with this fascinating kit. Contains Everything (no "extras" needed) to make Bracelets, Pins, Tie-Clips, etc., in real copper, silver and bronze. A practical and profitable hobby for folks of all ages.

METAL JEWELRY KIT Complete with step by step instructions. Add 40c for packing and shipping. **$4.95**

METAL BRACELET KIT for Bracelets only **$2.95**
Add 30c for packing and shipping.

Catalogue of 30 crafts 25c, refundable 1st order.

UNIVERSITY HOBBY CRAFTS
1701 MACOMBS ROAD N.Y.C. 53, N.Y.

"Jorgensen" CLAMPS

STYLE NO. 52 "PONY"

Fixtures make steel bar clamps on ordinary ¾" pipe. Any length. Style No. 52 "PONY" Fixtures for ½" pipe.

One homeowner/tinman writes: "Your clamps are more than clamps to me. They serve as helpers, extra hands, setting-up tools, jigs, vises, bench vises, and for all kinds of holding, drawing up and tightening work. They are the most widely used tools in my shop."

HAND SCREWS

TRADE MARK "Jorgensen" REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

Grip at all angles—never slip or loosen. All sizes.

Insist on genuine Trade Marked "Jorgensen" and "Pony" Clamps for top quality satisfaction.

Ask for them by name

ADJUSTABLE CLAMP CO.
"The Clamp Folks"
411 N. Ashland Ave., Chicago 22, U.S.A.

The RICH METAL KIT.

A substantial metal dust-proof kit with hinged top. Has built-in divider for securely nesting 15 No. 2 SEE-THRU Cases or 30 No. 1 SEE-THRU Cases. (Each nest holds one No. 2 or two No. 1 SEE-THRU Cases). Metal Kit is 7" x 7" x 1". Beautifully lacquered in tool gray.

No. 10 Rich Metal Kit (empty — you fill it) $3.50
No. 15 Rich Metal Kit, Contains 15 No. 2 SEE-THRU Cases 4.75
No. 30 Rich Metal Kit, Contains 30 No. 1 SEE-THRU Cases 6.95

The RICH ARBOR PRESS.

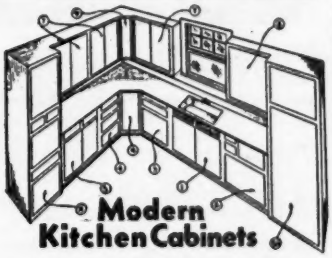
For assembly and pressing of small parts, shafts, gears, wheels, bushings, cleats, metal joints, tracks, couplings, ties, rivets, etc. Has 250 lbs. pressure; adjustments as used in standard production, enabling top-flight craftsmanship. Built of special steel accurately machined. Refund if not delighted. Postpaid $12.95

Rich

RICH ENGINEERING CO.
1729 N. Cicero, Dept. 61, Chicago 39

New BELT SANDER UNIT $10.95

Stationary and Portable
Ideal all-purpose sander for home or shop! Step-Fence Unit adjusts to 4 positions—tilts to 45°. Sturdy aluminum construction. May be powered by electric motor, drill, lathe, etc.
Send for free circular **NOW!**
JOHNSON Mfg. Co., Dept. 6B, Lincoln Park 7, R.I.



New Book Shows How to Make Them

● Remodel your kitchen by building these up-to-date cabinets. You can build a single unit or any combination of units from plans in this new book. Complete drawings, instructions, and lumber cutting lists. Styles and sizes to fit every kitchen. Floor and wall models. Following types of cabinets included: 1—Sink. 2—Bread drawer. 3—Single door. 4—Drawer. 5—Double door. 6 & 9—Corner. 7&8—Wall units. 10—Broom closet or storage. 11—Desk and storage.

NOW READY! The only book of its kind to give you all the help you need for modernizing your kitchen at low cost. Send order on a postal card. When MODERN KITCHEN CABINETS book arrives pay postman price plus C.O.D. postage. Hard cover de luxe edition $1.50. Write Craftsman Publishing, Dept. PH1, 115 Worth Street, New York 13.

---

82 THE VLCHEK TOOL CO.....A-I
3001 E. 87th St., Cleveland 4, Ohio

83 GREENE, TWEED & CO.....A-C-M
North Wales, Pa.

84 GIBSON GOOD TOOLS, INC.....A
68 E. Main St., Orange, Mass.

85 WINSTED EDGE TOOL WORKS.....A
32 Lake St., Winsted, Conn.

86 GREENFIELD TAP & DIE CORP....A-J-M
Greenfield, Mass.

87 UNION HARDWARE CO.....A
Torrington, Conn.

88 BERRIDGE SHEAR CO.....A-F-M
St. Joseph & Jefferson Sts., Sturgis, Mich.

89 A. D. McBURNEY.....A-C-J-M
317 E. 4th St., Los Angeles 13, Cal.

90 THE J. J. RYAN TOOL CO.....A-J-M
Southington, Conn.

91 C. DREW CO.....A-C-O
Kingston, Mass.

92 F. I. BLAKE CO.....A-I
30 Shrewsbury St., Worcester, Mass.

93 FASTENER CORP.....A-C-G-M
860 Fletcher St., Chicago 14, Ill.

94 STAPLING ENGINEERS, INC.....A-C
356 W. Huron St., Chicago 10, Ill.

95 THE JAMES SWAN CO.....A
279 Bank St., Seymour, Conn.

96 NICHOLSON FILE CO.....A
Providence, R.I.

97 CONNECTICUT VALLEY MFG. CO....A
Centerbrook, Conn.

98 BARTLETT MFG. CO.....A-M
3005 E. Grand Blvd., Detroit 2, Mich.

99 DIAMOND SAW WORKS, INC.....A-M
260 Court St., Buffalo 2, N.Y.

100 HENRY L. HANSEN CO.....A-C-F-I
25 Union St., Worcester 8, Mass.

101 THE METAL PROD. CORP.....A-F-I
510 1st Ave., West Haven, Conn.

102 MATTICKS MFG. CO.....A-C
4156 E. Pacific Way, Los Angeles 23, Cal.

103 PASLOBE CO.....C-F
2216 N. Western Ave., Chicago, Ill.

104 OWATONNA TOOL CO.....J-M
Owatonna, Minn.

105 P & C HAND FORGED TOOL CO.....A
P. O. Box G, Portland 22, Ore.

106 SAMUEL C. ROGERS & CO.....A-C
183-205 Dutton Ave., Buffalo 11, N.Y.

107 LAMSON & GOODNOW MFG. CO...A-G
45 Conway St., Shelburne Falls, Mass.

108 HAYES FILE CO.....A-J-M
1986 Franklin St., Detroit 7, Mich.

109 JOHNS MFG. CO.....A-C
Dunellen 4, N.J.

110 TUCK MFG. CO.....A-C-M
Brockton, Mass.

111 WILDE DROP FORGE & TOOL CO...A-M
2938 Fairmont St., Kansas City 8, Mo.

112 MANCO MFG. CO.....A-C-J-M
Bradley, Ill.

IT'S a cinch to insulate your home with Gold Bond Rock Wool Batts or Blankets. You'll save a lot of money in fuel bills and keep your house warmer in winter, cooler in summer. Light, easy-to-handle batts slide between rafters or attic floor joists. You get extra fire protection too. Gold Bond Rock Wool Batts and Blankets *can't burn.* Batts are 2 and 4 ft. long, Blankets 8 ft. long. Both come in standard widths to exactly fill the space between framing members. Be sure they're "full-thick" and bear the Gold Bond name for maximum insulation and fire protection. For a free booklet giving details, write Division Y, Department PH-2.

Available at your local Gold Bond Lumber and Building Supply Dealer!

NATIONAL GYPSUM COMPANY
BUFFALO 2, N. Y.

---

9 BIG BUILDING BOOKS

12th Edition for EXAMINATION
SEND NO MONEY

Learn to draw plans, estimate, be a live-wire builder, do remodeling, contracting. These 9 practical, profusely illustrated books cover subjects that will help you to get more work and make more money. Masonry, concrete forms, carpentry, steel square, roof framing, construction, plumbing, heating, painting, decorating and many other subjects. More than 4000 pages—2750 illustrations.

BETTER JOBS—BETTER PAY
A nationwide building boom is in full swing and trained men are needed. Big opportunities are always for MEN WHO KNOW HOW. These books supply quick, easily understood training and handy, permanent reference information that help solve building problems.

UP-TO-DATE EDITION
These books are the most up-to-date and complete we have ever published on these many subjects.

Coupon Brings Nine Big Books for Examination

AMERICAN TECHNICAL SOCIETY—Publishers since 1898
Dept. G144 Drexel at 58th Street, Chicago 37, Ill.

You may ship me the Up-to-Date edition of your nine big books, "Building, Estimating, and Contracting" without any obligation to buy. I will pay the delivery charges only, and if fully satisfied in ten days, I will send you $2.00, and after that only $3.00 a month, until the total price of only $34.80 is paid. I am not obligated in any way unless I keep the books.

Name .....
Address .....
City ..... State .....

Please attach a letter stating your age, occupation, employer's name and address, and name and address of at least one business man as a reference. Men in service, also please give home address.

new line of planes

. . . *with* SUPER-DURABLE CHROME ALLOY STEEL CUTTERS

Craftsmen will immediately recognize Great Neck planes as outstanding products. Flawless workmanship in every tool is enhanced by special Great Neck finishes. Parts are made for maximum work efficiency, tempered and conditioned by the finest industrial equipment for excellent results and durability. The line includes block planes, smooth planes, jack and fore planes — *all popularly priced!*

No. G1 Block Plane, 6" long, 1⅝" cutter.

Adjustable mouth, end and side screw adjustments, exact regulation for coarse to fine work. Bottom and sides smoothly milled and polished. Easy grip design, for use with one hand.

See your hardware dealer

ASK FOR GREAT NECK TOOLS BY NAME

PLANES • SAWS • SCREWDRIVERS • CHISELS HACK SAW AND COPING SAW FRAMES

GREAT NECK SAW MFRS., Inc.
MINEOLA, NEW YORK

UPHOLSTERING KIT

This kit contains every essential tool used in upholstering. If bought separately, the total cost of the 10 items would amount to $7.15.
For a limited time we will send you all 10 items for $5.95, postage prepaid. Send your check or money order NOW! We reserve the right to withdraw this offer at any time.

The kit contains:

MAGNETIC TACK HAMMER	$1.85
WEBBING STRETCHER with rubber-covered end to prevent marring of frame	.95
TACK LIFTER with round points; will remove brass nails as well as tacks	.95
TRIMMING KNIFE with square point blade	.65
RIPPING CHISEL for removing covers	.95
8" REGULATOR for adjusting filling	.75
4" CURVED NEEDLE	.19
6" CURVED NEEDLE	.24
8" STRAIGHT NEEDLE	.17
UPHOLSTERERS' PINS, 1 dozen	.45
Total Value	$7.15

SPECIAL OFFER $5.95 postpaid

Any of the above items shipped postpaid on receipt of check or money order. Send for complete free Price List of Upholstery Supplies, Foam Rubber etc.

The Tycos Co., Dept. 1C, Chalfant, Pa.

JIG AND BAND SAW BLADES

FINEST QUALITY SWEDISH STEEL UNIFORM AND CLEAN CUTTING TRIAL ASSORTMENT

24 HARCO JIG BLADES

SKIP-TOOTHED BLADES for WOOD and PLASTICS

$1.00 Postpaid

NO SANDING NECESSARY

IMPORTANT—When ordering advise MAKE OF SAW, whether MOTOR OR MAGNETIC DRIVEN, length of blade 5" or 6", PLAIN END or PIN END.
NEW SPIRAL JIG BLADES. 80c Doz. (Plain End only)
MAGNETIC BLADES. 2¾" and 5". 60c per Doz.
MINIMUM ORDER 2 DOZEN BLADES

WILCO BAND BLADES

Electrically welded, teeth accurately filed and set, properly tempered, endless.
1/16" to 1", also Metal cutting ⅛" to ½".

$1.00 and up, Postpaid

WILCO BAND KNIVES

Ground scalloped edge for 2 wheel-band saws only. Cuts or slits paper, cardboard, corrugated board, felt, cloth, rubber, sponge rubber, leather and flexible plastic sheet.

(WRITE FOR PRICE LISTS)
Prompt Shipment. Satisfaction Guaranteed.

HAR-WIL PRODUCTS CO., 6525 N. WASHTENAW AVE. DEPT. H-22, CHICAGO 45, ILL.

113 HELLER BROS. CO.
865 Mt. Prospect Ave., Newark 4, N.J.

114 FEDERAL TOOL CO. ..... A-I
8 Cass St., Springfield, Mass.

115 SAND LEVEL & TOOL CO. ..... A
Clinton, Ind.

116 SNAP-ON TOOLS CORP. C
Kenosha, Wis.

117 BOSTICH ..... A-C
83 Mechanic St., Westerly, R.I.

118 RONALD EYRICH C
2566 N. 49th St., Milwaukee 10, Wis.

119 THE E. A. STEVENS LEVEL CO. ..... A-I
Newton Falls, Ohio

120 SUPER TOOL CO. ..... A-C
21652 Hoover Rd., Detroit, Mich.

121 REVERE MFG. CO. ..... A-C
Box 248, Phoenix, N.Y.

122 DAHLSTROM MFG. CO. ..... A-C-M
2520 W. Larpenteur Ave., St. Paul, Minn.

123 VANADIUM TOOL CO. ..... A-C
Athens, Ohio

124 MILLEN MFG. CO. ..... A-C
90 Summit Ave., Brookline 46, Mass.

125 SATTERLEE PROD. ..... A-C-F
52 Chauncy St., Boston, Mass.

126 UNITED WIRE GOODS MFG. CO., INC. ..... A-C
1150 Broadway, New York, N.Y.

127 AMERICAN SWISS FILE & TOOL CO. ..... A-J-M
400 Trumbull St., Elizabeth, N.J.

128 AMERICAN CRAYON CO. ..... A
Sandusky, Ohio

129 BEHR-MANNING CORP. ..... A
1933 Sidford Ave., Troy, N.Y.

130 H. BOKER & CO., INC. ..... A-J-M
101 Duane St., New York 8, N.Y.

131 WALKER MFG. CO. ..... A-F-J
Walker Rd., Mercer, Pa.

132 DUPLI-CRAFT CO. ..... C-L
Mountain View, Cal.

133 VAN-KEUREN CO. C
176 Waltham St., Watertown, Mass.

134 MISENER MFG. CO., INC. ..... A-J-M
202 Walton St., Syracuse 2, N.Y.

135 LeBLANC MFG. CO. C
625 S. Goodman St., Rochester 20, N.Y.

136 UNIVERSAL WHEEL & ABRASIVE CORP. ..... A-C
400 N. Ashland Ave., Chicago, Ill.

137 PROTO TOOLS ..... A-J-M
2263D Santa Fe St., Los Angeles 54, Cal.

138 LASSY TOOL CO. ..... C-M
96 Bohemia St., Plainville, Conn.

139 RICHARD-WILCOX MFG. CO. ..... A
316 W. 3rd St., Aurora, Ill.

140 HY-PRO TOOL CO. ..... A-C
P. O. Box 945, New Bedford, Mass.

141 MORGAN VISE CO. ..... A-M
108 N. Jefferson, Chicago 6, Ill.

142 COLUMBIAN VISE & MFG. CO. ..... A-M
9021 Bessemer Ave., Cleveland 4, Ohio

143 CRAFTSMAN WOOD SERVICE CO. ..... A-C-D
2727 S. Mary St., Chicago 8, Ill.

144 WELLS TOOL CO. ..... A-C
100 Hope St., Greenfield, Mass.

145 H. D. ALLEN MFG. CO. C
3201 Casitas Ave., Los Angeles 39, Cal.

146 ERIE TOOL WORKS ..... A-J-M
110 French St., Erie, Pa.

147 MOODY MACHINE PROD. CO., INC. ..... A-B-D
Culver & Willard Ave., Providence, R.I.

148 NORTON CO. ..... A-M
1 New Bond St., Worcester 6, Mass.

149 GLAZIERS TOOL MFG. CO. ..... A-C
611 W. Adams St., Chicago 6, Ill.

150 WOODRUFF & STOKES CO. ..... A-C-D
585 Washington St., Quincy, Mass.

151 CODMAN & SHURTLEFF, INC. ..... C-D
104 Brookline Ave., Boston 15, Mass.

152 STANDARD HARDWARE PROD., INC. ..... A-C
Guilford, Conn.

153 S. C. & L. MACHINE CO. ..... A-C-M
1121 4th Ave., Rockford, Ill.

154 DIAMOND CALK HORSESHOE CO. ..... A
4622 Grand Ave., Duluth 7, Minn.

155 MILWAUKEE FILE CO. ..... A-B-D
1571 W. Pierce, Milwaukee, Wis.

156 THREADWELL TAP & DIE CO. ..... A-C
Greenfield, Mass.

157 AMERICAN MEASURING INSTRUMENT CORP. ..... A-C
240 W. 40th St., New York, N.Y.

158 CARL STOSSEL & SONS CO. ..... A
Front Royal, Va.

159 WETZLER CLAMP CO. ..... A-C-M
43-15 11th St., Long Island City, N.Y.

160 MECHANICS ENGINEERING CO. C
292 W. Pearl St., Jackson, Mich.

161 TYLER MFG. CO. ..... A-B-M
6151 W. 98th St., Los Angeles 45, Cal.

162 ERIE HARDWARE MFG. CO., INC. ..... A
3400 Park Ave., New York 56, N.Y.

163 LODI MFG. CO. ..... A-C
615 N. Church St., Lodi, Cal.

164 H. M. SCHICK PROD. CO. ..... A
135 Tehama St., San Francisco 3, Cal.

165 MAX MFG. CO. ..... A-C-M
138 Stockton Ave., San Jose 11, Cal.

166 SUVERK INSTRUMENT CO. ..... A-C
Box 436, Bakersfield, Cal.

167 SEYMOUR SMITH & SON, INC. ..... A
Oakville, Conn.

168 RED DEVIL TOOLS ..... A-G
Irvington 11, N.J.

169 GREENLEE TOOL CO. ..... A-M-D
2136 12th St., Rockford, Ill.

170 HENKEN-CLAUSS CO. ..... A
Fremont, Ohio

171 THOMAS W. HALLIDAY C
911 N. Westmont Dr., Los Angeles 46, Cal.

MILLER'S *Magic*

WIRE STRIPPER AND CUTTER

Makes Wire Stripping a Pleasure
DOES A BETTER JOB IN A JIFFY!

Saves Time, Temper and Wire in removing insulation from commonly used stranded wire. Adjustable stop. Hardened steel — all cutting surfaces ground — plated to prevent rust. Every home needs one — order yours today.

ONLY $1.00 POSTPAID

Send Cash, Check, or Money Order—no C.O.D.

K. MILLER TOOL & MFG. CO., INC.
8 CASS STREET • SPRINGFIELD, MASS.

Red Devil SUPER SCRAPER with CARBOLOY BLADE No. CS1

STAYS SHARP 100 TIMES LONGER—
HARDEST METAL MADE BY MAN
4 EDGES
4 SHAPED CORNERS
$3.50 AT YOUR DEALER

Red Devil Tools.
IRVINGTON 11, NEW JERSEY, U. S. A.

MAKE NOW—USE FOR YARD and LAWN WORK

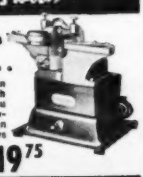
Something new to make in your home shop for yourself, or for gifts—or to sell! New, patented **"CLOVERLEAF" FOLDING LAWNBARROW**

for leaves, lawn clippings, brush. Big 3½ cu. ft. capacity. Folds flat for storing. Easily made of wood and canvas.
Complete plans and instructions postpaid.....75c
Kit of all parts ready to assemble (unpainted).....$4.95
Complete LAWNBARROW, ready to use (painted).....$6.95
Express charges collect. Weight Approx. 18 lbs.

YAKIMA PRODUCTS CO. P. O. Box 1604-B, Yakima, Wash.

MAKE and REPAIR Your Own Band Saw Blades with

The ERWOOD *Electro* Band Saw Brazer...



No more slowdowns . . . it takes less than TWO MINUTES to repair a blade with the Erwood Band Saw Brazer. And you save money too . . . do inside contour sawing easier and faster. No wasting broken blades . . . make your own band saws from coil stock. 110 or 220 volt. Complete with kit. $19.75

THE *Erwood* COMPANY
210 WOODSTOCK ST., CRYSTAL LAKE, ILLINOIS

172 WINSTED EDGE TOOL WORKS.....A
32 Lake St., Winsted, Conn.

173 THE GAMMONS-HOAGLAND CO..A-C-M
395-405 Main St., Manchester 6, Conn.

174 HARTFORD CLAMP CO.....A-C
466 Park Ave., E. Hartford, Conn.

175 GISNER MFG. CO.....C
2932 "F" St., Detroit, Mich.

176 MATHIAS KLEIN & SONS.....A-M
3200 Belmont Ave., Chicago 18, Ill.

177 CORNELL QUALITY TOOLS CO.....C
P. O. Box 38, Mogadore, Ohio

178 INGERSOLL STEEL DIV.....A
Borg-Warner Corp.
New Castle, Ind.

179 JAMES L. TAYLOR MFG. CO.....A-C
118 Parker Ave., Poughkeepsie, N.Y.

180 JNO. STORTZ & SONS, INC.....A
210 Vine, Philadelphia, Pa.

181 MAYES BROS. TOOL MFG. CO.....A
Port Austin, Mich.

182 O. K. LEVEL MFG. WORKS.....A-C
803 S. Van Buren St., Green Bay, Wis.

183 TRUTH TOOL CO.....A-C-I
Mankato, Minn.

184 BICKAWS FILE CO., INC.....A-C-M-I
Quincy, Ill.

185 DURO METAL PROD. CO.....A-J
2649 N. Kildare Ave., Chicago 39, Ill.

186 R-D CO.....A-C
P. O. Box 912, Flint, Mich.

187 M. E. MOSS & CO.....A-C
Hartford 1, Conn.

188 H. BOKER & CO., INC.....A-I-J
101 Duane St., New York 7, N.Y.

189 CHADWICH & TREFETHEN.....A
32 Bow St., Portsmouth, N.H.

190 UNSINGER-AP CORP.....A-B-C-L-D
1801 Spielbusch Ave., Toledo 1, Ohio

191 STAR BIT & TOOL CO.....A-C
1012 9th St., Rockford, Ill.

192 RIDGELY TRIMMER CO.....A-G
1300 Kenton, Springfield, Ohio

193 MEPHISTO TOOL CO., INC.....A
Bailey St., Hudson, N.Y.

194 WM. G. LeCOUNT TOOL WORKS...A-C
S. Norwalk, Conn.

195 CAMBELL WOOD PROD. CO.....A-C
460 Greenwich St., New York, N.Y.

196 THE CAPEWELL MFG. CO.....A-M
Hartford 2, Conn.

197 CLAYTON & LAMBERT MFG. CO.....A
1718 Dixie Highway, Louisville 10, Ky.

198 H. R. BASFORD CO.....A-C-J
235 15th St., San Francisco, Cal.

199 HERBRAND DIV.....A-J-M
The Bingham-Herbrand Corp.
Fremont, Ohio

200 C. J. BATES & SON.....C-D
Chester, Conn.

201 ALLEN MFG. CO.....A
100 Shelton St., Hartford, Conn.

CARPENTERS AND BUILDERS GUIDES

INSIDE TRADE INFORMATION for Carpenters, Builders, Joiners, Building Mechanics and all Woodworkers. These Guides give you the short-cut instructions that you want—including new methods, ideas, solutions, plans, systems and money-saving suggestions. An easy progressive course for the apprentice and student. A practical daily helper and Quick Reference for the master worker. Carpenters everywhere are using these Guides as a Helping Hand to Easier Work, Better Work and Better Pay.

● INSIDE TRADE INFORMATION ON: 4 VOLS. $6.. $1 PER MO.

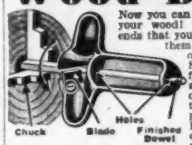
How to use the steel square—How to file and set saws—How to build furniture—How to use a miter box—How to use the chalk line—How to use rules and scales—How to make joints—Carpenters arithmetic—Solving mensuration problems—Estimating strength of timbers—How to set girders and sills—How to frame houses and roofs—How to estimate costs—How to build houses, barns, garages, bungalows, etc.—How to read and draw plans—Drawing up specifications—How to excavate—How to use settings 12, 13 and 17 on the steel square—How to build hoists and scaffolds—skylights—How to build stairs—How to put on interior trim—How to hang doors—How to lath—lay floors—How to paint and insulate.

To get this assistance for yourself simply fill in and mail the FREE COUPON below.

AUDEL, Publishers, 49 West 23rd ST., New York 10, N.Y.
Mail Audels Carpenters and Builders Guides, 4 vols., on 7 days free trial. If O.K. I will remit $1 in 7 days and $1 monthly until $6 is paid. Otherwise I will return them. No obligation unless I am satisfied.

Name_____
Address_____
Occupation_____
Employed by_____

Wood Dowels



Now you can make dowels that match your wood! Make them from waste ends that you now throw away. Make them instantly, from any type of wood. Amazing new SPEE-DOWL makes perfect, burnished dowels for arrows, cabinet work or other projects. Simply rotate wood in lathe or drill press and push on SPEE-DOWL! PRESTO! The dowel you want, the size you want, the wood you want! Works like pencil sharpener. Cast aluminum body, tool steel blade. A necessity for fine craftsmanship. Available in 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, and 8/16" sizes. Only $1. Special—any four sizes $3.75; 7 for $6.50. SENIOR MODEL, 12 sizes—3/16" to 1¼" only $2.65 ea. size. Send Postal Note or check NOW for your SPEE-DOWL. Unconditionally guaranteed. Free literature.

Johns Mfg. Corp. Dept. IP, Dunellen, N. J.

THE TOOL SHARPENER YOU'VE ALWAYS WANTED

THE REVOLUTIONARY NEW BOICE-CRANE FRICTION-MATIC WET TOOL GRINDER

$16.50 F.O.B. Factory

for lathe tools, plane bits, scrapers, knives, sickles, scythes, carving tools, hatchets, axes, draw knives and household cutlery. Simplified self-adjusting friction roll drive. Peripheral speed remains constant as wheel wears. No water thrown on operator. Operator takes a comfortable standing position and works on top of the wheel for extra convenience and faster grinding. Larger tool rest (2½"x5") perfect for long, slim knives, wide tools, tilts for grinding angles from zero to 30°. 8" dia. 1½" sandstone. Order today.

BOICE-CRANE COMPANY
993 Central Avenue Toledo 6, Ohio

☐ Please send literature on Friction-Matic Wet Tool Grinder
☐ Please ship Friction-Matic Wet Tool Grinder. Enclosed is ☐ check, ☐ money order.

NAME .....
STREET .....
CITY & STATE .....

THICKNESS PLANERS • SPINDLE SHAPERS • SAW JOINTERS • LATHES • TILTING-ARBOR SAWS • BELT SANDERS • SPINDLE SANDERS • BAND SAWS • JIG SAWS • DRILL PRESSES

Easy, Accurate Dowel Pin Alignment with KENKRAFT DOWEL CENTERS

Now—accurately transfer dowel hole locations between mating pieces without mismatch. KenKraft Dowel Centers slip snugly in drilled holes, accurately mark exact centers on mating pieces, eliminate measurements, assure perfect register. Furnished in pairs for ½", ⅜" and ¼" holes, complete set (6 centers) sent postpaid $1.00.

Send $1.00 bill, check or money order today!

KENKRAFT
BOX 596 DEPT. I
MANHATTAN BEACH, CALIF.

Make Your Own
Miniature
MUSICAL CRADLE
Complete kit with Swiss Music unit in Classical, Lullaby tunes. Parts pre-cut, Pennsylvania Dutch Patterns included.
Only $3.75 Postpaid
HEN'S HOBBY HOUSE
Prospect Heights, Ill.

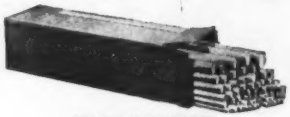
LAWN ORNAMENTS-NOVELTIES
EASY TO MAKE - BEAUTIFUL DESIGNS

Attractive, carefully designed, full size patterns from which you can make beautiful projects for pleasure or profit.
38 Lawn Ornament Patterns, figures, animals, fowls, birds, etc., 25c. Other patterns: 15"-30" high: Dutch Girl, Dutch Boy, Pirate Keep Off The Grass, Bull Terrier, Mexican Girl, Mexican Boy, Dwarf Riding Snail, Penguin, Little Flower Girl, 10c each; 3 for 25. 25 Novelty Patterns, book ends, door stops, etc., 30c. All the above 62 patterns only $1.00 postpaid.

FLYING DUCK
Wind revolves wings. Realistic appearance. Pattern and instructions showing how to make and paint every part and Wing Pinion Kit; brass bearing, steel shaft, wing lugs, bolts, nuts and washers, 30c. Pattern only, 25c, postpaid.

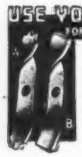
NODDING BIRD
This amusing bird has a flexible steel spring for his neck. Air currents cause the head to nod in a very realistic manner. Colorful and decorative. Full size pattern including steel spring for neck, instructions and color directions, 35c, postpaid.
"WIGGLY ALLIGATOR" Action Full Toy, full size pattern, 25c. 4 Full size Wall Shelf Patterns, scroll design, 25c.
All items listed in this ad. only $2.00, p.p.
STROTHER PATTERN SERVICE
Dept. 229-EW, Box 128, Selington, W. Va.

JIG-SAW OWNERS
For your pleasure and profit, make and sell novelties and lawn ornaments. 50 new and different full size patterns, up to 20" high, with instructions for finishing and selling—
ONLY $1.00 POSTPAID.
PATTERN SERVICE, Medway 2, Mass.



POLISHED
DOWEL RODS
Buy direct from manufacturer. Big "Dowelkit" introductory offer. 65 smooth hardwood dowel rods. Diameters from ¼" to 1" all 12" long for $1.00 postpaid. Send your dollar today to Dowelcraft, 1202 Burton S. E., Grand Rapids, Mich., Dept. A.

USE YOUR BENCH SAW
FOR JOINTING & CUTTING MOULDINGS



With our six inch tool steel cutters make mouldings, casings, drop-leaf tables, grooves beading and jointing.
Moulding cutters, A 1 in. wide $1.75, 1¼ in. $2.25. Jointing cutters, B 1 in. $1.75, 1½ in. $2.25 R 1 in. for drop-leaf tables $1.75, R 1½ in. Makes ¾ in. cove & quarter. $2.25 Postpaid. Guaranteed. State size hole. List & Folder free
JOHN A. SANDSTROM
Rt. 2-B—Clearwater, Fla.

202 VINCO PROD. ..... A-C-M
Bond & Bang Sts., Ashbury Park, N.J.

203 VERMONT TAP & DIE CORP. ..... A-C
Lydonville, Vt.

204 VARD, INC. ..... A-C
2961 E. Colorado St., Pasadena 8, Cal.

205 BILLINGS & SPENCER CO. ..... A
12 Laurel St., Hartford, Conn.

206 SYRACUSE ALLOY METALS CORP.
116 S. Salina St., Syracuse 2, N.Y.

207 WARNER MFG. CO. ..... A-G
Minneapolis, Minn.

208 THE E. H. HOTCHKISS CO. ..... A-C-M
10 Hoyt St., Norwalk, Conn.

209 GOLDBLATT TOOL CO. ..... A-C
1622 Walnut St., Kansas City 8, Mo.

210 ARMSTRONG MFG. CO. ..... A-M
Bridgeport 8, Conn.

211 TOOL LITE MFG. CO. C
McHenry 10, Ill.

212 A. ZAPART C
586 Manhattan Ave., Brooklyn 22, N.Y.

213 MID-WEST ABRASIVE CO. ..... A
Owosso, Mich.

214 BIRTMAN ELECTRIC CO. ..... M-J
4140 Fullerton Ave., Chicago 39, Ill.

215 METREX CORP. ..... A-C
Mt. Vernon, N.Y.

216 H. O. R. CO., INC. C
W. New Brighton, S. I., N.Y.

217 TACONY FILE & HARDWARE CO. ..... M-J
2814 N. 41st St., Philadelphia 33, Pa.

218 PENNSYLVANIA SAW CORP. ..... A
York, Pa.

219 NATIONAL CRAYON CO. ..... A
Easton, Pa.

220 LUTHER GRINDER & TOOL CO. ..... A-M
203 N. Wabash Ave., Chicago 1, Ill.

221 ORIGINAL ENDERES CO. ..... A
Guttenberg, Iowa.

222 CHAS. F. HAAKE ..... A-C-M
82-84 Fulton St., New York, N.Y.

223 ESTWING MFG. CO. ..... A
Rockford, Ill.

224 SOMERSET TOOL CO. ..... A-C
303 Virginia St., Hillside, N.J.

225 OLSON BROS. MACHINE TOOL & SAW CO., INC. ..... A
25 Lafayette St., Brooklyn, N.Y.

226 THE PALMER WELLCOT TOOL CO. ..... A
Meadville, Pa.

227 CHICAGO-LATROBE TWIST DRILL WORKS ..... A
411 W. Ontario St., Chicago 10, Ill.

228 McKAIG-HATCH, INC. ..... A
125 Skillen, Buffalo 7, N.Y.

229 O. P. LINK HANDLE CO. ..... A
Salem, Ind.

230 ENNIS MFG. CO. ..... A-I
Reading, Pa.

231 OTTO BERNZ & CO., INC. ..... A-M-J
280 Lyell Ave., Rochester 6, N.Y.

232 A. J. MFG. CO. ..... A
2119 Washington Ave., Kansas City, Mo.

233 CRAFTLINE TOOLS C
203 S. Sierra Vista Ave., Monterey Park, Cal.

234 RANCHER MFG. CO., INC. ..... A-C
21-27 7th Ave., Norwich, Conn.

235 ROBERT H. CLARK ..... A
9328 Santa Monica, Beverly Hills, Cal.

236 HOOD BROS. ..... A-G
4326 Orchard St., Philadelphia 24, Pa.

237 RICHMONT, INC. ..... C-M
2810 E. 11th St., Los Angeles 23, Cal.

238 ROESCH TOOL PROD. C
3464 Grand View Blvd., Los Angeles 34, Cal.

239 SPARTON SAW WORKS ..... A
152 Fisk St., Springfield 7, Mass.

240 SUVERKROP INSTRUMENTS ..... A-C
Box 436, Bakersfield, Cal.

241 THE KEYSTONE MFG. CO. ..... A-M
41-63 Chandler St., Buffalo 7, N.Y.

242 SPHINX AMERICAN CORP. ..... A-D
34-15 36th St., Long Island City, N.Y.

243 NEWARK HARDWARE MFG. CO. ..... A
44-48 Dickerson St., Newark, N.J.

244 MILLERSBURG REAMER & TOOL CO. ..... A-C
30 W. Pine St., Millersburg, Pa.

245 A. A. WOOD & SONS CO. ..... A-C
436 Magnolia St., N.W., Atlanta 1, Ga.

246 SAMPSON TOOL & MFG. CO. ..... A-C
258 Norfolk St., Newark 3, N.J.

247 WM. JOHNSON, INC. C
King & Brenner Sts., Newark 3, N.J.

248 MARION TOOL CORP. ..... A-F-I
Marion, Ind.

249 SURE-SHARP MFG. CO. ..... A-C
P. O. Box 24, Santa Ana, Cal.

250 CEDARBERG MFG. CO., INC. ..... A
539 S. 4th St., Minneapolis 15, Minn.

251 MILWAUKEE ELECTRIC TOOL CORP. ..... A
5382 W. State St., Milwaukee, Wis.

252 ANDERSON CORP. ..... A-C-I-J-M
1029 Southbridge St., Worcester, Mass.

253 ZOERMAN-CLARK MFG. CO. C
Jackson, Mich.

254 BARCALO MFG. CO. ..... A-I-J
Louisiana & Kentucky Sts., Buffalo 4, N.Y.

255 FASTENER CORP. ..... A-C
860 Fletcher St., Chicago 14, Ill.

256 WESTERN HARDWARE & SPECIALTY MFG. CO. ..... A-I
3830 N. Fratney St., Milwaukee 12, Wis.

257 BREMIL MFG. CO. C
Pittsburgh Ave. & Miller St., Erie, Pa.

258 CAMILLUS CUTLERY CO. ..... A
Camillus, N.Y.

259 CHICAGO TOOL & ENGINEERING CO. ..... A-C-B
8402 S. Chicago Ave., Chicago 17, Ill.

260 UTICA DROP FORGE & TOOL CORP. ..... A-M
2415 Whitesboro St., Utica 4, N.Y.

EXTRA MONEY FOR YOU

ADD TO YOUR INCOME by Grinding circular saws in your home. Almost every plant and home work shop, whether large or small, uses either wood-working, metal cutting, screw slotting or slitting saws . . . . they can be your paying customers . . . . they will welcome your service. The ROGERS #4 Circular Saw Grinder gives "top" results . . . . quickly and profitably. Easy to set up . . . . automatic in operation. Write today for further information.

SAMUEL C. ROGERS & CO.
Grinding Equipment Since 1887
231 Dutton Ave., Buffalo 11, N.Y.

America's largest source of supply for the craftsman. Burrs, Cutters, Stones, Hand Grinders, Flexible Shaft Equipment and small tools. Polishing equipment and supplies.

GOLD AND SILVER FOR AMATEUR JEWELERS

Brass rod . . . sheet, and Nickel silver for model makers

Send 50c (refunded with first order) for BIG NEW ILLUSTRATED CATALOG

Schrader Instrument Co.
DEPT. 1 INDEPENDENCE, IOWA

NOW Only $3.00

For this Band and Jig saw Rip Fence, adjustable to fit all tables 7" to 15". Send name and address for C.O.D. or send $3.00 now, and we ship prepaid. 10-day money-back guarantee.
Dealers—send for prices.
WASCO Mfg. Co., Box 111, Blue Island, Ill., Dept. W

hundreds of projects for the home workshop

Copper tooling, wood inlay, liquid plastic, cedar chests, leathercraft, copper jewelry, Dresden Craft, textile and glass painting, shellcraft, and many more. Something constructive for every member of the family.

Crafts for All

Send dime today for fully illustrated 48-page catalog filled with attractive things to make for fun or profit.

BEAVER CRAFTS Inc. Dept. M-16
11558 S. Wentworth Ave., Chicago 28, Ill.

BUILD YOUR POWER TOOLS

WITH OUR GUARANTEED INDUSTRIAL POLY BALL BEARING ARBORS

$3.95 PP. B18 Plain Spindle

C4—1/2x12 1/2 spindle, housing 2x8 ..... $7.95 PP.
C5—5/8x12 1/2 spindle, housing 2x8 ..... $8.45 PP.
C6—3/4x12 1/2 spindle, housing 2 1/4x8 ..... $9.45 PP.
D8—1x17 1/2 spindle, housing 2 5/8x11 ..... $18.75 PP.
1 INCH BETWEEN WASHER AND COLLAR

SHAPER ARBORS—Free literature on request.
POLY PRODUCTS, 2832-H E. Walnut, Pasadena 8, Calif.

LEATHER AND ALL CRAFT GOODS

STO-REX Crafts

FREE CATALOG!

A storehouse of ideas and directions for hobbycrafters; a buying guide for leathers, plastics, metals, all materials, kits, tools.

Write for your copy today!

Craft Center for Schools and Camps Since 1930

STO-REX CRAFTS 145 Ninth Street San Francisco 3, California

261 EMMERT MFG. CO. ..... A-C
Waynesboro, Pa.

262 YOST MFG. CO. ..... A
1335 S. Main St., Meadville, Pa.

263 DIAMOND TOOL RESEARCH CO. . A-C-M
305 E. 45th St., New York, N.Y.

264 E-Z MARK TOOL ..... A-C-M
P. O. Box 8377, Los Angeles 16, Cal.

265 TRIMBLE & FINK MFG. CO., INC. .... A
927 Linden Ave., Baltimore 1, Md.

266 FAIRMONT TOOL & FORGING, INC. ..... A-J-M
10611 Quincy, Cleveland 6, Ohio

267 SYRACUSE TWIST DRILL CO. ..... A
1046 S. Townsend St., Syracuse, N.Y.

268 FORSBERG MFG. CO. ..... A-C-M-J
Seaview Ave., Bridgeport, Conn.

269 L. B. MILLER CO. ..... A
394 State St., Stamford, Conn.

270 BAY STATE TAP & DIE CO. ..... M
71 Chauncy St., Mansfield, Mass.

271 ARION FILE & STEEL CO. ..... A
54 Pearl St., Boston, Mass.

272 GRAND SPECIALTIES CO. ..... A-M
3135 Grand Ave., Chicago 22, Ill.

273 B. M. C. MFG. CO. ..... A-C
5-9 Griswold St., Binghamton, N.Y.

274 W. O. BARNES CO., INC. ..... A
1297 Terminal Ave., Detroit 4, Mich.

275 ERNEST LINICK & CO. C
29 E. Madison St., Chicago 2, Ill.

276 SIMONDS SAW & STEEL CO. ..... A-M-J
510 Safety Fund Bank Bldg., Fitchburg, Mass.

277 WM. BLUM MFG. CO. ..... A-C
723 So. 18th St., Newark, N. J.

278 EYELET TOOL CO. ..... A-C-D
99 Dorchester Ave. at 4th St., Boston, Mass.

279 TRUE TEMPER CORP. ..... A
1623 Euclid Ave., Cleveland 15, Ohio

280 U. S. LOCK & HARDWARE CO. ..... A-I
Columbia, Pa.

281 C. S. OSBORNE & CO. ..... A-D
Harrison, N. J.

282 JUSTUS ROE & SONS ..... A
1 Roe Ct., Patchogue, N. Y.

283 LANGSLOW CORP. ..... A-C-M
190 Perrin Dr., Rochester 9, N. Y.

284 ROYAL OAK IND., INC. ..... A-B
319 E. 1st St., Royal Oak, Mich.

285 J. H. WILLIAMS & CO. ..... A-M-J
400 Vulcan St., Buffalo 7, N. Y.

286 MARTINDALE ELECTRIC CO. C
1365 Hird St., Cleveland, Ohio

287 STO-REX CRAFT DIV. ..... A-B-C-D-E
Western Mfg. Co., 149 9th St., San Francisco 3, Cal.

288 ILLINOIS STAMPING & MFG. CO. C
220 N. Jefferson, Chicago, Ill.

FREE 7-Day Trial

AMAZING NEW WOOD-TURNING TOOLS NEW SIZES and SHAPES

sharpen once in 12 years! (under normal use)

THESE remarkable tools tipped with TUNGSTEN CARBIDE will astound you with their performance. They work FREE HAND equally well in wood, plastic or soft metals — and at the same time hold their razor-like edge almost indefinitely. Tests show that they will turn wood or plastic for days and days CONTINUOUSLY without showing any signs of dulling. They are the finest tools available at any price. Beautifully finished 5" blade—flush ground, polished tip — finest brass tube ferrule — 9" hardwood handle—over all length 14"—25 tools to choose from. Send for FREE LITERATURE including special sets and prices.

Available in Square Nose, Round Nose and NEW Right and Left Skews, Spear Points and Skew Turning Chisels (sharpened from both sides) in sizes from 1/8" to 1/2"; also a new larger size parting or cut-off tool!

Use them 7 days at our risk! We make this amazing free-trial offer to prove to you, as we have to thousands of others that these are the finest turning tools at any price! You must be delighted, or return them at our expense. Write for free details at once. A postcard will do.

JOHNS MFG. CORP.
Dept. P-1, Dunellen, N. J.

MAIL NOW

Please send me free details and price list of your Tungsten Carbide Turning Tools.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

MAGNETS ALL TYPES—10c UP

AMAZINGLY POWERFUL
4 oz. Alnico Magnet, lifts 10 lbs. $1.00 • Our Leader. Magnet, lifts 40 lbs. $2.50 • New alloy—will not weaken! Useful for lifting valuables from tanks, lakes, or rivers easily! 7 small magnets $1.10 with list of many shop and home uses. Satisfaction guaranteed.
R. L. EVRICH, 2566 N. 49TH ST., MILWAUKEE 10, WIS.

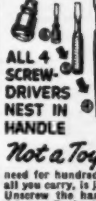
SENSATIONAL BARRON SPEED-VISE!

PERMANENT—PORTABLE

Slickest, handiest, most useful all-metal work bench vise. A workshop "must" for—
PLANING • SAWING • DRILLING • SANDING • FILING • ETC.

Only $1.75 Include 20c for shipping

Won't mar, mark or dent woods, plastics, metals. No pieces too small or too large. 10 Day Money Back Guarantee.
BARRON TOOL CO. • DETROIT 1, MICH.



LIMITED OFFER

6 IN 1 TOOL SET

ONLY $1.49 COMPLETE

ALL 4 SCREW-DRIVERS NEST IN HANDLE

Not a Toy...

GET ALL SIX FOR THE PRICE OF 1

1—Strong claw hammer with sure-grip knurled handle.
2—Nickel-plated pounding head securely locked into shaft.
3—5" screwdriver for husky duty on gas range, lawnmower, cars.
4—3" screwdriver for electrical, lock repair.
5—2" screwdriver for sewing machine, toaster, appliances.
6—1" screwdriver for eyeglasses, watch, radio.

A SET OF 6 FINE PRECISION TOOLS!

This amazing 6-in-1 tool set gives you all the tools you need for hundreds of fix-it jobs . . . but all you buy . . . all you carry, is just ONE FEATHERWEIGHT HAMMER. Unscrew the handle, out pop four multi-purpose screwdrivers. Professional tools, but complete set only 8" long. Rust-proof. Perfect balance. Ideal for home, camper, sportsman, hobbyist. Get yours now at sensational mail-order savings.

EXTRA With prompt orders, we will include without extra cost, an assortment of screws for every household use. Order today.

SEND NO MONEY! *Try at Our Risk*

Just send name and address. On arrival, pay postman only $1.49 plus C.O.D. postage. If not 100% delighted, return for full refund on purchase price. Save money! Send cash, we pay postage. Write today!

SENNE & CO., 1665 N. Milwaukee Ave. Chicago 47, Ill. Dept. 273-A

Get a NU-THRED!

The Fast Cutting Thread File

Use Nu-Thred Like a File to Repair Damaged or Battered Threads on Bolts, Studs or Axles. Fast!

$2.00 Each, Post Paid

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

8 THREADS ON EACH FILE

No. 1 For 11, 12, 13, 14, 16, 18, 20 and 24

No. 2 For 9, 10, 12, 16, 20, 27, 28 and 32

Order a Pair Today From

BOX A213 **KROME, Inc.** READING PENNA.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

NEW LEVER OPERATED JIG SAW

Low price enables use by groups. Can be operated by 5-year-olds yet a real tool for adults. Price ready to use, $3.50 postpaid. Send 10c for catalogue describing Jig Saw, 142 plywood projects, and books of full sized Saw-Out Designs.

Dupli-Craft Co., Box 326, Mountain View, Calif.

90 PATTERNS $1

LAWN ORNAMENTS-NOVELTIES

FULL SIZE patterns up to 20" high of Dutch Boy & Girl, Dwarf, Penguin, Fishing Boy, Animals, Birds, Novelties and many other popular items. Easy to make and sell. Just trace, cut out and paint. Send $1.00 today for the LAWN ORNAMENT PACKET containing all 90 patterns.

MASTERCRAFT PLANS, Dept. 22H,
7041 Olcott Ave., CHICAGO 31, ILLINOIS

LUXURY GUN CASE $12.50 Postpaid

Includes all parts and full instructions for assembly. Fits all rifles. A $50.00 value when completed in two nights fun. Also custom made. Free literature and description.

WESTERN SIERRA CO.
LONE PINE 2, CALIFORNIA

PRODUCT OF MODERN RESEARCH

Identify and protect your Valuable Tools and Implements by Lettering or Writing your Name on them with **NEW STEEL-INK.** Permanently etched in Beautiful Black by Galvano-Chemical Action. Bottle, with proper pen-nib, 75c Postpaid. Remit with Postal Note. No Stamps, Please.

WILBUR E. GEMMILL, Chemist
290 Pinehurst Road, Yorkshire, York, Pennsylvania

INDEPENDENCE AFTER 40!

This FREE BOOK shows How to Win It

INDEPENDENCE after 40!

"INDEPENDENCE AFTER 40" is a book giving you a proven, practical way to make $20 to $30 a week in spare time—sharpening saws with the Foley Automatic Saw Filer. Start at home in basement or garage—you can turn out perfect cutting saws right away—no experience needed.

The Free Book gives you a plan based on facts, with only a small investment, no overhead, no stock of goods to carry. There are thousands of saws in every community to keep sharp. Begin in spare time—develop into a full-time business of your own later on. Take the first step towards being your own boss—send the coupon for this book—read it carefully. No salesman will call.

Send Coupon For **FREE BOOK**

FOLEY MFG. CO., 220-0 Foley Bldg., Minneapolis 18, Minn.
Send FREE BOOK—"Independence After 40."

Name .....

Address .....

289 THE HENRY G. THOMPSON & SONS CO. .....A-J
New Haven 5, Conn.

290 INDIANAPOLIS DENTAL SPECIALTY CO. .....A
217 E. South St., Indianapolis, Ind.

291 CARPENTER'S RULE CO.....A
1641 Milwaukee Ave., Chicago 47, Ill.

292 THE BUCKEYE PLASTIC CO.....A-C
1220 Huron Rd., Cleveland 15, Ohio

293 F. P. MAXSON SAW & MFG. CO.....A
3722 N. Ashland Ave., Chicago 13, Ill.

294 GREAT NECK SAW MFG., INC.....A
2nd & Union Sts., Mineola, N.Y.

295 CONRAD RAZOR BLADE CO.....A
49-09 36th St., Long Island City 1, N.Y.

296 SHELTON TOOL & PLANE CO.....A
P. O. Box 32, Shelton, Conn.

297 PROUTY & CO.....A-C
Eldred, Pa.

298 HALL LEVEL & MFG. CO.....A
1119 E. 4th St., Austin, Texas

299 PARK METALWARE CO.....A-J
1942 Bank St., Orchard Park, N.Y.

300 K. MILLER TOOL & MFG., INC. C
8 Cass St., Springfield, Mass.

301 CLIPPER DIAMOND TOOL CO., INC. ..... A-C
21 W. 26th St., New York, N.Y.

302 UNITED WIRE GOODS MFG. CO., INC. ..... A-B-I
1150 Broadway, New York 1, N.Y.

303 ARMSTRONG BROS. TOOL CO. A
5250 W. Armstrong Ave., Chicago 30, Ill.

304 BRAND TOOL CO.....A-C
2411 W. Maghoua Blvd., Burbank, Cal.

305 THE RULETA CO., INC.....A-B-C-M
27 Warren St., New York 7, N.Y.

STAIRWAY

(*Continued from page 177*)

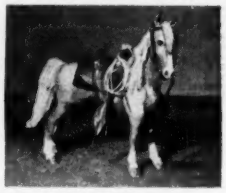
not advisable on outside stairs altho it is the most common practice on high class work. The objection is that the joints open up thru shrinkage and warping. This allows moisture to penetrate into the stringer.

If your risers are to be mitered cut the riser ends at 45°. Getting the cut on the stringer is more complicated because the cut as marked on top of the stringer is not 45°.

Some carpenters lay off the miter by cutting the tread line and then they make an extra cut about 1" out from the riser. When they do this they can lay off the miter at 45°. This is a waste of time inasmuch as it is possible to lay off this cut easily by a simple method (Fig. 9). It is difficult to visualize this method at first. We advise you to perform the job step by step when you attempt it for the first time: 1. Measure the thickness of the stringer stock square back from the riser mark. 2. Project this line parallel with the riser mark to the top edge of the stringer. 3. Square across the edge of the stringer. 4. Draw the diagonal from the riser mark. 5. When this cut is made it will be 45° from the face of the stringer on the tread line.

MAKE A SIX INCH PLASTIC WOOD HORSE AND LEATHER SADDLE

For Your Desk or Mantle



Full set diagrams and instructions.....$1.00
Kit with instructions and all material to make unpainted horse and saddle.....$3.00
Horse, any color, with leather saddle individually made as pictured.....$15.00

LYNN GAMMILL'S STUDIO HORSE RANCH
1302 Kings Highway, Dallas, Texas

SHARPEN CIRCULAR SAWS LIKE AN EXPERT

Precision file circular saws in your own workshop. No experience necessary. Two simple adjustments. Gets hollow-ground, cross-cut or combination saw blades true and sharp. Fits 6" to 12" blades with 1/2" to 13/16" centers. Includes file and complete instructions. Send no money! Pay postman $6.95 plus small delivery and handling charge. Or send check, cash or money order and we pay postage. No risk! Your money back if not satisfied after 10 day trial. Order direct. Free Illustrated Folder.

$6.95

SURE-SHARP MFG. CO.
Dept. N-10, PO Box 24 Santa Ana, Calif.

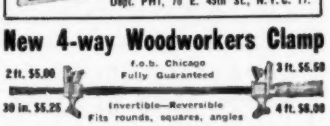
SHIP MODELS

AMAZING New book "From Carrack to Clipper" brings you 70 most beautiful illustrations of world's finest ship models printed in London in full color and black, finest details; all types. Order now! Free Trial. Only $4.00 (money back guarantee).

STAPLES PRESS, Inc.
Dept. PH1, 70 E. 45th St., N.Y.C. 17.

New 4-way Woodworkers Clamp

f.o.b. Chicago
Fully Guaranteed



2 ft. $5.00 — 3 ft. $5.50
30 in. $5.25 — 4 ft. $6.00
Invertible—Reversible
Fits rounds, squares, angles

One of the finest tools ever devised. Solves so many extremely difficult clamping problems. Easy to handle. Quick to adjust. Eliminates mistfit, marring. Order from your dealer, or direct. **ALDRICH CLAMP MFG. CO., 6034 S. Menard Ave., Dept. J1, Chicago 38, Ill.**

Every Household Needs a Bartlett Snip

A special (Compound Lever) Snip for repair work about the house or shop. Cuts screen, stove pipe, picture wire, paper, wallboard, tin, cloth and sheet metals. 7-inch, stamped, $4.00; 8-inch, forged $6.00; 10-inch, $9.00; 12-inch, $12.00; 14-inch, $14.00.

Ask your dealer or we will deliver to destination in U.S.A. No COD's please.

Every tool guaranteed.

BARTLETT MFG. CO., 3020 E. Grand Blvd., Detroit 2, Mich.

SHOOTERS

If you are interested in learning Gunsmithing and are willing to spend a few hours in your home workshop for this handsome, highly accurate 22 Target Pistol write for FREE INFORMATION.

THE COMMERCIAL DESIGNER
Box 362-A Terre Haute, Indiana

MAKE COLORFUL SEA SHELL JEWELRY & NOVELTIES EASILY!

Send 25c (refunded with order) for catalog with EASY INSTRUCTIONS; listing hundreds of kits from 20c to $3.50; special kits for groups and schools. Design of the Month Club, complete wholesale supplies of shells, cameos, plastics, findings & other crafts at lowest prices. 600 pictures. MOST COMPLETE CATALOG EVER ISSUED.

SHELART, 3296 6th St. So., St. Petersburg, Fla.

HAND SCREW CLAMPS

You make the wooden jaws from simple drawing we supply with all other parts, and save up to one-half. Make 8 to 14 inch clamps from same set of hardware. Send $1.55 per set, plus postage, shipping weight 3 lbs. Free literature.

WAUGH DESIGNS
3529 So. Monroe St., Ft. Wayne 5, Ind.

Hand Rails and Balusters

There are literally hundreds of ways of building hand rails and balusters on the type of stairs we are describing here. On outside porch or rough stairs the least expensive and most commonly used method consists of a stock 2" x 4" top rail with 1" x 3" balusters fitted into a groove under the hand rail and nailed to a 2" x 4" on edge as a bottom rail. The bottom rail is on the outside of the balusters to prevent anyone falling thru when the balusters become loose.

Front porches and other finished stairs have a more elaborate hand rail with square balusters for outside work. These are held to the top rails between quarter round nailed under the rail. A stock bottom rail is provided to match this top rail. All this material is stock in lumber yards.

Inside stairs usually are more finished in appearance. The stair here usually is more finished in appearance. The stair here usually is planned to match the room in which it is used. In recreation rooms the stair is closed in underneath and the wall finished to match the remaining walls. Illustrations used in advertising linoleum and other products is a good source of designs for home built stairs.

In many of these designs the stair is closed in below. The studding for the enclosure supports a closed stringer. The top of the partition is capped with a strip of wood grooved to fit the balusters. A filler strip to fit the groove is cut into pieces between the balusters to support them and to fill the groove.

CHRONOGRAPH

17 JEWELS

3 YEAR GUARANTEE!

Full 17 JEWEL CHRONOGRAPH and Wrist Watch—the different, practical gift for every engineer, sportsman, physician, aviator, student, army or navy man. A near miracle of accuracy! Internationally known!

OVER 20 QUALITY FEATURES!

3 Multi-Function dials, automatically coupled to give accurate unbroken time lapses. Synchronized for hours, minutes, seconds and 1/5 seconds! Back to zero or continual operation. Shock resistant. Anti-magnetic. Chrome case with stainless steel back. Sweep-second hand. Luminous. Clear, unbreakable crystal. Double push buttons. Built-in tachometer and telemeter. Genuine pigskin band. Measures speed and distance of moving objects, horse and auto races, lightning, airplanes, typing, pulse-beats, etc.

TRY 10 DAYS FREE!

Full instructions and gift case with order. Remit $22.95 plus 10% tax. Total: $25.25 or order C.O.D. plus postage. Try 10 days FREE. Money back if not thrillingly satisfied!

½ off

22.95

Thoresen Direct Sales

Dept. 118-217

131 West 33rd Street, New York 1, N. Y.

Determining Height of Hand Rail

To lay out the height of the hand rail: 1. Lay a straight piece of stock on the nosings (Fig. 10). 2. Place the 16" side of the steel square on this strip. 3. Slide the square along the strip to the newel. Mark at 22" for the average height or a maximum of 24". 4. Mark the newel post at the top of the stair by reversing the square. Extend the strip upward if necessary to support the square.

PROTEXEM

Paint Brush Conditioner

Keeps Brushes Soft

It softens hard-as-rock brushes. Brushes are always ready for use when you keep them in a PROTEXEM conditioner. No time is wasted cleaning brushes. No messy cleaning jobs to do. The vapor action of this new revolutionary method dissolves paint, varnish and enamel. A safe place to store brushes. One pint gives 12 months protection. Complete with pint of vaporizing liquid. Fully Guaranteed.

$2.75 Postpaid

Send Order Now to

Wisconsin Laboratories, Inc.

2132 N. 3rd St. Milwaukee 12, Wis.

NEW! Miniature!

DUST MASK

Wear when sanding, grinding, paint spraying, sweeping, dusting, furnace cleaning, etc. Handy as a pair of glasses. Just keep mouth closed and breathe through nose is all you do to operate. Protects against nuisance dusts, lint, coal, cement, grain dusts. Weighs 1 oz. Has 9 sq. in filter. Postage paid in U.S.A. Order today!

$1.00 pp

JERRY BRYANT PRODUCTS

Dept. P.H.

919 N. Mich. Ave., Chicago 11, Ill.

$2.95 EACH

NOW! FILE YOUR OWN SAWS

Do expert saw filing at home. Precision filing easy without experience. Two minute adjustments, keeps any hand saw extra sharp and true-cutting. Complete with file. Money back guarantee. Cash with order, prepaid. (COD postage extra.) Order today.

The Speed Corporation

512-D N.E. 73

Portland 16, Oregon

MAKE MONEY MAKING DONUTS

Make new greaseless donuts at home on electric machine. Sell for cash to grocers, cafes, drug stores, hamburger shops. No exp. nec. Send for free recipes and plans.

OTTO RAY CO. 3605 S. 15 Ave. Minneapolis 7, Minn.

STATEMENT OF THE OWNERSHIP, MANAGEMENT, CIRCULATION, ETC., REQUIRED BY THE ACTS OF CONGRESS OF AUGUST 24, 1912, AS AMENDED BY THE ACTS OF MARCH 3, 1933, AND JULY 2, 1946.

Of POPULAR HOMECRAFT, published six times a year at Chicago, Ill., for October 1, 1949.

State of Illinois } ss.
County of Cook }

Before me, a Notary Public in and for the State and county aforesaid, personally appeared L. F. McClure, who, having been duly sworn according to law, deposes and says that he is the Editor of the POPULAR HOMECRAFT and that the following is, to the best of his knowledge and belief, a true statement of the ownership, management (and if a daily paper, weekly, semiweekly or triweekly newspaper, the circulation, etc., of the aforesaid publication for the day shown in the above caption, required by the Act of August 24, 1912, as amended by the Acts of March 3, 1933, and July 2, 1946, embodied in section 233, Postal Laws and Regulations, printed on the reverse of this form, to wit:

1. That the names and addresses of the publisher, editor, managing editor, and business managers are: Publisher, L. F. McClure, Chicago, Illinois; Editor, L. F. McClure, Chicago, Illinois; Managing Editor, R. W. Berberick, Chicago, Illinois; Business Manager, Russell C. Johns, Chicago, Illinois.

2. That the owner is: (If owned by a corporation, its name and address must be stated and also immediately thereunder the names and addresses of stockholders owning or holding one per cent or more of total amount of stock. If not owned by a corporation, the names and addresses of the individual owners must be given. If owned by a firm, company, or other unincorporated concern, its name and address, as well as those of each individual member must be given.) General Publishing Co., Inc., Chicago, Illinois; L. F. McClure, Chicago, Illinois.

3. That the known bondholders, mortgagees, and other security holders owning or holding 1 per cent or more of total amount of bonds, mortgages, or other securities are: None.

4. That the two paragraphs next above, giving the names of the owners, stockholders, and security holders, if any, contain not only the list of stockholders and security holders as they appear upon the books of the company but also, in cases where the stockholders or security holders appear upon the books of the company as trustee or in any other fiduciary relation, the name of the person or corporation for whom such trustee is acting, is given; also that the said two paragraphs contain statements embracing affiant's full knowledge and belief as to the circumstances and conditions, under which stockholders and security holders who do not appear upon the books of the company as trustee, hold stock and securities in a capacity other than that of a bona fide owner; and this affiant has no reason to believe that any other person, association, or corporation has any interest direct or indirect in the said stock, bonds, or other securities than as so stated by him.

L. F. McCLURE, Publisher.

Sworn to and subscribed before me on this 23rd day of September, 1949.

GEORGIA E. CHYNOWETH.

(Seal) (My commission expires October 22, 1950.)

HOMECRAFTERS' MARKET PLACE

Advertisements for this section accepted at the rate of 20c a word, minimum 15 words, payable by February 5th in advance. Count each initial as one word. Name and address must be included. Copy for the March-APRIL, 1950 issue should be sent with remittance to Popular Homecraft, 814 No. Michigan Ave., Chicago 11, Illinois

ADVERTISING AGENCIES

FREE! 1949 Advertisers Rate & Data Directory. 52 Pages! E. H. Brown Advertising Agency, 20 N. Wacker, Chicago 6.

AGENTS—SALESMEN—WANTED

"GEM-LITE" Luminous Paint (Glows in dark) colors; blue, green, yellow, violet. Jar $1.00. Complete Kit $3.50. Folders. Gem-Lite Products, 12691 Charest Hp, Detroit 12, Mich.

DOUBLE Your Income—Sell Wool and Cotton uniforms, Badges, Initial Buckles, Belts, etc. Write Hook-Fast, Box 480 HO, Roanoke, Virginia.

BUY Thousands of Nationally advertised products direct from manufacturers and distributors. Write for "Buy Direct and Save." Service Publishing, 218-L Investment Bldg., Pittsburgh 22, Pa.

NEW! Birthday Party Pack. Be first! Sell this sensational new assortment. Contains everything but the food. The invitations, table cover, napkins, nut baskets, place cards, snapper hats, cups, plates, game booklet and six different games; a complete party for eight. Sample $1.25. Also America's leading greeting card line featuring personalized stationery, napkins, book matches and exclusive new Wedding invitations. Free Samples. ELMCRAFT CHICAGO, 5930 S. Western, Chicago 36, Illinois.

BAMBOO

FOR Profit and Fun: Schools, Craftsmen, Shopowners use mature, beetle proof Bamboo. Send $1.00 for manufacturer's scraps. Make lamps, jewelry, mats, and toys. For drinking goblets, planters, containers order 1 joint section. Approximately 3"x14", additional joints 50c ea. Catalogue of native materials $1.00; Credited on order. The Scavenger, Boynton Beach, Fla.

BOATS & ACCESSORIES

BOAT blueprints and full size cut-to-shape paper patterns. $3.75 up. Latest designs, all type pleasure boats, 8-38 ft. Illustrated "Build A Boat" catalog, 25c. Book "How to Build Boats," $1.00. Poly-Wog Houseboat Plans, $10. Marine Catalog, $1.00. Cleveland Boat Blueprint Co., Dept. A-18, Cleveland 13, Ohio.

BOAT Builders' Book—New Revised 96 page edition just out! Complete plans for building 20 boats with step-by-step photos, detailed diagrams, bills of materials, pictures of completed boats, short cuts, kinks in boat building, etc. Send for yours today, only $1.50. Homecraft Book Shop, 814 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago 11, Ill.

BOOKS—MAGAZINES—INSTRUCTIONS

MAGAZINES (back dated)—foreign domestic, arts. Books, booklets, subscriptions, pin-ups, etc. Catalog 10c (refunded). Cleverone's, 86-22 Northern Blvd., Jackson Heights, N.Y.

JOB—BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

RICHES in your own business. I started on $17.00 borrowed money and built a fortune. Free information on how I did it. Addison, Box 1153, Hot Springs, Ark.

BIG money! Spare or full time in your home. No selling. Spray New Miracle Finishes, Flush and Suede, on signs, radios, automobiles, figurines, lamps, toys, etc. Our business is booming. Help us fill huge demand. New Easy Flok-Kraft methods. Material costs few pennies. YOU get dollars. Free samples. Complete powerful money-making plan free. Write now! COAST, 1008K S. Los Angeles Street, Los Angeles 15.

FREE SAMPLES · 100% VIRGIN WOOL

KNITTING YARNS

Finely spun, Baby-soft. New low mill-to-you prices. Write for free samples of 114 vibrant colors and easy-to-make knitting idea booklet.

FRIENDSHIP HOUSE, 188 Church St., WINCHESTER, MASS.

Bronze Foundry Schools and Home Workshops

Make your own castings of aluminum, copper, bronze, silver. Foundry sets are available in three sizes including 2400 Deg. F. blast Furnaces. $22.50; $29.50; and $42.00, f.o.b. Kansas City. Free Circular.

KANSAS CITY SPECIALTIES CO.

P. O. Box 6022, Dept. HC-2, Kansas City, Mo.

High School Course at Home Many Finish in 2 Years

Go as rapidly as your time and abilities permit. Equivalent to resident school work—prepares for college entrance exams. Standard H. S. texts supplied. Diploma awarded. Credit for H. S. subjects completed. Single subjects if desired. Ask for Free Bulletin

American School, Dept. H143, Drexel at 58th, Chicago 37

BE independent, be secure, have your own profitable business—earn $10.00 and more a day making beautiful, fast-selling lamps at home. No equipment needed. Illustrated course teaches you quickly. Course, parts catalog, wholesale price list—only $2.00. Gearon Company, Dept. 200-P1, 27 South Desplaines, Chicago 6, Ill.

OPERATE profitable mailing bureau. Complete instructions—25c. Also other offers. Imperial, Dept. PC-2, Wilmington, N. Car.

BE a Showcard Writer. Learn at home in three weeks. Uncrowded. Big money field. Make sales very first week. Write R. J. Metzner, 1539 Wisconsin Ave., Dept. 22, Flint 6, Mich.

$46 FROM Square Foot Plywood; Jigsaw necessary. Excellent Home Business. Write, Woodarts, X-66, Bridgewater, Mass.

WOULD you pay 3% first $250 made? Book "505 Odd, Successful Enterprises" free. Work home. Expect something odd. Pacific, Oceanside, Calif.

EARTHWORM BREEDING. Valuable bulletins on successful methods mailed free. Earthmaster Publications, Dept. 18, Sun Valley, Calif.

DETECTIVES

DETECTIVES—Experience unnecessary. Secret investigations. Write. WAGONER, H-125 West 86th, N.Y. 24.

ELECTRIC SUPPLIES, EQUIPMENT

BUY Lamp Parts Wholesale. Parts you need for building, repairing, or assembling. Save money on large or small orders. New catalog for 10c. Gearon Company, Dept. 300-P1, 27 South Des Plaines, Chicago 6, Ill.

LAMPS—How to build lamps from vases, pitchers, etc. Chart for top and bottom lighting, alternately or together. How to wire oil lamps, all in 56 page illustrated catalog of all lamp parts, 25c. Gyro Lamps, 5402U Clark, Chicago 40.

FREE CATALOG—Motors, Generators, Welders from aircraft generators, Water Softeners, many other electrical bargains. LeJay Co., Minneapolis, Minn.

ELECTRIC PENCIL: Engraves all metals. $1.00 postpaid. Guaranteed. Reiss, 3017-P Ocean Parkway, Brooklyn 24, N. Y.

HOMECRAFTERS

THREE pcs. deal for making gavel set-head, strike-plate & handle in either beautiful Oregon myrtlewood or Philippine mahogany, 90c; Miniature cedar shingles, 35c bundle, postpaid. T. Binford, Oceanlake, Oregon.

8 BEAUTIFUL Full-Size Whatnot Patterns only 25c. Joaness, P.O. Box 141-H, Omaha 7, Nebr.

BIG, New, Practical, Fact-ful Plastics Book shows how to make swell things at home with new liquid plastic. Embed real flowers, butterflies, shells, photos, to make handsome wall plaques, coasters, paper weights, trays, etc. Cast unusual book ends, candle holders, desk sets, lamp bases. Plastise baby shoes or make profile silhouette plaques of children, dear ones. Also explains proved 6-Point Success Plan for starting your own profitable Plastics Business. Hundreds successful. Send 25c for "A Success Plan for You". Castolite, Dept. TA-108, Woodstock, Ill.

COPPER and Brass for the Home Workshop, Sheets, Bars, Rods, Wire, Rivets, also German Silver. Catalog Free. Groundmaster Company, Div. E, Boulder, Colorado.

JUST Off the Press—8-page folder illustrating 6 beautiful, popular lamps you can make—for yourself, for gifts, or to sell others. It's fun, highly profitable—as hobby, or part or full time basis. 8-page folder, 32-page parts catalog, wholesale price list only, 25c—refundable first order. Gearon Company, Dept. 400-P1, 27 South Desplaines, Chicago 6, Ill.

DRESDEN Figurine Headquarters — Royal Doulton copies, Hummel copies, etc. Free price list. Dresden Kits $4.95 and $9.50 include paints, brushes, instructions, figurines. Hobby King, Hopkins 4, Minn.

16 NEW lawn chairs, 22 picnic tables, benches, trellises, etc. All 38 plans, with necessary full size patterns, $1.00. Mastercraft 23H, 7041 Olcott, Chicago 31, Illinois.

KLOCKIT for fun and profit, build unusual wall, desk, or built-in electric clocks in homes, offices, taverns, etc. Easy with new KlocKit. Electrify old clocks. Kit includes complete 110 volt A.C. movement, hour, minute and sweep second hands for eight inch dial, 12 dial markers, instructions. Guaranteed. $6.95 Postpaid. Plans for 6 salable models 35c. KlocKit, 403 South Wabasha, St. Paul, Minn.

LAWN chairs, garden figures, furniture, novelties, toys, etc. 68 popular plans with full size patterns, $1.00. Mastercraft, 23H, 7041 Olcott, Chicago 31, Illinois.

LAWN ornament patterns 13 for $1.00, lawn furniture 6 for $1.00. Catalogue Free. Moebro Patterns, 44 Victor, Mimico, Ontario.

FREE Handbook. Build sawmills, block machines, freezers, tractors, scooters. 250 shop, farm, home machines. NICHOLS CO., Dept. C-205, Purvis, Miss.

HANDSAW: Jigsaw Owners, let your machine bring extra profits, fun. Free details. Nu-Art, Dept. G, Box 2235, Boston, Mass.

BUILD it yourself from blueprint plans. Concrete, woodworking, midget autos, and over hundred other Plans. Send 25c For Catalog. Dealers wanted. Edman, Box 307-F, New York 19.

22 FULL SIZE Lawn Ornament patterns, new original. 25c coin. Strother, Box 383-AS, Belington, West Virginia.

FIGURINES and all supplies for Dresden painting, gift ornaments. Unpainted, many to choose from. Start a profitable business-hobby. Send 25c for catalogue. Will refund on first order. Sulter Art Industries, 314 Westport, Kansas City, Mo.

THE NEEDLEWORK Library—8 books in one. Embroidery, quilting, knitting, crochet, tatting, rugs, afgans, pineapples. Illustrated with photographs and drawings. $2.95. Syracuse Sales Co., Dept. BM, Box 5046, Cleveland, Ohio.

LUMINOUS PAINT (glows in the dark). Amusing, entertaining for youngsters and grownups. Easy to use and harmless. Complete Kit-5 jars paint (assorted colors) two brushes and directions, $2.00. WILLIS PRODUCTS, HH-61 Hayes, Wilkes-Barre, Pa.

"SLIDEWELL"—a concealed hardware which makes kitchen bins respond to fingertip control. Free folder. Ritsche Specialty Co., St. Cloud, Minnesota.

BUILD birdhouses for profit. Double your money. Knock down kits: Wren house $1.35; Bluebird house $1.35; wall shelter and feeder $1.25. Prepaid. Ready for assembling and painting. Phillips Worthington, 351 Grand Blvd., Lover Park, Illinois.

CRAFT SUPPLIES—Leather, Metal, Plastic, Plywood, Tools and Machinery for Homecrafters, Hobbyists, Inventors. Catalogue over 60 pages. Kale Crafts, 2248 Milwaukee, Chicago 47.

SWISS Musical Movements $2.75. (Also two tunes). Novelties of Distinction. 131 West 42nd, New York 18, (504).

VELCOAT gives any surface a velvety finish. 18 exciting colors, each in individual gun ready to use. 6-color kit complete $4.95. Free literature. Busy-Work Shops, Box 8715, Dept. B, Pittsburgh 21, Pa.

HOME STUDY TRAINING

INCREASE Your Earnings—Learn watch repairing at home. Ten easy lessons. We furnish free watches and all tools. A licensed school. Large percentage of students make up to $40 a week in spare time while learning. Write today for FREE information. Illinois School of Watch Repairing, Dept. CPHC-1, 2870 Elston Ave., Chicago 18, Ill.

JEWELRY—OLD GOLD

MAKE Your Own Jewelry! All types of findings, metal and plastic, cameos, beads, shellkits, illustrated catalog, 25c. Hobby Art, P.O.B. 276, Dept 4, New York 18, N. Y.

LEATHERCRAFT

TEDDY Bears and Terrier Dogs, red, pink, blue, cream fluffy sheepskin. Simple to make, cuddly, cute. $1.50 ea. Hobby King, Hopkins 4, Minn.

LEATHERCRAFT Supplies, Leathers and Tools. Low prices. Send 10c for Catalog. Jonas Handicraft, Dept. T-2, 320 Frankfort St., New York 7.

LEATHER JACKETS RENOVATED

YOUR Leather Jacket renovated by our craftsmen expertly, reasonably. Request Free descriptive circular. Berlew Mfg. Co., Dept. 26, Freeport, N.Y.

MODELS & SUPPLIES

FIBERGLASS Plastic hull scale model motor boat kit. 28 inches long, operate with model airplane engine, mail postcard for details. Garth A. Dodge, 1620 Cowles St., Long Beach, Calif.

MOST complete Illustrated Catalog—"O H OO" Model Railroad Parts, Boats and Airplanes ever published. Send 5c for mailing. Selley, 1377 Gates Ave., Dept. 505, Brooklyn, N.Y.

BUILD your own model ship the easy way for pleasure or profit. From our complete kits. Large illustrated catalogue, 10c. Masted Model Club, Box 534-B, Hawthorn, Calif.

MACHINERY—TOOLS—SUPPLIES

SHEBEL Universal Saw Filer files all saws. Circular. A. P. Shebel, 730 S. 2nd St., Milwaukee 4, Wis.

DRILL press owners, Power Tool Dealers. See page 157 illustrating Quick-Kraft Shaper Kit. $3.95.

PATENTS & INVENTIONS

INVENTORS—This firm is registered to practice before the United States Patent Office and is available to assist you in the preparation and prosecution of your patent application. "Patent Protection for Inventors" booklet containing detailed information and steps to take toward patent protection will be sent upon request. No obligation. Victor J. Evans & Co., 566-B Merlin Bldg., Washington 6, D. C.

PLASTICS

PLASTIC Engineer and Consultant. Help with your Plastic problems. Fee reasonable, 65 E. Rich Street, Columbus 15, Ohio.

INTERNAL Carvers—guaranteed fast cutting, high speed, tapered drills with sharp points that make carving easier. 1/16", 3/32"—$4.80; 1/8"—$1.00 each postpaid. Send for literature. Bay Sales, 101 Fifth Ave., N. Y. 3, N.Y.

WOOD—WOODWORKING SUPPLIES

WALNUT, cherry, maple, birch and other hardwoods, kiln dried. Worked to your specifications. Send stamp for price list. Corbett Cabinet Co., St. Mary's, Pa.

WALNUT, Cherry, Cedar, Poplar lumber. Free prices. Fryes Wood Products Co., Henderson, Tenn.

DOWELS, selected birch, 36" lengths, ¼" to 1" diameters. Essential for hobbyists, craftsmen, home workshops. Dollar brings generous sample assortment. The Dowel King, 54-44 80th St., Elmhurst, N. Y.

MAKE gifts from rare and beautiful Oregon Myrtlewood, free price list. Myrtlecraft Studio, Grants Pass, Oregon.

MISCELLANEOUS

TELESCOPES, Binoculars. Microscopes,—big bargain catalog free. Brownscope Company, 24 West 45th St., New York.

YOU can entertain with Trick Chalk Talk Stunts. Catalog 10c. Cartoonist Jack Balda, Oshkosh, Wis.

STAMPCRAFT: Novelties, dress accessories, greeting cards, stationery made with cancelled stamps. Instructions, designs, samples, 40 stamps, one dollar. Vera Crider, Box 118, La Mesa, Calif.

LUMINOUS Paint makes anything glow in the dark! $1 a bottle. "Bronze" Baby Shoe Paint, $1 a bottle. Sorry, no C.O.D.'s. GIFTHOUSE, Box 4550-P5, Coral Gables, Fla.

DOES your organization need money? Free Folder: Gift-Club-Plan, Brockton 23, Mass.

MEN! Large size shoes, large size sox! We specialize in large sizes 10 to 16, widths AAA-EEE. Dress, sport, work shoes. Guaranteed. Write for Free catalog. King-Size Inc., 330, Brockton, Mass.

MEN! Get 25 to 30 shaves from any double edge blade. Free particulars. Lutts, Box 473-P, Pomona, Calif.

MAKE Your Own Rubber printing cuts. Self molding process. Plexirubber, Argyle 13, Wis.

FREE book "505 Odd Successful Enterprises" Work home, $350 week reported. Expect something odd! Pacific, Oceanside, Calif.

USE THESE SPECIAL COUPONS IF YOU DON'T WANT TO CUT UP THE COVERS

Special Coupon for:

INSIDE BACK COVER

Free Information Coupon

SYNCRO CORPORATION,
Dept. GS-15, Rochester, Michigan, U.S.A.

Send me, without any obligation, Free Circular on Syncro( ) JIG SAW ( ) SHARPENER ( ) SANDER

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ ZONE _____

STATE _____

Special Coupon for:

OUTSIDE BACK COVER

If Your Dealer Cannot Supply You

USE THIS HANDY COUPON ORDER FORM

DREMEL MFG. CO. Dept. 190-A Racine, Wis.

☐ Enclosed find $..... (Check or M.O.) in full payment for items checked below. Ship postpaid at once.
☐ Enclosed find $2.00 in part payment for items checked below. I agree to pay postman balance plus postage, on delivery.
☐ Dremel Electric Sander—$14.85
☐ Dremel Electric Coping Saw—$5.85
Send FREE Catalog on ☐ Moto-Tool ☐ Dremel Sander ☐ Dremel Coping Saw.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ ZONE _____

STATE _____

Special Coupon for:

INSIDE FRONT COVER

Free Information Coupon

SYNCRO CORPORATION,
Dept. GC-15, Rochester, Michigan, U.S.A.

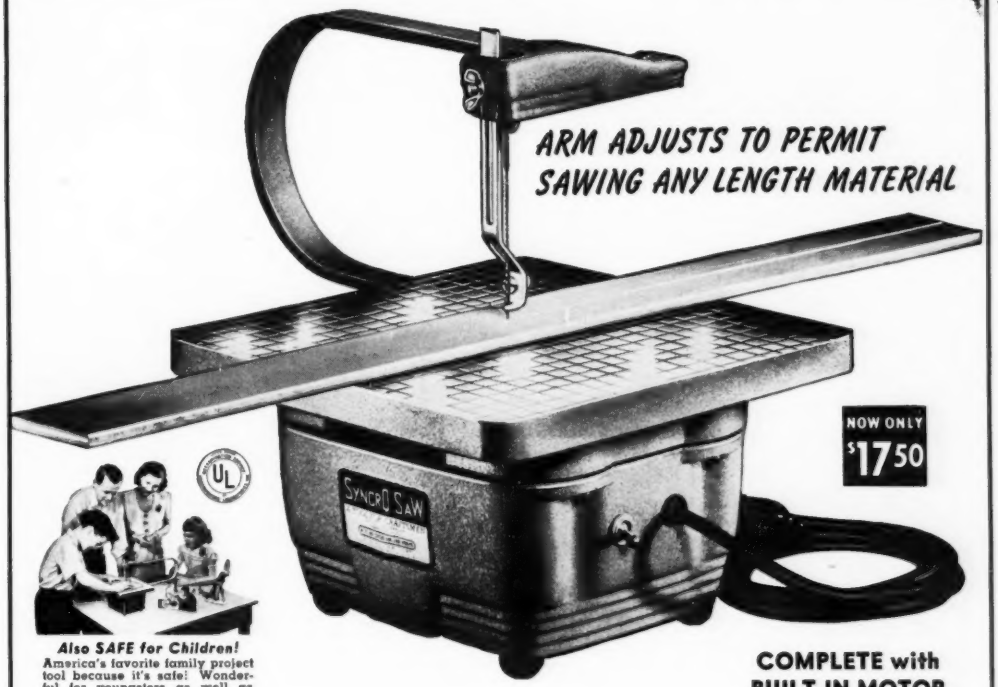
Send me, without any obligation, Free Circular on Syncro( ) JIG SAW ( ) SHARPENER ( ) SANDER

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ ZONE _____

STATE _____



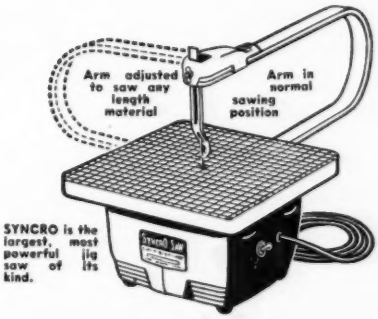
Also SAFE for Children!
America's favorite family project tool because it's safe! Wonderful for youngsters as well as adult use. Just plug in—saw!

COMPLETE with BUILT-IN MOTOR

SYNCRO
BASIC HOMESHOP TOOL

...The SAFE Electric
JIG SAW

The basic homeshop tool for adults yet so safe small children may saw—and do! Thousands used in schools, hospitals, institutions, shops, etc. Easily adjustable. Portable—plugs in any 60 cycle, 110-120 volt A.C. outlet. Handy "off-on" Switch! Arm ADJUSTS permitting cutting any length ½" wood, ¼" plywood, thin metal, plastic. Not a "lumber cutter" but for delicate, fine craftsmanship. Get Syncro—for fun or profit! Should last a lifetime with proper care. Complete with BUILT-IN MOTOR, 3 blades, cord, plug, $17.50 AT DEALERS! If he hasn't it, send $17.50 to factory, we'll ship Saw postpaid.



SYNCRO is the largest, most powerful jig saw of its kind.

See Syncro Sharpener, Sander Ad on Front Inside Cover!

DEALERS!

Stock and sell these quality SYNCRO tools—backed by year around, heavy National Advertising. Write for full details now.

SYNCRO CORPORATION, Dept. GS-15, Rochester, Michigan, U.S.A.

Use the special coupon on last page if you do not wish to cut this cover.

Refinish, Redecorate the EASY Way

THREE TOOLS IN ONE

only $14.85 POSTPAID

(Including 6 sheets garnet paper, 1 felt pad and 1 sheepskin pad, for polishing.)

DREMEL *Electric* SANDER

Popular Labor Saver for the HOME and SHOP

The popular Dremel Electric Sander is more than a sander . . . it's also a polisher and massager. This miracle machine is so easy to handle, a child can use it. It delivers 14,400 strokes per minute. **(1) As a sander,** it gets into tight corners, takes the effort out of sanding walls, woodwork, furniture, workshop projects, etc. **Its straightline (non-rotary) action will not burn or scratch surfaces. (2) As a polisher,** it does a professional job on waxed surfaces of cars, furniture, refrigerator cabinets, etc. **(3) As a massager,** it's ideal for tired or sore muscles of the back, legs or arms. Users testify it is more effective than machines made expressly for this purpose.

MAKES PLAY OF WAX POLISHING

SOOTHES TIRED MUSCLES BY MASSAGE

LOOK AT THESE DREMEL FEATURES

Dremel Electric Sander does all the work . . . you merely guide it. It weighs only 2½ lbs.; it's foolproof (has only two moving parts . . . never needs oiling). Quick-change clamps firmly hold abrasives and pads. Dremel Sander is sturdily built to give long, trouble-free service. Operates on 110-120 Volt, 60 Cycle, AC. Thousands and thousands of satisfied users **prove its outstanding value.**

WHERE TO BUY IT—Dremel Electric Sander comes complete with 6 sheets assorted grade Garnet Paper for sanding, plus felt pad and sheepskin for polishing. Buy it from your dealer. If he cannot supply you, use coupon below to order direct from factory. We ship **postpaid** if you send check or money order in full. Or, send $2 now and pay postman balance plus postage, on delivery. **Money back** if not delighted after 5 days' trial.

DREMEL MFG. CO. Dept. 190-A Racine, Wis.

Use the special coupon on last page if you do not wish to cut this cover.

If Your Dealer Cannot Supply You
USE THIS HANDY COUPON ORDER FORM

DREMEL MFG. CO. Dept. 190-A Racine, Wis.

☐ Enclosed find $..... (Check or M.O.) in full payment for items checked below. Ship *postpaid* at once.

☐ Enclosed find $2.00 in part payment for items checked below. I agree to pay postman balance plus postage, on delivery.

☐ Dremel Electric Sander—$14.85 ☐ Dremel Electric Coping Saw—$5.85

Send FREE Catalog on ☐ Moto-Tool ☐ Dremel Sander ☐ Dremel Coping Saw.

Name.....

Address.....

City..... Zone..... State.....

FUN FOR BOYS FROM 8 TO 80

DREMEL *Electric* COPING SAW

CUTS SCROLLS LIKE MAGIC—SANDS AS IT SAWS

SAFE! AS A HANDSAW

JUST GUIDE IT!

Only $5.85 with 3 saw blades

Plan for making six useful, decorative projects packed with each Dremel Electric Coping Saw.

For men who harbor a hobby or do their own repair work . . . for boys who like to make things . . . no other tool will give as much pleasure and satisfaction in the home or workshop for the small amount of money invested as a Dremel Electric Coping Saw. It works in any direction . . . delivers 7,200 strokes per minute . . . so easily, there is no effort . . . so smoothly, work needs no sanding. Makes child's play of tricky scroll designs . . . saws through ¾" medium hard wood at a foot-a-minute speed. Touch-of-the-trigger, foolproof action. Saw has only two moving parts . . . never needs oiling. Operates on AC current. Thousands and thousands of satisfied users.

WHERE TO BUY IT—Buy Dremel Electric Coping Saw from your dealer. If he cannot supply you, use the coupon to order direct from factory. We ship **postpaid** if you send check or money order in full. Or, send $2 now and pay postman balance plus postage, on delivery. **Money back** if not delighted after 5 days' trial.